



CONTRACT NO: HK/2011/07

**WANCHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II AND CENTRAL
WANCHAI BYPASS
SAMPLING, FIELD MEASUREMENT AND TESTING WORK
(STAGE 2)**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-356/2009,
FURTHER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NOS. FEP-02/356/2009,
FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009
FEP-06/356/2009 AND FEP-07/356/2009**

**QUARTERLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
AND AUDIT REPORT**

- DECEMBER 2014 TO FEBRUARY 2015 -

CLIENTS:

**Civil Engineering and Development
Department**

and

Highways Department

PREPARED BY:

Lam Geotechnics Limited

11/F Centre Point
181-185 Gloucester Road,
Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331
E-mail: info@lamenviro.com
Website: <http://www.lamenviro.com>

CHECKED BY:

Raymond Dai
Environmental Team Leader

DATE:

23 March 2015

Ref.: AACWBIECEM00_0_6387L.15

AECOM Asia Company Limited
11/F, Tower 2
Grand Central Plaza
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong

By Post and Fax (2691 2649)

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

Dear Sir,

**Re: Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass
Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (Dec 2014 to Feb 2015)
for EP-356/2009, FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-
06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for December 2014 to February 2015 received by e-mail on 23 March 2015 for our review and comment.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission and thereby write to verify the captioned submission.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



David Yeung
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Bond Chow	by fax: 2714 5289
	CEDD	Mr. Jason Cheung	by fax: 2577 5040
	AECOM	Mr. Stephen Lai	by fax: 2691 2649
	Lam	Mr. Raymond Dai	by fax: 2882 3331

Q:\Projects\AACWBIECEM00\Corr\AACWBIECEM00_0_6387L.15.doc

23 March 2015

Ref.: AACWBIECEM00_0_6387L.15

AECOM Asia Company Limited
11/F, Tower 2
Grand Central Plaza
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong

By Post and Fax (2691 2649)

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

Dear Sir,

**Re: Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass
Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (Dec 2014 to Feb 2015)
for EP-356/2009, FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009,
FEP-05/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for December 2014 to February 2015 received by e-mail on 23 March 2015 for our review and comment.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission and thereby write to verify the captioned submission.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



David Yeung
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Eddy Wu	by fax: 2714 5289
	CEDD	Mr. Jason Cheung	by fax: 2577 5040
	AECOM	Mr. Stephen Lai	by fax: 2691 2649
	Lam	Mr. Raymond Dai	by fax: 2882 3331

Q:\Projects\AACWBIECEM00\Corr\AACWBIECEM00_0_6387L.15.doc



TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 4

1. INTRODUCTION 12

1.1 Scope of the Report 12

1.2 Structure of the Report 12

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND..... 13

2.1 Background 13

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description 13

2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility 14

2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 16

2.5 Principal Work and Activities..... 18

3. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS 21

3.1. Noise Monitoring..... 21

3.2. Air Monitoring 23

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring 25

4. MONITORING RESULTS..... 31

4.1. Noise Monitoring Results..... 31

4.2. Real Time Noise Monitoring Results..... 33

4.3. Air Monitoring Results 34

4.4 Water Monitoring Results 36

4.5 Waste Monitoring Results..... 42

5. COMPLIANCE AUDIT 48

5.1. Noise Monitoring..... 48

5.2. Real-time Noise Monitoring..... 48

5.3. Air Monitoring 48

5.4. Water Quality Monitoring 49

5.5. Site Audit 51

5.6. Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance 51

5.7. Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance 51

6. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION..... 52

7. CUMULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS... 54

8. CONCLUSION 55

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table II	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table III	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table IV	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table V	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table VI	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 2.1	<i>Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project</i>
Table 2.2	<i>Details of Individual Contracts under the Project</i>
Table 2.3	<i>Contact Details of Key Personnel</i>
Table 2.4	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 2.5	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 2.6	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 2.7	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 2.8	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 2.9	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 3.1	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations</i>
Table 3.2	<i>Real Time Noise Monitoring Station</i>
Table 3.3	<i>Air Monitoring Stations</i>
Table 3.4	<i>Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring</i>
Table 3.5	<i>Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters</i>
Table 3.6	<i>Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring</i>
Table 4.1	<i>Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/01 and HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.2	<i>Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.3	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.4	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 4.5	<i>Real Time Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/11 and HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.6	<i>Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.7	<i>Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.8	<i>Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.9	<i>Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.10	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.11	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.12	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 4.13	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.14	<i>Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period</i>
Table 4.15	<i>Summary of Enhanced Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period</i>
Table 4.16	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.17	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.18	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.19	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.20	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 4.21	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 5.1	<i>Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period</i>
Table 5.2	<i>Summary of Enhanced Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period</i>
Table 6.1	<i>Cumulative Statistics on Complaints</i>
Table 6.2	<i>Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions</i>



LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure 2.1</u>	Project Layout
<u>Figure 2.2</u>	Project Organization Chart
<u>Figure 3.1</u>	Locations of Environmental Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>Appendix 2.1</u>	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
<u>Appendix 3.1</u>	Action and Limit Level
<u>Appendix 4.1</u>	Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 4.2</u>	Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 4.3</u>	Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 4.4</u>	Real-time Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 5.1</u>	Event Action Plans
<u>Appendix 6.1</u>	Complaint Log
<u>Appendix 7.1</u>	Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- i. This is the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report – December 2014 to February 2015 prepared for the Project of Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009. This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit findings and information during the period from December 2014 to February 2015. The cut-off date of reporting is at 27th of each reporting period.

Construction Activities for the Reported Period

- ii. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01 are summarized as below:

Table I Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IHS for rock trimming works for cross harbour water main 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

- iii. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized as below:

Table II Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Works of covered walkway Drainage work ABWF work Demolition of Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Works of covered walkway Drainage work ABWF work Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Works of covered walkway ABWF work Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 Air lifting operation at WCR3

- iv. Contract no. HY/2009/15 was commenced on 10 November 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 are summarized as below:

Table III Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of D-wall at TPCWAE & TS4 Temporary reclamation works and installation of seawall blocks at TPCWAW Maintenance dredging 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary reclamation at TPCWAW Maintenance dredging Reinstatement of existing bermstone and seawall at TS4 Installation of seawall blocks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of seawall blocks Backfilling works for formation of TZ5 Reinstatement of seabed at TS4

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reinstatement of existing bermstone and seawall at TS4 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> and backfilling works for formation of TZ5 	

- v. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table IV Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of Dolphin Cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

- vi. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table V Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELS for box culvert L at Lung King Street Removal of rock armour Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Installation of caisson seawall Filling works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELS for box culvert L at Lung King Street Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Installation of caisson seawall Filling works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Formation of rock bund Filling works Casing installation on temporary piling platform

- vii. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table VI Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Dredging works Seawall blocks installation Sheet piling works, welding & struts installation works at Outfall Q Seawater intake diversion works Installation of water tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Dredging works Seawall blocks installation Sheet piling works, welding & struts installation works at Outfall Q D-wall construction works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Seawall blocks installation works Pre-treatment works Bar fixing works Diaphragm Wall and Barrette construction works Fill Disposal works

Noise Monitoring

- viii. Noise monitoring during day time and evening time were conducted at the M1a, M2b, M3a, M4b, M5b and M6 on a weekly basis in the reporting period. The Action and Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period are listed below. Investigation found that exceedances were not related to the Project. Investigation found that exceedances were not related to the Project.
- ix. Two limit level exceedances at M6 – HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School were recorded on 11 and 16 December 2014 in December 2014 reporting month. The exceedances were concluded as non-project related.
- x. No action and limit level exceedance was recorded in January and February 2015 reporting month.

Real-time Noise Monitoring

- xi. As the land-based piling and filling works- DP3 at Tin Hau had been completed on 3 September 2012 and confirmed by RSS, the real-time noise monitoring results at FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitfield Depot was excluded under EP-356/2009 since 28 November 2012.
- xii. Real-time noise monitoring at FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitefield Depot and Oil Street Community Centre have been commenced on 5 October 2010 for the filling works of Contract no. HY/2009/11.
- xiii. Real-time noise monitoring at FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitefield Depot commenced external wall renovation since 1 June 2012
- xiv. Oil Street Community Liaison Centre was confirmed to be demolished in mid-October by CWB RSS. This presented a need for relocation of RTN2 – Oil Street Community Liaison Centre. After liaison with Hong Kong Electric, permission was granted on 21 Sep 2012 for real time noise monitoring set up at City Garden Electric Centre (RTN2a – Electric Centre), which is a representative of the noise sensitive receiver City Garden. The real-time noise monitoring at RTN2-Oil Street Community Liaison Centre has been relocated to City Garden Electric Centre (RTN2a- Electric Centre) on 5 Oct 2012. The baseline noise level of RTN2a will adopt the results derived from the baseline noise monitoring conducted in Electric Centre from 4 December 2009 to 17 December 2009.
- xv. No project related exceedance was recorded in December 2014, January and February 2015 reporting months at RTN2a-Hong Kong Electric Centre during this reporting quarter.

Air Quality Monitoring

- xvi. Due to electricity interruption, the following 24hr TSP monitoring events were rescheduled in this reporting quater,
24hr TSP monitoring at CMA3a was rescheduled from 8 December 2014 and 13 December 2014 to 9 December 2014 and 15 December 2014 respectively.
24hr TSP monitoring at CMA3a was rescheduled from 27 January 2015 to 28 January 2015.
24hr TSP monitoring at CMA3a was rescheduled from 2 and 7 February 2015 to 4 and 10 February 2015 respectively.
24hr TSP monitoring at CMA4a was rescheduled from 17 February 2015 to 18 February 2015.

- xvii. 1hr TSP monitoring at CMA5b and CMA6a was rescheduled from 20 December 2014 to 22 December 2014 due to baseline capturing at the monitoring location.
- xviii. The location ID of air monitoring station CMA1b was updated as Oil Street Site Office in April 2013.
- xix. With respect to the area handover, the air quality monitoring station CMA5a at Children Playgrounds opposite to the Pedestrian Plaza was relocated to the Pedestrian Plaza on 3 December 2014. The station reference and location ID of the air quality monitoring station CMA5a was updated as CMA5b and Pedestrian Plaza respectively.
- xx. 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.

Water Quality Monitoring

- xxi. Due to Chinese New Year Holiday and no marine activities will be conducted under all WDII-CWB contracts according to the information provided by the Contractor(s), the water quality monitoring event at all WQM stations was cancelled on 20 February 2015 during flood tide and ebb tide.
- xxii. Due to malfunctioning of the intake transfer pump and resulting unavailability of seawater supply to Windsor House cooling intake pump house at the designated water tank, the water quality monitoring at monitoring station C7 was cancelled on 8 Jan 2015 during flood tide and ebb tide.
- xxiii. As informed by CWB RSS, the operation of the diverted Windsor House cooling intake was commenced on 20 Dec 2014 and the water quality monitoring at monitoring station C7 for Windsor House Cooling water intake was resumed on 22 Dec 2014.
- xxiv. Due to misplacement of lock by WSD at the access gate for WSD19 cooling water intake location, the WQM at monitoring station WSD19 were cancelled on 8 December 2014 during both flood tide and ebb tide.
- xxv. Due to blockage of access road to monitoring location at Ex-PCWA, Enhance DO Monitoring at monitoring station Ex-PCWA SW on 5 December 2014 during ebb tide was cancelled.
- xxvi. Water quality monitoring was conducted at 8 monitoring stations namely WSD19, C1, C7, P1, P3, P4, P5 and RW21-P789 during the reporting period.
- xxvii. There were 2 action level and no limit level exceedances of SS recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances were not related to Project works.
- xxviii. There was no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- xxix. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in February 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- xxx. Enhanced DO monitoring at 4 monitoring stations in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Ex-Public Cargo Works Area was conducted three days per week during the reporting period.
- xxxi. There were no action level exceedances and 3 limit level exceedances of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances are not related to the Project works
- xxxii. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

- xxxiii. There were no action level exceedances and 3 limit level exceedance of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in February reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to the Project works.
- xxxiv. With respect to the commencement of temporary reclamation works and seawall construction at Ex-PCWAW zone and diverted culvert extension, the location of the Enhance DO monitoring stations (Ex-PCWASW and Ex-PCWA SE) were finely adjusted to the PCWAE since 7 November 2014.
- xxxv. With respect to the commencement of marine dredging works at WCR3 under contract HK/2009/02. The respective water quality monitoring station C1 were associated with HK/2009/01 and HK/2009/02.
- xxxvi. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the operation of the pump station for Windsor House Cooling Water was suspended from 22 Oct 2014 for the Windsor House intake cooling intake scheme and temporary supply of freshwater from WSD water mains was provided to cooling water intake. The water quality monitoring for the respective cooling water intake at WQM station C7 was temporarily suspended from 22 Oct 2014.
- xxxvii. With respect to the commencement of filling works at TS3 and the formation of TZ3 reclamation zone, the enhance DO monitoring at Enhance monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended from 22 Oct 2014.
- xxxviii. As confirmed by WDII RSS and IEC, the cross harbor dredging works have completed since 16 March 2012 while the dredging works for submarine outfall pipeline has completed since 29 November 2011, considering current construction stage and dredging Scenario, the water quality monitoring at stations WSD9 and WSD17 was temporarily suspended since 8 September 2014 flood tide.
- xxxix. **Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from wet season to dry season from 1 October 2014.**
- xl. As advised by WDII RSS, the water quality monitoring for WSD21 pump station with respect to HK/2009/02 was switched over to the relocated location since 12 March 2014. According to the EM&A Manual, the water quality monitoring station WSD21 was relocated to station RW21-P789 and the water quality monitoring at station WSD21 was temporarily suspended since 12 March 2014.
- xli. With respect to the switching over of cooling water intake location, the water quality monitoring at the relocated intake station RW21-P789 under HK/2009/02 was commenced since 29 July 2013 and monitoring station C5e and C5w were temporarily suspended and switched over to monitoring station RW21-P789 on 29 July 2013 due to suspension of pump house operation.
- xlii. With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013.
- xlili. With respect to the commencement of marine dredging works under contract HY/2010/08. The respective water quality monitoring station C7 were associated with HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08.
- xliv. With respect to the commencement of marine dredging works under contract HK/2012/08/ The respective water quality monitoring station WSD19, P1, P3, P4, and P5 were associated with Contract HK/2012/08 Since September 2013.

- xlv. WQM events on 22 April 2013 at monitoring stations C2, C3, C4e and C4w were temporarily suspended. Upon confirmation with WDII RSS and the IEC, water quality monitoring at relocated intakes monitoring location P1, P3, P4 and P5 were commenced since 24 April 2013.
- xlvi. Due to the marine piling under Contract no. HY/2009/19 was completed on 4 March 2013, the temporary suspension of impact water quality monitoring at C8 and C9 from 4 March 2013 have been monitored for 4-week period after the completion of marine works to confirm no water deterioration.
- xlvii. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine piling works under contract HY/2009/19 was confirmed completed by 4 March 2013. The water quality monitoring at the respective monitoring stations C8 and C9 were temporarily suspended since 30 March 2013.
- xlviii. RSS confirmed that all Type III Dredging works under HK/2009/01 have been completed since Oct 2012.
- xlix. Due to the presence of obstacle within the inner silt curtain frame at sampling point, water quality point at C7 was finely adjusted to the outside of the inner silt curtain frame since 29 Dec 2012.
- I. With respect to the trial dredging at WCR2 was scheduled on 20, 22, 24, 25 March and 1, 3, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20 Apr and 3 May 2012, on-going water quality monitoring results at WSD21 during this period was checked and indicated that there was no contribution due to the trial dredging operation. Enhanced review of water quality around WCR2 was also implemented and no deterioration in the water quality was observed.
 - ii. Due to the access of water monitoring station at WSD19 was blocked by LCSD construction works from 3 April 2012 to 2 May 2012 and lead to the inaccessibility of sampling either land and marine, there is a fine adjustment of the sampling point of WSD 19 since 5 April 2012 to the closest accessible point prior to the completion of the construction activities.
 - iii. WDII/RSS advised that the dredging works for submarine pipeline at Victoria Harbour had been completed in January 2012. Therefore, the concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipeline Zone and reclamation shoreline zone TCBR under the EP-356/2009 scenario 2B no longer exist. As such, with reference to Table 5.39 of the EIA Report for Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass, the application of silt screen for cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices was suspended and the others remain unchanged.
 - iiii. Due to the dredging works for Cross Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui-DP6 was completed on 26 March 2012, the temporary suspension of impact water quality monitoring at WSD7 and WSD20 after 27 April 2012 for the water quality monitoring at WSD7 and WSD20 have been monitored for 4-week period after the completion of DP6 to confirm no water deterioration. Water quality monitoring at WSD10 and WSD15 was temporary suspended while water quality monitoring at WSD9 and WSD17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 12 onwards;
 - lv. Based on the joint inspection on 4 Jan 2012 for the NPR area, the 4-week water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8, C9 to confirm no water deterioration with respect to NPR was commenced since 7 Jan 2012 and it was completed on 6 February 2012.
 - lv. Based on the safety concern when external façade refurbishment was conducted by contractor employed by Provident Centre (C9) between 9 January 2012 to 30 July 2012 which caused to the inaccessibility of sampling either land and marine since 3 Feb 2012, there is a

- fine adjustment of the sampling location of water quality monitoring at C9 since 10 March 2012 to the closest accessible point prior to the completion of the external façade refurbishment work.
- lvi. Water quality monitoring at C8 and C9 have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling work started on 28 Jan 12.
 - lvii. In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.

Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- lviii. No environmental complaint received in December 2014 reporting month.
- lix. One environmental complaint received in January 2015 reporting month.
- lx. A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015.
- lxi. According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were conducted under HY/2009/15 at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.
- lxii. Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.
- lxiii. In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a , no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.
- lxiv. As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality



impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.

- lxv. No environmental complaint received in February 2015 reporting month.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Geotechnics Limited (LGL) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) and in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA Report for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-014/2001).
- 1.1.2. This report presents the environmental monitoring and auditing work carried out in accordance to the Section 10.4 of EM&A Manual and “*Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirements*” under Particular Specification Section 27.
- 1.1.3. This report documents the finding of EM&A works during the period from [December 2014 to February 2015](#).

1.2 Structure of the Report

- Section 1** ***Introduction*** – details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2** ***Project Background*** – summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3** ***Monitoring Requirements*** – summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, duration and action plan.
- Section 4** ***Monitoring Results*** – summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 5** ***Compliance Audit*** – summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 6** ***Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution*** – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 7** ***Cumulative Construction Impact due to the Concurrent Projects*** – summarizes the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the concurrent Projects.
- Section 8** ***Conclusion***

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. “Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass” and “Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link” (hereafter called “the Project”) are Designed Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO). The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001) and Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) have been approved on 31 August 2001 and 11 December 2008 respectively.
- 2.1.2. The key purpose of Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII) is to provide land at Wan Chai North and North Point for construction of the Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (CWB). Land formed under the project will be developed as a world-class waterfront promenade joining that at the new Central waterfront for public enjoyment.
- 2.1.3. There is a compelling and present need for the CWB to provide relief to the very congested east-west Connaught Road Central/Harcourt Road / Gloucester Road Corridor (the Corridor) which is currently operating beyond its capacity. The CWB will provide relief to the existing congestion along the Corridor and cater for the anticipated growth of traffic on Hong Kong Island. Without the CWB and its access roads, there will not be sufficient capacity to serve the heavy traffic demands at both strategic and local levels.

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

- 2.2.1. The Project is located mainly in Wan Chai North, Causeway Bay and North Point, and is demarcated by Gloucester Road and Victoria Park Road to the south, Fenwick Pier Street to the west and Tong Shui Road Interchange to the east, as shown in **Figure 2.1**.
- 2.2.2. The study area encompasses existing developments along the Wan Chai, Causeway Bay and North Point shorelines. Major land uses include the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre (HKCEC) Extension, the Wan Chai Ferry Pier, the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area (ex-PCWA), the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club (RHKYC), the Police Officers' Club, the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS) and commercial and residential developments.
- 2.2.3. The scope of the Project comprises:
- Land formation for key transport infrastructure and facilities, including the Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road and for through traffic from Central to Wan Chai and Causeway Bay. The land formed for the above transport infrastructure will provide opportunities for the development of an attractive waterfront promenade for the enjoyment of the public
 - Re-provisioning / protection of the existing facilities and structures affected by the land formation works mentioned above

- Extension, modification, re-provisioning or protection of existing storm water drainage outfalls, sewerage outfalls and watermains affected by the revised land use and land formation works mentioned above
- Upgrading of hinterland storm water drainage system and sewerage system, which would be rendered insufficient by the land formation works mentioned above
- Provision of the ground level roads, flyovers, footbridges, necessary transport facilities and the associated utility services
- Construction of the new waterfront promenade, landscape works and the associated utility services
- The Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) within the study area and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road.

2.2.4. The project also contains various Schedule 2 DPs that, under the EIAO, require Environmental Permits (EPs) to be granted by the DEP before they may be either constructed or operated. **Table 2.1** summarises the five individual DPs under this Project. **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of these Schedule 2 DPs.

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

Item	Designated Project	EIAO Reference	Reason for inclusion
DP1	Central-Wanchai Bypass (CWB) including its road tunnel and slip roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1 and A.7	Trunk road and road tunnel more than 800 m in length
DP2	Road P2 and other roads which are classified as primary/district distributor roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1	Primary / district distributor roads
DP3	Reclamation works including associated dredging works	Schedule 2, Part I, C.1 and C.12	Reclamation more than 5 ha in size and a dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point
DP5	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall	Schedule 2, Part I, F.5 and F.6	Submarine sewage pipelines with a total diameter more than 1,200 mm and include a submarine sewage outfall
DP6	Dredging for the Cross-harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui	Schedule 2, Part I, C.12	A dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point

2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility

2.3.1 Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, the status of permits and/or licences under the individual contract(s) are presented as below:

Contract no. HK/2010/06 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line under FEP-05/356/2009

2.3.2 The construction works were completed and the FEP-05/356/2009 was surrendered by the Contractor on 3 October 2014.

Contract no. HY/2009/11 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass - North Point Reclamation

- 2.3.3 The construction works were completed and the FEP-01/356/2009 was surrendered by the Contractor on 22 October 2012.
- 2.3.4 Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, there are a number of contracts sub-dividing the whole works area into different work areas to be commenced. Contractors of individual contracts will be required by the EP holder to apply Further Environmental Permits (FEP) such that the impact monitoring stations are sub-divided accordingly to facilitate the implementation of EM&A programme and to streamline the EM&A reporting for individual FEP holders correspondingly.
- 2.3.5 The details of individual contracts are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Details of Individual Contracts under the Project

Contract No.	Contract Title	Associated DP(s)	Construction Commencement Date
HK/2009/01	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre	DP3, DP6	23 July 2010
		DP1, DP2	25 August 2011
HK/2009/02	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East	DP3, DP5	5 July 2010
		DP1	26 April 2011
HY/2009/11	Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central – Wan Chai Bypass – North Point Reclamation	DP3	17 March 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/15	Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)	DP3	10 November 2010
		DP1	13 July 2011
HK/2010/06	Wan Chai Development Phase II-Central-Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line	DP3	22 March 2011 (Completed)
04/HY/2006	Reconstruction of Bus Terminus near Man Yiu Street and Man Kwong Street	DP1	September 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/17	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) at FEHD Whitfield Depot - Advanced piling works.	DP1	5 October 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/18	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Central Interchange	DP1	10 March 2014
HY/2009/19	Central - Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link	DP1	24 March 2011
HK/2012/08	Wan Chai Development Phase II Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West	DP1,DP2, DP3	5 March 2013
HY/2011/08	Central-Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel Buildings, Systems and Fittings, and Works Associated with Tunnel Commissioning	DP1	8 October 2014

2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

2.4.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department and Highways Department are the overall project controllers for the Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass respectively. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.

2.4.2. The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in **Figure 2.2**. Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in **Table 2.3**:

Table 2.3 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative for WDII	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Frankie Fan	2587 1778	2587 1877
	Engineer's Representative for CWB	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Peter Poon	3912 3388	3912 3010
Chun Wo – Leader Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2009/01	Project Manager	Mr. Simon Liu	9304 8355	2587 1878
		Site Agent	Mr. Andy Yu	9648 4896	
		Engineer Manager	Mr. Terry Wong	9757 9846	
		Construction Manager	Mr. Wyman Wong	9627 2467	
		Construction Manager	Mr. Kenneth Chan	9160 3850	
		Environmental Officer	Ms. Wendy Ng	9803 0057	
		Assistant Environmental Engineer	Miss. Connie Chan	6157 7057	
Chun Wo – CRGL Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2009/02	Project Manager	Mr. Alfred Leung	3658-3022	2827 9996
		Quality & Environmental Manager	Mr. C.P. Ho	9191 8856	
China State Construction Engineering (HK) Ltd.	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2009/15	Project Director	K C Cheung	3557 6399	2566 2192
		Site Manager	J H Chen	3557 6368	
		Contractor's Representative	Andrew Wong	3557 6358	
		Contractor's Representative	Gene Cheung	3557 6395	
		Senior Project Manager	Eddie Tang	35576452	



Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Daniel Sin	3557 6347	
Gammon -Leader JV	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2010/06	Project Manager	Mr. Paul Lui	9095 7922	2529 2880
		Site Agent	Mr. Eric Yip	2529 2068	
		Environmental Officer	Clement Pang	9735 9200	
		Environmental Supervisor	Jacky Cheung	9779 2292	
Chun Wo - CRGL - MBEC_Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2009/19	Project Manager	Mr. Rayland Lee	3758 8879	2570 8013
		Site Agent	Mr. Eric Yip	252902068	
		Environmental Engineer	Mr. Calvin Leung	9286 9208	
		Environmental Manager / Environmental Officer	Mr. M.H. Isa	9884 0810	
		Construction Manager (Marine)	William Luk	9610 1101	
		Construction Manager (Land)	Patrick Cheung	9643 3012	
		Construction Manager (Land)	Eric Fong	6191 9337	
		Operation Manager (Land)	Yung Kwok Wah	9834 1010	
China State- Leader JV	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2012/08	Project Director	Andrew Tse	9137 1811	2877 1522
		Project Manager	Victor Wu	9193 8871	
		Deputy Project Manager	George Cheung	9268 1918	
		Site Agent	Paul Lui	9095 7922	
		Environmental Officer	James Ma	9130 9549	
		Environmental Supervisor	Ching Man, Chan	6050 4919	
China State	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2010/08	Project Director	Cheung Kit Cheung	3557 6399	2566 8061
		Project Manager	Chan Ying Lun	3418 3001	
		Deputy Project Manager	Chris Leung	3467 4299	
		Site Agent	Dave Chan	3467 4277	
		Environmental Officer	C.M. Wong	3557 6464	

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
		Environmental Supervisor	Desmond Ho Tsz Ho	3557 6466	
ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. David Yeung	34652888	34652899
Lam Geotechnics Limited	Environmental Team (ET)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Raymond Dai	2882 3939	2882 3331

2.5 Principal Work and Activities

2.5.1. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01 are summarized in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IHS for rock trimming works for cross harbour water main 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nil

2.5.2. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized in **Table 2.5**.

Table 2.5 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works of covered walkway • Drainage work • ABWF work • Demolition of Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier • Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works of covered walkway • Drainage work • ABWF work • Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works of covered walkway • ABWF work • Dredging and Reclamation at WCR3 • Air lifting operation at WCR3

2.5.3. Major construction activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 was commenced on 10 November 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 are summarized as below:

Table 2.6 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of D-wall at TPCWAE & TS4 • Temporary reclamation works and installation of seawall blocks at TPCWAW 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temporary reclamation at TPCWAW • Maintenance dredging • Reinstatement of existing bermstone and seawall at TS4 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of seawall blocks • Backfilling works for formation of TZ5 • Reinstatement of seabed at TS4

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance dredging Reinstatement of existing bermstone and seawall at TS4 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of seawall blocks and backfilling works for formation of TZ5 	

2.5.4. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table 2.7 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of Dolphin Cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

2.5.5. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.8 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELS for box culvert L at Lung King Street Removal of rock armour Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Installation of caisson seawall Filling works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELS for box culvert L at Lung King Street Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Installation of caisson seawall Filling works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placing of levelling stones Dry dock construction Formation of rock bund Filling works Casing installation on temporary piling platform

2.5.6. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.9 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Dredging works Seawall blocks installation Sheet piling works, welding & struts installation works at Outfall Q Seawater intake diversion works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Dredging works Seawall blocks installation Sheet piling works, welding & struts installation works at Outfall Q D-wall construction works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rock filling works Seawall blocks installation works Pre-treatment works Bar fixing works Diaphragm Wall and Barrette construction works Fill Disposal works



December 2014	January 2015	February 2015
• Installation of water tank		

2.5.7. Implementation status of the recommended mitigation measures during this reporting period is presented in **Appendix 2.1.**

3. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Noise Monitoring

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 3.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 3.1** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Station	Description
M1a	Harbour Road Sports Centre
M2b	Noon Gun Area
M3a	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

REAL TIME NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 3.1.2. The real-noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 3.2** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.
- 3.1.3. The real-time noise monitoring at RTN2-Oil Street Community Liaison Centre has been relocated to City Garden Electric Centre (RTN2a- Electric Centre) on 5 Oct 2012, which is a representative of noise sensitive receiver- City Garden. The baseline noise level of RTN2a will adopt the results derived from the baseline noise monitoring conducted in Electric Centre from 4 December 2009 to 17 December 2009.
- 3.1.4. As the land-based piling and filling works- DP3 at Tin Hau had been completed on 3 September 2012 and confirmed by RSS, the real-time noise monitoring results at RTN1 - FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitfield Depot was excluded under EP-356/2009 since 28 November 2012.

Table 3.2 Real Time Noise Monitoring Station

District	Station	Description
North Point	RTN2	Oil Street Community Liaison Centre
North Point	RTN2a	Electric Centre

- Real time noise monitoring results and graphical presentation during night time period are for information only.
- RTN2 had been relocated to RTN2a since 5 Oct 2012

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 3.1.5. The construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $L_{eq(30 \text{ minutes})}$ shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods, $L_{eq(5 \text{ minutes})}$ shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 3.1.6. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
- one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
- 3.1.7. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during respective restricted hours periods. Applicable permits under NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.
- 3.1.8. Real time noise shall be carried out at the designated monitoring stations. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a 24 hours daily basis when noise generating activities are underway:
- One set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
 - One set of measurements between 1900 and 2300 hours on normal weekdays and 0700 and 2300 hours on public holidays.
 - One set of measurements between 2300 and 0700 hours on next day on everyday.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 3.1.9. As referred to in the Technical Memorandum TM issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.1.10. Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.2. Air Monitoring

AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

3.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 3.3** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.3 Air Monitoring Stations

Station ID	Monitoring Location	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office**	North Point
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre	Causeway Bay
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office *	Causeway Bay
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Wan Chai
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza***	Wan Chai
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *	Wan Chai

* Remarks: As per the ENPC meeting in January 2011, the monitoring stations CMA3a - Future CWB site office at Wanchai Waterfront Promenade and CMA6a - Future AECOM site office at Work Area were renamed as remark.

Remarks**: The location ID of monitoring station CMA1b was updated as “Oil Street Site Office” in April 2013.

Remarks***: The station ID and monitoring location was updated in December 2014 with respect to monitoring station relocation.

AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

3.2.2. One-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. The 24-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.

3.2.3. All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and any other local atmospheric factors affecting or affected by site conditions, etc., shall be recorded down in detail.

3.2.4. For regular impact monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least once in every six-days, shall be strictly observed at all the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

3.2.5 High volume samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the following specifications shall be used for carrying out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring:

- 0.6 - 1.7 m³ per minute adjustable flow range;
- equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
- installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
- capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm²;
- flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
- equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
- incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
- equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
- provided with a peaked roof inlet;
- incorporated with a manometer;
- able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
- easily changeable filter; and
- capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

3.2.6 Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognized primary standard and be calibrated annually. The concern parties such as IEC shall properly document the calibration data for future reference. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

3.2.7 A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected, shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.

3.2.8 An alternative non-HOKLAS accredited laboratory was set-up for carrying out the laboratory analysis, the laboratory equipment was approved by the ER on 8 February 2011 and the measurement procedures were witnessed by the IEC. Any measurement performed by the laboratory was demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ER and IEC. IEC shall regularly audit to the measurement performed by the laboratory to ensure the accuracy of measurement results.

3.2.9 Filter paper of size 8" x 10" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24-hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.

3.2.10 After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.

3.2.11 All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

IMPACT MONITORING FOR ODOUR PATROL

- 3.2.12 Odour patrols along the shorelines of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and/or in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area, or when there is dredging of the odorous sediment and slime at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Odour patrols will be carried out at bi-weekly intervals during July, August and September by a qualified person of the ET who shall:
- be at least 16 years of age;
 - be free from any respiratory illnesses; and
 - not be allowed to smoke, eat, drink (except water) or use chewing gum or sweets 30 min before and during odour patrol
- 3.2.13 Odour patrol shall be conducted by independent trained personnel / competent persons patrolling and sniffing around the shore as shown in **Figure 3.1** to detect any odour at the concerned hours (afternoon is preferred for higher daily temperature).
- 3.2.14 The qualified person will use the nose (olfactory sensor) to sniff odours at different locations. The main odour emission sources and the areas to be affected by the odour nuisance will be identified.
- 3.2.15 The perceived odour intensity is to be divided into 5 levels which are ranked in the descending order as follows:
- 0 - Not detected. No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterized or described;
 - 1 - Slight Identifiable odour, and slight chance to have odour nuisance;
 - 2 - Moderate Identifiable odour, and moderate chance to have odour nuisance;
 - 3 - Strong Identifiable, likely to have odour nuisance;
 - 4 - Extreme Severe odour, and unacceptable odour level.
- 3.2.16 The findings including odour intensity, odour nature and possible odour sources, and also the local wind speed and direction at each location will be recorded. In addition, some relevant meteorological and tidal data such as daily average temperature, and daily average humidity, on that surveyed day will be obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory Station for reference. The Action and Limit levels for odour patrol are shown in **Appendix 3.1**.

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.3.1. The EIA Report has identified that the key water quality impact would be associated with the dredging works during the construction phase. Marine water quality monitoring for dissolved oxygen (DO), suspended solid (SS) and turbidity is therefore recommended to be carried out at selected WSD flushing water intakes. The impact monitoring should be carried out during the proposed dredging works to ensure the compliance with the water quality standards.
- 3.3.2. The updated EM&A Manual for EP-356/2009 (Version in March 2011) is approval by EPD on 29 April 2011. As such, the Action Level and Limit Level for the wet season (April – September) will be effected and applied to the water quality monitoring data from 30 April 2011.

Water Quality Monitoring Stations

3.3.3. It is proposed to monitor the water quality at 2 WSD salt water intakes and 7 cooling water intakes along the seafront of the Victoria Harbour. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in **Table 3.4** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.4 Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Intake			
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2
Cooling Water Intake / WSD Salt Water Intake			
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/ WSD Wanchai salt water intake	836268.0	816020.0

- Remarks: - The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011, the water monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.
- WSD9 and WSD17 were implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012.
 - 4-week water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8, C9 were completed on 6 Feb 2012.
 - C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.
 - C8 & C9 was temporary suspended on 30 March 2013 due to the marine works for Contract no. HY/2009/19 had been completed on 4 March 2013
 - WSD7 and WSD20 were temporarily suspended from 27 Apr 2012
 - C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 24 Apr 2013
 - C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 July 2013
 - WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 March 2014
 - Maintenance responsibility of silt screen C1, WSD19, P3, P4 and P5 are under Contract HK/2009/01.
 - WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 September 2014 flood tide.

WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS AND FREQUENCY

- 3.3.4. Monitoring of dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) shall be carried out at WSD flushing water intakes and cooling water intakes. DO and Turbidity are measured in-situ while SS is determined in laboratory.
- 3.3.5. In association with the water quality parameters, other relevant data shall also be measured, such as monitoring location/position, time, sampling depth, water temperature, pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO) saturation, weather conditions, sea conditions, tidal stage, and any special phenomena and work underway at the construction site etc.
- 3.3.6. The interval between two sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours except where there are exceedances of Action and/or Limit Levels, in which case the monitoring frequency will be increased. **Table 3.5** shows the proposed monitoring frequency and water quality parameters. Duplicate in-situ measurements and water sampling should be carried out in each sampling event. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.

Table 3.5 Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters

Activities	Monitoring Frequency ¹	Parameters ²
During the 4-week baseline monitoring period	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
During marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
After completion of marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity

Notes:

- 1. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.
- 2. Turbidity should be measured in situ whereas SS should be determined by laboratory.

DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE MEASURING EQUIPMENT

- 3.3.7. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and use a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:
 - a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation
 - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius
- 3.3.8. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables should be available for replacement where necessary. (e.g. YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).

- 3.3.9. Should salinity compensation not be build-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

TURBIDITY MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENT

- 3.3.10 The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment should use a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

SAMPLER

- 3.3.11 Water sampler comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, and can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

SAMPLE CONTAINER AND STORAGE

- 3.3.12 Water samples for suspended solids measurement should be collected in high-density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. as soon as possible after collection for analysis.

WATER DEPTH DETECTOR

- 3.3.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be handheld or affixed to the bottom of the workboat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

SALINITY

- 3.3.14 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each of monitoring location.

MONITORING POSITION EQUIPMENT

- 3.3.15 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with waypoint bearing indication or other equivalent instrument of similar accuracy shall be provided and used during monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

CALIBRATION OF IN-SITU INSTRUMENTS

- 3.3.16 All in-situ monitoring instrument shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or equivalent before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

- 3.3.17 For the on site calibration of field equipment by the ET, the BS 127:1993, "Guide to Field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" should be observed.
- 3.3.18 Sufficient stocks of spare parts should be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

- 3.3.19 Analysis of suspended solids has been carried out in a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. Water samples of about 1L shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determination. The SS determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS determination shall follow APHA 19ed or equivalent methods subject to the approval of IEC and EPD.

ENHANCED WATER QUALITY MONITORING IN THE EX-WAN CHAI PUBLIC CARGO WORKING AREA AND THE CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON SHELTER

- 3.3.20 The enhanced water quality monitoring and audit programme is to avoid aggravation of odour nuisance from seawater arising from temporary reclamation in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area and the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter.
- 3.3.21 Dissolved oxygen monitoring at the intakes C6 and C7 in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and at the south-western and south-eastern corners of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in **Table 3.6** and **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.6 Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring

Station	Location
C6	Excelsior Hotel
C7	Windsor House
Ex-WPCWA-SW	South-western of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area
Ex-WPCWA-SE	South-eastern of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area

- 3.3.22 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

DAILY SS MONITORING AND 24 HOURS TURBIDITY MONITORING SYSTEM

- 3.3.23 During dredging of the sediment at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter, daily monitoring of suspended solids and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be conducted.
- 3.3.24 The 24 hours monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be established by setting up a continuous water quality monitoring station in front of the intakes during the dredging activities. The monitoring system include the turbidity sensor and data logger which is capable of data capturing at every 5 minutes. The data shall be downloaded daily and compared with the Action and Limit level determined during the baseline water quality monitoring at the cooling water intake locations.

ADDITIONAL DISSOLVED OXYGEN MONITORING FOR CULVERT L WATER DISCHARGE FLOW

- 3.3.25 In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.
- 3.3.26 With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013
- 3.3.27 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out once per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be equal to or less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

4. MONITORING RESULTS

4.0.1. The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed project managed under different contracts with separate FEP applied by individual contractors. Overall layout showing work areas of various contracts, latest status of work commencement and monitoring stations is shown in [Figure 2.1](#) and [Figure 3.1](#). The monitoring results are presented in according to the Individual Contract(s).

4.0.2 According to EP-364/2009/A Part B, "Scale and Scope of Designated Project", Remarks (c),"The permanent and temporary reclamation and associated dredging works related to the CWB construction are separately covered by environmental permit No. EP-356/2009 issued to Civil Engineering and Development Department", and marine piling works to be conducted by the Contractor of Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012 was considered to be governed under EP-356/2009. As the construction site area of Contract no. HY/2009/11 had already been handed over to Contract no. HY/2009/19, the designated noise, water and air quality monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/11 would be shared with Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012.

4.1. Noise Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC and Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.1.1. The proposed divisions of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.1** below.

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/01 and HK/2009/02

Station	Description
M1a	Harbour Road Sports Centre

4.1.2. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting quarter.

Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 4.1](#).

Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

4.1.3. The noise monitoring for HY/2009/15 was commenced on 10 November 2010. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.2** below.

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HY/2009/15

Station	Description
M2b	Noon Gun Area
M3a	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station

4.1.4. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this report quarter.

Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 4.1**.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

4.1.5. Noise quality monitoring at M4b and M5b have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling work started on 28 Jan 2012.

4.1.6. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized in **Table 4.3** below:

Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Station	Description
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

4.1.7. Two limit level exceedances were recorded on 11 and 16 December 2014 at M6 – HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School in December 2014 reporting month.

4.1.8. Major traffic noise observed during monitoring on 11 and 16 December 2014 and it was considered as the major noise contribution. As such, the limit level exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

4.1.9. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in January and February 2015 reporting months.

4.1.10. Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 4.1**.

Contract no. HY/2010/08-Central-Wanchi Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

4.1.11. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.4** below.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station	Description
M2b	Noon Gun Area
M3a	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station

4.1.12. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting quarter.

4.1.13. Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 4.1](#).

4.2. Real Time Noise Monitoring Results

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

4.2.1 As the land-based piling and filling works- DP3 at Tin Hau had been completed on 3 September 2012 and confirmed by RSS, the real-time noise monitoring results at FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitfield Depot was excluded under EP-356/2009 since 28 November 2012.

4.2.2 The real-time noise monitoring at RTN2-Oil Street Community Liaison Centre has been relocated to City Garden Electric Centre (RTN2a- Electric Centre) on 5 Oct 2012, which is a representative of noise sensitive receiver- City Garden. The baseline noise level of RTN2a will adopt the results derived from the baseline noise monitoring conducted in Electric Centre from 4 December 2009 to 17 December 2009.

4.2.3 The major work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/11 was confirmed substantial complete by RSS on 4 January 2012. The construction site was handed over to contractor HY/2009/19 on 31 December 2011 and the FEP-01/356/2009 was surrendered on 22 Oct 2012.

4.2.4 Real-time noise monitoring at FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitfield Depot commenced external wall renovation since 1 June 2012

Table 4.5 Real Time Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/19

District	Station	Description
North Point	RTN2a	Electric Centre

- *Real time noise monitoring results and graphical presentation during night time period are for information only.*
- *RTN2 had been relocated to RTN2a since 5 Oct 2012*
- *RTN1 monitoring had been finished on 28 Nov 2012*

4.2.5 Limit level exceedances were recorded at RTN2a-Electric Centre during daytime on 4, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 20 December 2014 in the reporting month. After checking with Contractor of HY/2009/19, socket H-piling works were conducted at the concerned location during the

recorded period and mitigation measures including erection of temporary noise blanket was implemented by Contractor. In addition, chilling system pipe work installation works (hammering and welding works) was observed conducting at the roof top of Hong Kong Electric Centre and the exceedances were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by maintenance work at Hong Kong Electric Centre.

4.2.6 Limit level exceedances were recorded at RTN2a-Electric Centre during daytime on 10 and 14 January 2015 in the reporting month. After checking with Contractor of HY/2009/19, bored piling works were conducted at the concerned location during the recorded period and mitigation measures including erection of temporary noise blanket was implemented by Contractor. As the exceedances were non-continuous, the exceedances were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by nearby IEC traffic.

4.2.7 Limit level exceedances were recorded at RTN2a-Electric Centre during daytime on 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 26 February 2015 during day time and on 20 February 2015 during restricted hours in the reporting month. After checking with Contractor of HY/2009/19, no major noise generating construction activities were undertaken by the Contractor on 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 26 February 2015 while breaking works and excavation works was observed across February 2015 at the construction site located next to the concerned monitoring station. In view of the above, the exceedances were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by nearby non-CWB construction site works. On 20 February 2015, no construction works conducted at the concerned location during the recorded period and the exceedance were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by pyrotechnic display.

4.3. Air Monitoring Results

4.3.1. 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

4.3.2. Air monitoring was commenced on 1 April 2011 in response to the commencement of the land-filling work for Contract no. HK/2009/01. The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.6** below.

Table 4.6 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Station	Description
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *

4.3.3. No action or limit exceedance was recorded in December 2014 reporting month.

4.3.4. One limit level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b on 27 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month.

- 4.3.5. After investigation, it was found that the high ambient air pollutant concentration was the major contribution to air quality impact and contractor dust mitigation measures were confirmed in place. As such, the exceedances were considered as non- project related.
- 4.3.6. One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b on 7 February 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in February 2015 reporting month.
- 4.3.7. After investigation, it was found that the relatively high ambient air pollutant concentration with nearby traffic exhaust was the major contribution to air quality impact and contractor dust mitigation measures were confirmed in place. As such, the exceedances were considered as non-project related.
- 4.3.8. Two action level and one limit exceedances were recorded at CMA5b on 9 February 2015 during 1hr TSP monitoring in February 2015 reporting month.
- 4.3.9. After investigation, it was found that the relatively high ambient air pollutant concentration with nearby traffic exhaust was the major contribution to air quality impact and contractor dust mitigation measures were confirmed in place. As such, the exceedances were considered as non-project related.

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

- 4.3.10. Air monitoring was commenced in mid-January 2011 for the land-filling work for Contract no. HK/2009/02. The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.7** below.

Table 4.7 Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Station	Description
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

- 4.3.11. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in December 2014 reporting month.
- 4.3.12. One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA4a on 27 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month.
- 4.3.13. After investigation, it was found that the high ambient air pollutant concentration was the major contribution to air quality impact and contractor dust mitigation measures were confirmed in place. As such, the exceedances were considered as non- project related.
- 4.3.14. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in February 2015 reporting month.

Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

- 4.3.15. Air monitoring was commenced on 15 March 2011 for the land filling work for Contract no. HY/2009/15. The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.8** below.

Table 4.8 Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/15

Station	Description
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office

- 4.3.16. No action or limit exceedance was recorded in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 –Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.3.17. Air monitoring at CMA1b and CMA2a have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling works started on 28 Jan 2012. No exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

- 4.3.18. The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.9** below.

Table 4.9 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Station	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre

- 4.3.19. No action or limit exceedance was recorded in December 2014 reporting month.

- 4.3.20. One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA1b and one action level exceedance was recorded at CMA2a on 27 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month.

- 4.3.21. After investigation, it was found that the high ambient air pollutant concentration was the major contribution to air quality impact and contractor dust mitigation measures were confirmed in place. As such, the exceedances were considered as non- project related.

- 4.3.22. No action or limit exceedance was recorded in February 2015 reporting month.

4.4 Water Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

- 4.4.1. Water quality monitoring for Contract no. HK/2009/01 was commenced on 23 July 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.10** below.

4.4.2. Water quality monitoring station RW21-P789 has been implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 started on 29 July 2013.

Table 4.10 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0

Remarks:

- The water monitoring stations for the dredging works under Contract No. HK/2009/01 should also include WSD9, WSD17, WSD 21 and C5 if water quality monitoring at these locations have not been carried out by others. Similarly, the water monitoring stations for the dredging works under Contract No. HK/2009/02 should also include WSD7, WSD9, WSD17, WSD 19, C1, C2, C3 and C4 if water quality monitoring at these locations have not been carried out by others.
- WSD7 and WSD20 water quality monitoring were temporarily suspended since 27 Apr 2012.
- C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 24 Apr 2013

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.4.3. Water quality monitoring for Contract no. HK/2009/02 was commenced on 8 July 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.11** below.

Table 4.11 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Intake			
WSD9	Tai Wan	837921.0	818330.0
WSD17	Quarry Bay	839790.3	817032.2
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0
Cooling Water Intake			
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/CWB	836268.0	816020.0

Remarks:

- The water monitoring stations for the dredging works under Contract No. HK/2009/01 should also include WSD9, WSD17, WSD 21 and C5 if water quality monitoring at these locations have not been carried out by others. Similarly, the water monitoring stations for the dredging works under Contract No. HK/2009/02 should also include WSD7, WSD9, WSD17, WSD 19, C1, C2, C3 and C4 if water quality monitoring at these locations has not been carried out by others.
- Water quality monitoring at WSD9 and WSD 17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012.
- C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 July 2013
- WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 March 2014
- WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 September 2014 flood tide.
- The water monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.

Contract no. HK/2012/08 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

4.4.4. Water monitoring for Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. The proposed division of water monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.12** below.

Table 4.12 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Intake			
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Intake			
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2

Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

4.4.5. As the removal of reclamation work of TS1 at CBTS has been completed, all procedures have been rectified and complied with the conditions set in EP-356/2009 and FEP-04/356/2009.

4.4.6. Due to the presence of obstacle within the inner silt curtain frame at sampling point, water quality point at C7 was finely adjusted to the outside of the inner silt curtain frame since 29 Dec 2012.

4.4.7. Due to the commencement of the maintenance dredging on 10 November 2010, water quality monitoring for Contract no. HY/2009/15 was commenced on 9 November 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.13** below.

Table 4.13 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake			
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0

Remarks: - The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011, the water monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.4.8. Due to the commencement of the marine bored piling on 28 Jan 2012, water quality monitoring for Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 28 Jan 2012.
- 4.4.9. Due to the marine piling under Contract no. HY/2009/19 was completed on 4 March 2013, the temporary suspension of impact water quality monitoring at C8 and C9 from 4 March 2013 have been monitored for 4-week period after the completion of marine works to confirm no water deterioration.
- 4.4.10. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine piling works under contract HY/2009/19 was confirmed completed by 4 March 2013. The water quality monitoring at the respective monitoring stations C8 and C9 were temporarily suspended since 30 March 2013.
- 4.4.11. Based on the joint inspection on 4 Jan 2012 for the NPR area, the 4-week water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8, C9 to confirm no water deterioration with respect to NPR was commenced since 7 Jan 2012 and it was completed on 6 February 2012.
- 4.4.12. Water quality monitoring at WSD10 and WSD15 was temporary suspended while water quality monitoring at WSD9 and WSD17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 12 onwards;
- 4.4.13. Water quality monitoring at C8 and C9 have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling work started on 28 Jan 12.
- 4.4.14. Based on the safety concern when external façade refurbishment was conducted by contractor employed by Provident Center (C9) between 9 January 2012 to 30 July 2012 which caused to the inaccessibility of sampling either land and marine since 3 Feb 2012, there is a fine adjustment of the sampling location of water quality monitoring at C9 since 10 March 2012 to the closest accessible point prior to the completion of the external façade refurbishment work.
- 4.4.15. With respect to the trial dredging at WCR2 was scheduled on 20, 22, 24, 25 March and 1, 3, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20 Apr and 3 May 2012, on-going water quality monitoring results at WSD21 during this period was checked and indicated that there was no contribution due to the trial dredging operation. Enhanced review of water quality around WCR2 was also implemented and no deterioration in the water quality was observed.
- 4.4.16. Due to the access of water monitoring station at WSD19 was blocked by LCSD construction works from 3 April 2012 to 2 May 2012 and lead to the inaccessibility of sampling either land and marine, there is a fine adjustment of the sampling point of WSD 19 since 5 April 2012 to the closest accessible point prior to the completion of the construction activities.
- 4.4.17. Due to the dredging works for Cross Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui-DP6 was completed on 26 March 2012, the temporary suspension of impact water quality monitoring at WSD7 and WSD20 after 27 April 2012 for the water quality monitoring at WSD7

- and WSD20 have been monitored for 4-week period after the completion of DP6 to confirm no water deterioration.
- 4.4.18. As per the meeting with the representative of Excelsior Hotel and World Trade Centre on 17 May 2011, they confirmed that the seawater intake for The Excelsior was no longer in use and replaced by the connected permanent water supply from WSD pipelines since 11 January 2011. Thus, the impact water quality monitoring for the cooling intake - C6 was terminated effective from 26 May 2011.
- 4.4.19. 24 hours monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes at C7 was conducted. With respect to the seawall collapsing at TS4 on 17 November 2011, the 24 hours turbidity monitoring and was kept in November 2011. Since the reinstating the seawall was completed on 13 January 2012 and no any water deterioration was performed, 24 hour turbidity monitoring was then suspended on 27 January 2012.
- 4.4.20. The enhanced water quality monitoring at C6, C7, Ex-WPCWA-SW and Ex-WPCWA-SE was commenced on 13 January 2011.
- 4.4.21. Water monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized in **Table 4.14**. Details of water quality monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 4.3**.

Table 4.14 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period

Contract no.	Water Monitoring Station	Mid-flood						Mid-ebb					
		DO		Turbidity		SS		DO		Turbidity		SS	
		AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
HK/2009/01 & HK/2009/02	C1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HK/2012/08	WSD19	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HK/2009/02 Monitoring started on 8 Feb 2012	WSD9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WSD17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RW21-P789	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HY/2009/15 & HY/2010/08	C7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Remarks:

- The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011, the water monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.
- WSD9 and WSD17 were implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012.
- 4-week water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8 and C9 were completed on 6 Feb 2012.
- C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.

- C8 & C9 was temporary suspended on 30 March 2013 due to the marine works for Contract no. HY/2009/19 had been completed on 4 March 2013
- WSD7 and WSD20 were temporarily suspended from 27 Apr 2012
- C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 24 Apr 2013
- C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 July 2013
- WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 March 2014
- Maintenance responsibility of silt screen C1, WSD19, P3, P4 and P5 are under Contract HK/2009/01.
- WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 September 2014 flood tide.
- Water quality monitoring for Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the diversion scheme and was resumed since 22 December 2014.
- The water monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.

4.4.22. There were 2 action level and no limit level exceedances of SS recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances were not related to Project works.

4.4.23. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

4.4.24. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in February 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

4.4.25. Enhanced DO monitoring at 4 monitoring stations in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Ex-Public Cargo Works Area was conducted three days per week during the reporting period. The action and limit level exceedances of water quality monitoring are summarized in **Table 4.15**.

Table 4.15 Summary of Enhanced Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period

Contract no.	Water Monitoring Station	Mid-flood		Mid-ebb	
		DO		DO	
		AL	LL	AL	LL
HY/2009/15	C6	0	0	0	0
	C7	0	0	0	0
	Ex-WPCWA SW	0	0	0	1
	Ex-WPCWA SE	0	2	0	4
Total		0	2	0	5

4.4.26. There were no action level exceedance and 3 limit level exceedances of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances were not related to the Project works.

- 4.4.27. There were no action level exceedance and 1 limit level exceedance of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to the Project works.
- 4.4.28. There were no action level exceedance and 3 limit level exceedance of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in February 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to the Project works.
- 4.4.29. Investigation found that the exceedances are not related to the Project works. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 4.3**.
- 4.4.30. In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.
- 4.4.31. With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013
- 4.4.32. With respect to the commencement of temporary reclamation works and seawall construction at Ex-PCWAW zone and diverted culvert extension, the location of the Enhance DO monitoring stations (Ex-PCWASW and Ex-PCWA SE) were finely adjusted to the PCWAE since 7 November 2014.

4.5 Waste Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

- 4.5.1. No Inert C&D waste and non-inert C&D waste was disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.16**.

Table 4.16 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	62116.405	TKO137, TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	5856.5	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1673.69	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	203993	N/A

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	10250	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	97428.2 (Bulk Volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	52250 (Bulk Volume)	East of Cha Chau
Dredged Sediment Requiring Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers	NIL (Bulk Volume)	6773 (Bulk Volume)	East of Cha Chau

- 4.5.2. There were no Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and no Marine Sediment (Type 1- Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- Confined Marine Disposal) disposed of in June, July and August reporting months.

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

- 4.5.3. No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.17**.

Table 4.17 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	276075.1	TKO137/ TM 38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	18161	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1515.103	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	13860	SENT Landfill
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³ *	24105	241292 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate	1818	150052 (Bulk volume)	East of Sha Chau

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³ *			

* Remarks: Contractor clarified the quantity of marine sediment – type 1 open sea disposal for November reporting month was 27453m³ and the quantity of marine sediment – type 1 open sea disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- confined marine disposal for November was 7991m³, hence the cumulative quantity is updated in December reporting month.

4.5.4. There were Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and Marine Sediment (Type 1- Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- Confined Marine Disposal) disposed of in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

4.5.5. No inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.18**.

Table 4.18 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	141579.2	Tuen Mun Area 38	NIL
	NIL	65216	TKO137 FB	NIL
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	304	Ex-PCWA	NIL
	NIL	111.9	TS4	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	252.2	SENT Landfill	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	299361.5	N/A	NIL
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	8,200	N/A	NIL
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m ³	21720	125208 (Bulk Volume)	South of Cheung Chau	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	13940	287285 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in	NIL	12640 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1W / Maintenance

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Geosynthetic Containers)				dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	9350 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from Eastern Breakwater of CBTS
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	600 (Bulk Volume)	East Sha Chau / South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 2– Confined Marine Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	14,780 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynehetic Containers) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	2,760 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement

4.5.6. There was Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sties) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) disposed in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- WanChai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

4.5.7. No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter

Table 4.19 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	355921.04	TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	59367	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1068.6	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	333.14	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	2.12	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³	NIL	162	South Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL	681	East Sha Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m3	NIL	4976.00	N/A

- 4.5.8. There were no marine sediments Type1- Open Sea Disposal and there were no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal in the reporting period.

Contract no. HK/2012/08 –Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

- 4.5.9. Inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in Table 4.20.

Table 4.20 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	2100	3886	TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³ *	NIL	315	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³ *	NIL (Bulk volume)	31759 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³ *	NIL (Bulk volume)	108485 (Bulk volume)	South of The Brothers (from 27 Aug 2013 onwards)

- 4.5.10. No Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and no marine sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal generated disposed in this reporting period.

Contract no. HY/2010/08 –Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) –Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

- 4.5.11. No Inert C&D waste and non-inert C&D waste were disposed in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in Table 4.21

Table 4.21 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal)	NIL	54580	South Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine disposal)	2900	27760	Brothers Island
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment)	7780	7780	Brothers Island

4.5.12. There were Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment) and marine sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal generated disposed in this reporting period.

5. COMPLIANCE AUDIT

5.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and water quality are presented in [Appendix 5.1.](#)

5.1. Noise Monitoring

5.1.1 Two limit level exceedances were recorded on 11 and 16 December 2014 at M6 – HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School in December 2014 reporting month. Investigations found that on 11 and 16 December 2014, traffic noise were major contribution in the noise monitoring and exceedances were not related to the Project.

5.1.2 No action and limit level exceedance was recorded in January 2015 reporting period.

5.1.3 No action and limit level exceedance was recorded in February 2015 reporting period.

5.1.4 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 4.1.](#)

5.2. Real-time Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 No project related exceedances were recorded in December 2014, January and February 2015 reporting month at RTN2a-Hong Kong Electric Centre during this reporting quarter.

5.2.2 Details of real time noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred to [Appendix 4.2](#)

5.3. Air Monitoring

5.3.1 No action or limit exceedance was recorded in 1-hr TSP and 24-hrs TSP monitoring in the December 2014 reporting period.

5.3.2 One limit level exceedances were recorded at CMA5b- Pedestrian Plaza on 21 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month. Ambient air pollutant concentration was considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.3.3 One action level exceedances were recorded at CMA4a- Pedestrian Plaza on 21 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month. Ambient air pollutant concentration was considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.3.4 One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA1b- Oil street site office and one action level exceedance was recorded at CMA2a – Causeway Bay Community Centre on 21 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month. Ambient air

pollutant concentration was considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.3.5 One limit level exceedances were recorded at CMA5b- Pedestrian Plaza on 21 January 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring in January 2015 reporting month. Ambient air pollutant concentration was considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.3.6 One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 7 February 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring and two action level and one limit level exceedances were recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 9 February 2015 in February 2015 reporting month. Ambient air pollutant concentration and nearby traffic exhaust were considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.3.7 One action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 7 February 2015 during 24hr TSP monitoring and two action level and one limit level exceedances were recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 9 February 2015 in February 2015 reporting month. Ambient air pollutant concentration and nearby traffic exhaust were considered as the contribution to air quality impact. As such, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

5.4. Water Quality Monitoring

5.4.1. The summary of water quality exceedances recorded in reporting period is presented in the **Table 5.1** and **Table 5.2**.

Table 5.1 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period

Contract no.	Water Monitoring Station	Mid-flood						Mid-ebb					
		DO		Turbidity		SS		DO		Turbidity		SS	
		AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
HK/2009/01 & HK/2009/02	C1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HK/2012/08	WSD19	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	P5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HK/2009/02 Monitoring started on 8 Feb 2012	WSD9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WSD17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RW21-P789	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HY/2009/15 & HY/2010/08	C7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Remarks:

- The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011, the water monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.
- WSD9 and WSD17 were implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012.
- 4-week water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8 and C9 were completed on 6 Feb 2012.
- C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.
- C8 & C9 was temporary suspended on 30 March 2013 due to the marine works for Contract no. HY/2009/19 had been completed on 4 March 2013
- WSD7 and WSD20 were temporary suspended since 27 April 2012
- C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 24 Apr 2013
- C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 July 2013
- WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 March 2014
- Maintenance responsibility of silt screen C1, WSD19, P3, P4 and P5 are under Contract HK/2009/01.
- WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 September 2014 flood tide.
- Water quality monitoring for Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the diversion scheme and was resumed since 22 December 2014
- The water monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.

5.4.2. There were 2 action level and no limit level exceedances of SS recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances were not related to Project works.

5.4.3. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

5.4.4. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in February 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

Table 5.2 Summary of Enhanced Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting period

Contract no.	Water Monitoring Station	Mid-flood		Mid-ebb	
		DO		DO	
		AL	LL	AL	LL
HY/2009/15	C6	0	0	0	0
	C7	0	0	0	0
	Ex-WPCWA SW	0	0	0	1
	Ex-WPCWA SE	0	2	0	4
Total		0	2	0	5

- 5.4.5. There were no action level exceedances and 3 limit level exceedances of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in December 2014 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedances are not related to the Project works
- 5.4.6. There were no action level and 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity recorded in January 2015 reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 5.4.7. There were no action level exceedances and 3 limit level exceedance of enhanced dissolved oxygen recorded in February reporting month. Investigation found that the exceedance was not related to the Project works.
- 5.5. Site Audit**
- 5.5.1. There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the reporting period. During environmental site inspections conducted during the reporting period, minor deficiencies were noted.
- 5.6. Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance**
- 5.6.1 There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the reporting period.
- 5.7. Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance**
- 5.7.1 There was no particular action taken since no project-related non-compliance was recorded from the site audits in the reporting period.

6. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

- 6.0.1. No environmental complaint received in December 2014 reporting month.
- 6.0.2. One environmental complaint received in January 2015 reporting month.
- 6.0.3. A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015.
- 6.0.4. According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were conducted under HY/2009/15 at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.
- 6.0.5. Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.
- 6.0.6. In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a , no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.
- 6.0.7. As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.
- 6.0.8. No environmental complaint received in February reporting month.
- 6.0.9. The details of cumulative complaint log and summary of complaints are presented in **Appendix 6.1**.
- 6.0.10. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 6.1** and **Table 6.2** respectively.

Table 6.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
Commencement works (Mar 2010) to last reporting period	34
December 2014- January 2015	1
Project-to-Date	35

Table 6.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this quarter (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Water	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0

7. CUMULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 7.0.1. According to Condition 3.4 of the EP-356/2009, this section addresses the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects including the Central Reclamation Phase III, Central-Wanchai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects.
- 7.0.2. According to the Final EM&A Report of Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) for Contract HK 12/02, the major construction activities were completed by end of January 2014 and no construction activities were undertaken thereafter and the water quality monitoring was completed in October 2011 and no Project-related exceedance was recorded for air and noise monitoring. It can be concluded that cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was insignificant.
- 7.0.3. According to the construction programme of Central-Wanchai Bypass at Wanchai West at the Central Reclamation Phase III area, Diaphragm wall construction, removal of rock armour, and socket H piling works were performed in this reporting quarter. As no project related exceedance were recorded during the reporting period, cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was considered as insignificant
- 7.0.4. According to the construction programme of Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects, the major construction activities under Wan Chai Development Phase II were marine works at HKCEC areas, tunnel works and foundation works at Wan Chai East and dredging works at Wan Chai West. The major construction activities under Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link Projects were bridge construction and road works at Central Interchange, land based bored pilling works and ELS works at Victoria Park, segment launching works and tunnel works at North Point area. Marine-based construction activities were seawall construction and filling works at EX-PCWA and seawall construction and filling works at TS3 at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter in the reporting quarter.
- 7.0.5. No significant air impact from construction activities was anticipated in the reporting month. Besides, no project related exceedance was recorded during the air and noise environmental monitoring events in the reporting month. Thus, it is evaluated that the cumulative construction impact from the concurrent projects including Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII), Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII), Central-WanChai Bypass (CWB), Island Eastern Corridor Link projects (IECL) was insignificant.

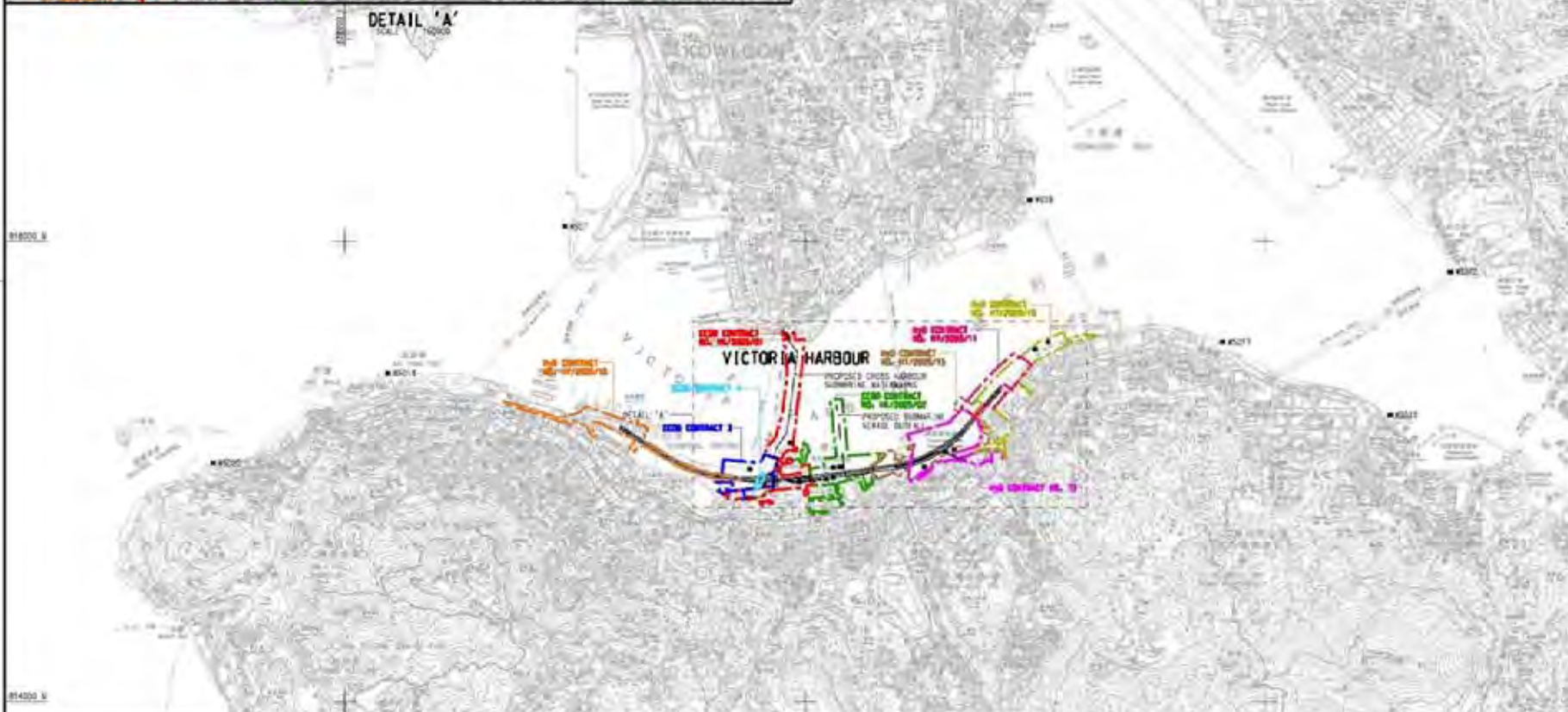
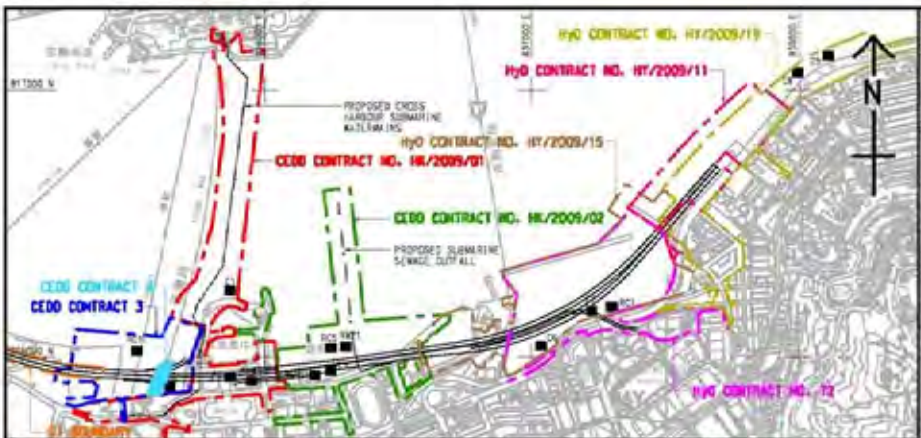
8. CONCLUSION

- 8.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 8.0.2. No non-compliance was noted and no prosecution was received during the reporting period.
- 8.0.3. The construction programmes of individual contracts are provided in **Appendix 8.1**.



Figure 2.1

Project Layout



- LEGEND:**
- WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS
- COOLING WATER INTAKES**
- 01 WONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE EXTENSION
 - 02 TELECOM HOUSE AND ACADEMY 1 ON PEARLMAN AVENUE / SAITLWAY CENTRE
 - 03 WONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE PHASE 1
 - 04 WAN CHAI TOWER AND GREAT WALL CENTRE
 - 05 SUN HANG KAI CENTRE
 - 06 PROPOSED EXHIBITION STATION / WORLD TRADE CENTRE
 - 07 WINDSOR HOUSE
 - 08 CITY GARDEN
 - 09 PROVIDENT CENTRE
 - 102 PROPOSED HERPA EXTENSION
 - 103 SUN HANG KAI CENTRE / REPRODUCTION
 - 107 WINDSOR HOUSE (TEMPORARY REPRODUCTION)
- WSD SALT WATER INTAKE**
- #201 WAN CHAI
 - #401 WAN CHAI (REPRODUCTION)
 - #501 CEMILION SQUARE
 - #601 SA. SAN
 - #620 CHA KWO LING
 - #621 SA. SAN ISD
 - #622 SCARLET BAY
 - #623 SWIRE MARINA
 - #624 GENESEE TOWER

DESIGNATED PROJECT'S TOP	WORK CONTRACT	DESIGNATED PROJECT NUMBER	COMPLETION (APPROXIMATE)
SP1 - CENTRAL WAN CHAI STYASS WORKS INCLUDING 15 ROAD TUNNEL AND SLOPE ROADS	CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/01	SP1 - SP3 - SP6	APRIL 2010
SP2 - ROAD P2 AND OTHER ROADS (PRIMARY & DISTRICT DISTRIBUTION ROADS)	CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02	SP1 - SP3 - SP5	APRIL 2010
SP3 - PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY ROAD MAINTENANCE WORKS INCLUDING ASSOCIATED DRAINAGE WORKS IN WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE 1T / WSD1T AREA	CEDD CONTRACT 3	SP1 - SP3	END 2011
SP4 - TEMPORARY BRIDGE-SHELTER 1 (SP4 NOT TO BE IMPLEMENTED)	CEDD CONTRACT 4	SP1 - SP3	END 2011
SP5 - WAN CHAI EAST SEWAGE DUCTFALL	CEDD CONTRACT 5	SP3	2010
SP6 - DISINFECTING FOR THE CROSS-HARBOUR WATER MAINS	HYD CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/11	SP3	18 AUGUST 2010
	HYD CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/15	SP1 - SP3	SEPTEMBER 2010
	HYD CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/16	SP1	OCTOBER 2010
	HYD CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/18	SP1	NOVEMBER 2010
	HYD CONTRACT 12	SP1 - SP3	MID 2010



CECC 土木工程師學會
Civil Engineering and Construction Council

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II, P20 CENTRE - SANITARY AND SEWERAGE WORKS (STAGE 1) AND TESTING WORKS (STAGE 1)

LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

AECOM

PROJECT NUMBER: **60041297/C5/SK001**

DATE: 2010	SCALE: 1:10000	DATE: 2010	SCALE: 1:10000
BY: [Signature]	BY: [Signature]	BY: [Signature]	BY: [Signature]
CHECKED: [Signature]	CHECKED: [Signature]	CHECKED: [Signature]	CHECKED: [Signature]

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED



NOTES:

1. SETTING OUT COORDINATES REFER DRG. No. 60095653/NP/1601.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP OPEN AND PROVIDE ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN AND TRAFFIC) TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES DURING THE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OCCUPATION OF DIL STREET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THIS PORTION OF SITE IN A CLEAN, PASSABLE AND SAFE STATE AT ALL TIMES.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRG. No. 60095653/NP/1652.

LEGEND:

[Dotted pattern]	PORTION NPR1	[Cross-hatch pattern]	PORTION NPR4
[Diagonal lines /]	PORTION NPR2	[Diagonal lines \]	PORTION NPR5
[Diagonal lines /]	PORTION NPR3	[Stippled pattern]	PORTION NPR6
[Diagonal lines \]	PORTION NPR4	[Vertical lines]	PORTION NPR7

B	WORKING DRAWING	09 DEC 09
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	09 OCT 09
-	TENDER DRAWING	09 SEP 09

Highways Department 路政署
Major Works Project Management Office

CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS AND IEC LINK
CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS - NORTH POINT RECLAMATION

PORTION OF SITE
SHEET 1 OF 2

AECOM

DRGNO. 60095653/NP/1651B
 DRAWN BY TTF
 CHECKED BY C.J.H.
 DATE AT 17:00
 SCALE 1:2000
 WORKING DRAWING
 COPYRIGHT RESERVED



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 5000

- NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. THE RESTRICTION ZONE IS THIS DRAWING WILL COME INTO EFFECT AFTER THE OPERATION OF THE GOVERNMENT HULLING AT EIP/D/D/16/01.

LEGEND:

- CONTRACT BOUNDARY
- [Hatched Box] WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE
- [Cross-hatched Box] NAVIGATION AND WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE
- [Dotted Box] WORKING BARGE, NAVIGATION AND WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE

TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 4	SEP 25, 2009
TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	SEP 25, 2009
TENDER DRAWING	SEP 25, 2009

土木工務發展局
Civil Engineering and Development Department

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II -
KONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE
**RESTRICTED ZONE FOR
CONSTRUCTION VESSELS**
(Contract no: HK/2009/01)

AECOM

DRGNO. 圖號	60041297/C1/100/10108
DATE 日期	16/2009/01
SCALE 比例尺	AS 1:8000
COPYRIGHT RESERVED	



INSET 'A'
SCALE 1:1000

CENTRAL DISTRICT



EIA-141/2007
DP3

HKCEC (Western Part)

HKCEC (Middle Part)

HKCEC (Eastern Part)

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C41	835986.526	818105.708
C42	835979.417	818104.468
C43	835963.943	818079.706
C44	835963.543	818086.581
C45	835964.818	818085.529
C46	835965.504	818085.514
C46	835953.757	818081.208
C47	835954.956	818082.441
C48	835960.846	818079.887
C49	835961.347	818077.238
C50	835976.828	818066.814
C51	835984.478	818080.846
C52	835976.226	818089.224
C53	835974.504	818077.897
C54	835975.827	818084.764
C55	835973.745	818079.883
C56	835991.071	818078.764
C56-1	835995.679	818078.873
C56-2	835982.468	818078.765
C56-3	835987.248	818182.758
C57	835983.463	818181.878
C58	835978.496	818077.198
C59	835978.574	818081.818
C60	835976.507	818120.744
C61	835990.881	818184.524
C62	835923.434	818171.812
C63	835923.504	818280.748
C64	835923.818	818276.507

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C65	836028.933	818413.438
C66	836034.030	818413.614
C67	836022.816	818413.243
C68	836019.515	818413.882
C69	836021.110	818414.000
C70	836027.289	818417.880
C71	836041.050	818413.270
C72	836048.415	818407.187
C72-1	835555.589	818106.587
C73	836047.435	818385.890
C74	836049.797	818374.107
C75	836024.185	818382.148
C76	836038.298	818388.000
C77	836048.906	818382.898
C78	836048.439	818374.038
C79	836042.430	818351.015
C80	836024.635	818328.880
C81	836028.417	818308.182
C82	836024.882	818374.148
C83	836107.025	818324.084
C84	836098.473	818322.444
C85	836092.342	818348.714
C86	836084.499	818348.925
C87	836084.196	818348.388
C88	836082.512	818348.142
C89	836078.987	818345.898
C90	836077.430	818347.198

CUT LINE B-B
SEE AT DRAWING NO. A00025/C1/100/1006



KEY PLAN
SCALE 1:10000

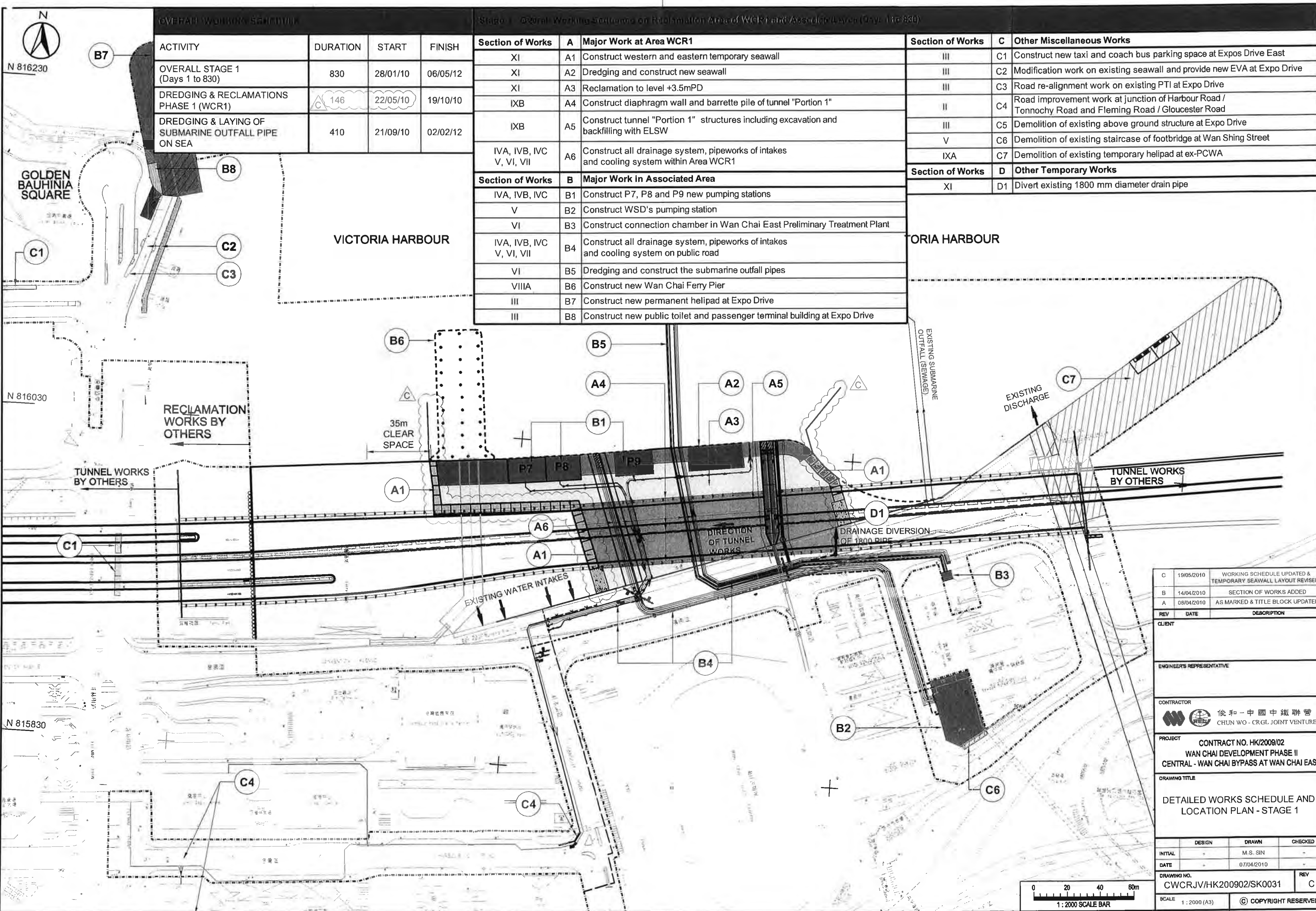
NOTE:
1. FOR NOTES & LEGEND, REFER TO DRAWING NO. A00025/C1/100/1006.

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C1	836879.205	818222.551
C2	836879.207	818222.559
C3	836874.561	818224.825
C4	836871.020	818231.014
C5	836882.492	818229.522
C6	836881.584	818218.612
C7	836886.585	818215.197
C8	836886.191	818217.147
C9	836886.433	818232.241
C10	836891.082	818207.050
C11	836885.389	818208.075
C12	836877.486	818208.107
C13	836923.460	818204.817
C14	836886.433	818217.122
C15	836874.285	818228.593
C16	836874.195	818225.525
C17	836878.139	818204.441
C18	836846.085	818208.816
C19	836871.421	818206.587
C20	836902.537	818220.881
C21	836871.295	818217.484
C22	836871.182	818218.445
C23	836867.086	818209.074
C24	836876.984	818221.670
C25	836875.280	818224.251
C26	836881.647	818212.286
C27	836904.025	818243.896
C28	836906.218	818244.445
C29	836901.523	818236.180
C30	836883.781	818208.487
C31	836837.216	818228.470
C32	836824.142	818225.117
C33	836821.081	818216.482
C34	836826.290	818224.700
C35	836827.428	818224.256
C36	836808.187	818218.280
C37	836824.812	818228.093
C38	836824.747	818228.285
C39	836828.850	818219.194
C40	836819.190	818228.037
C41	836828.810	818227.295
C42	836816.906	818219.080
C43	836825.682	818215.512

C	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.4	SHEN JYL DEP C8
B	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.2	SHEN JYL DEP C8
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.1	SHEN JYL DEP C8
-	TENDER DRAWING	SHEN JYL DEP C8
20	2009	SEP 09


土木工程發展署
 Civil Engineering and Development Department
WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II
 WAI CHI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II -
 CENTRAL AND WEST DISTRICTS
 HONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE
SITE BOUNDARY SETTING OUT PLAN
 (Contract no. HK/2009/01)

AECOM
 DRGNO. 60041297/C1/100/1006C
 SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
 DATE: 08/2009
 DRAWN BY: JYL
 CHECKED BY: JYL
 APPROVED BY: JYL
 SCALE: AS SHOWN
 COPYRIGHT RESERVED



OVERALL WORKING SCHEDULE

ACTIVITY	DURATION	START	FINISH
OVERALL STAGE 1 (Days 1 to 830)	830	28/01/10	06/05/12
DREDGING & RECLAMATIONS PHASE 1 (WCR1)	146	22/05/10	19/10/10
DREDGING & LAYING OF SUBMARINE OUTFALL PIPE ON SEA	410	21/09/10	02/02/12

Stage 1 - Overall Working Schedules on Reclamation Area of WCR1 and Associated Area (Days 1 to 830)

Section of Works	A	Major Work at Area WCR1
XI	A1	Construct western and eastern temporary seawall
XI	A2	Dredging and construct new seawall
XI	A3	Reclamation to level +3.5mPD
IXB	A4	Construct diaphragm wall and barrette pile of tunnel "Portion 1"
IXB	A5	Construct tunnel "Portion 1" structures including excavation and backfilling with ELSW
IVA, IVB, IVC, V, VI, VII	A6	Construct all drainage system, pipeworks of intakes and cooling system within Area WCR1
Section of Works	B	Major Work in Associated Area
IVA, IVB, IVC	B1	Construct P7, P8 and P9 new pumping stations
V	B2	Construct WSD's pumping station
VI	B3	Construct connection chamber in Wan Chai East Preliminary Treatment Plant
IVA, IVB, IVC, V, VI, VII	B4	Construct all drainage system, pipeworks of intakes and cooling system on public road
VI	B5	Dredging and construct the submarine outfall pipes
VIIIA	B6	Construct new Wan Chai Ferry Pier
III	B7	Construct new permanent helipad at Expo Drive
III	B8	Construct new public toilet and passenger terminal building at Expo Drive

Section of Works	C	Other Miscellaneous Works
III	C1	Construct new taxi and coach bus parking space at Expos Drive East
III	C2	Modification work on existing seawall and provide new EVA at Expo Drive
III	C3	Road re-alignment work on existing PTI at Expo Drive
II	C4	Road improvement work at junction of Harbour Road / Tonnochy Road and Fleming Road / Gloucester Road
III	C5	Demolition of existing above ground structure at Expo Drive
V	C6	Demolition of existing staircase of footbridge at Wan Shing Street
IXA	C7	Demolition of existing temporary helipad at ex-PCWA
Section of Works	D	Other Temporary Works
XI	D1	Divert existing 1800 mm diameter drain pipe

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	19/05/2010	WORKING SCHEDULE UPDATED & TEMPORARY SEAWALL LAYOUT REVISED
B	14/04/2010	SECTION OF WORKS ADDED
A	08/04/2010	AS MARKED & TITLE BLOCK UPDATED

CLIENT
ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE

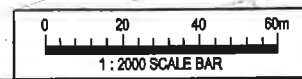
CONTRACTOR

 俊和-中國中鐵聯營
 CHUN WO - CRGL JOINT VENTURE

PROJECT
 CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02
 WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II
 CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS AT WAN CHAI EAST

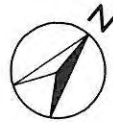
DRAWING TITLE
 DETAILED WORKS SCHEDULE AND
 LOCATION PLAN - STAGE 1

DESIGN	DRAWN	CHECKED
INITIAL	M.S. SIN	
DATE	07/04/2010	
DRAWING NO.	CWCRJV/HK200902/SK0031	REV C
SCALE	1:2000 (A3)	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

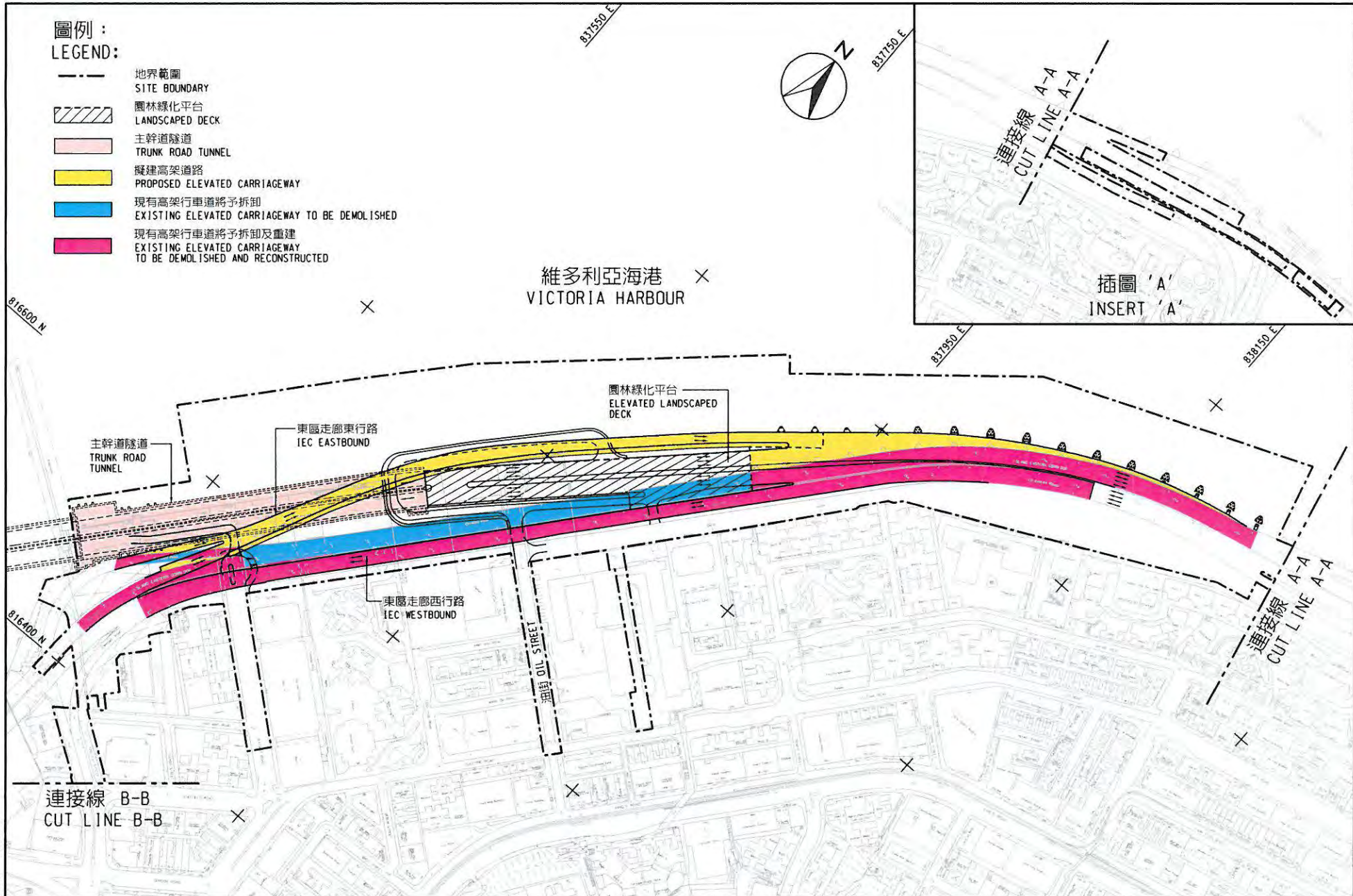
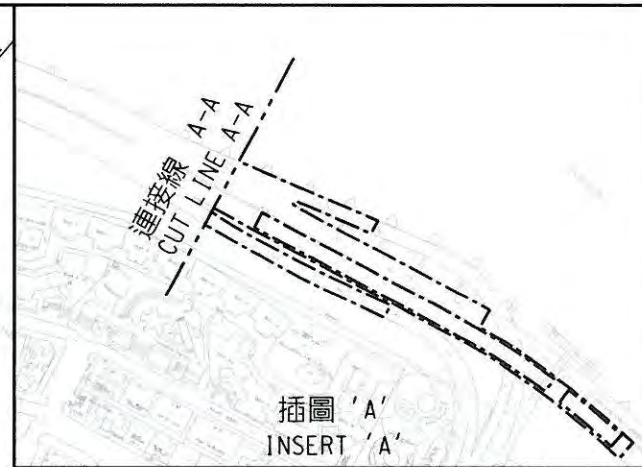


圖例：
LEGEND:

-  地界範圍
SITE BOUNDARY
-  園林綠化平台
LANDSCAPED DECK
-  主幹道隧道
TRUNK ROAD TUNNEL
-  擬建高架道路
PROPOSED ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY
-  現有高架行車道將予拆卸
EXISTING ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY TO BE DEMOLISHED
-  現有高架行車道將予拆卸及重建
EXISTING ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY TO BE DEMOLISHED AND RECONSTRUCTED



維多利亞海港 ×
VICTORIA HARBOUR



合約編號 HY/2009/19 - 中環灣仔繞道 - 北角段隧道及東區走廊連接路

CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/19 - CENTRAL-WAN CHAI BYPASS - TUNNEL (NORTH POINT SECTION) AND ISLAND EASTERN CORRIDOR LINK

SCALE 1 : 3000

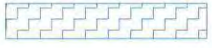
港口
HONG KONG PORT



LEGEND:



WORKS AREA



DREDGING AREA FOR
MITIGATION OF ODOUR(DP3)



SITE BOUNDARY



中環繞路工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGR. (HONG KONG) LTD.

Highways Department
CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/15
CENTRAL-WAN CHAI BYPASS - TUNNEL
(CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON
SHELTER SECTION)

TITLE
LOCATION PLAN OF WORKS AREA

DRG. NO.
CWB/EPD/001B

SCALE
1:1000 @ A0
DIMENSIONS ARE IN
MILLIMETERS

SIMBO
COPYRIGHT RESERVED



Figure 2.2

Project Organization Chart



Project Organization Chart

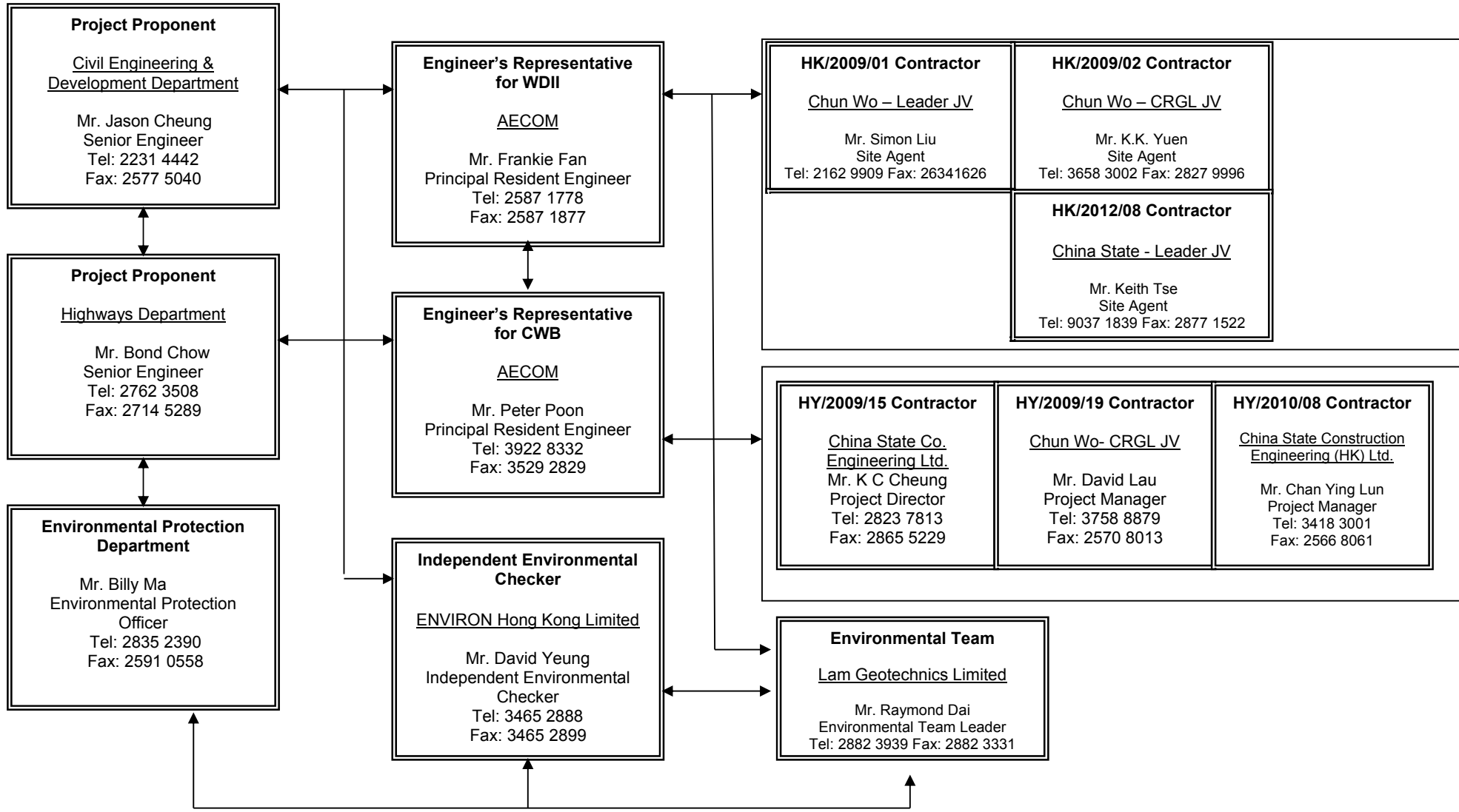
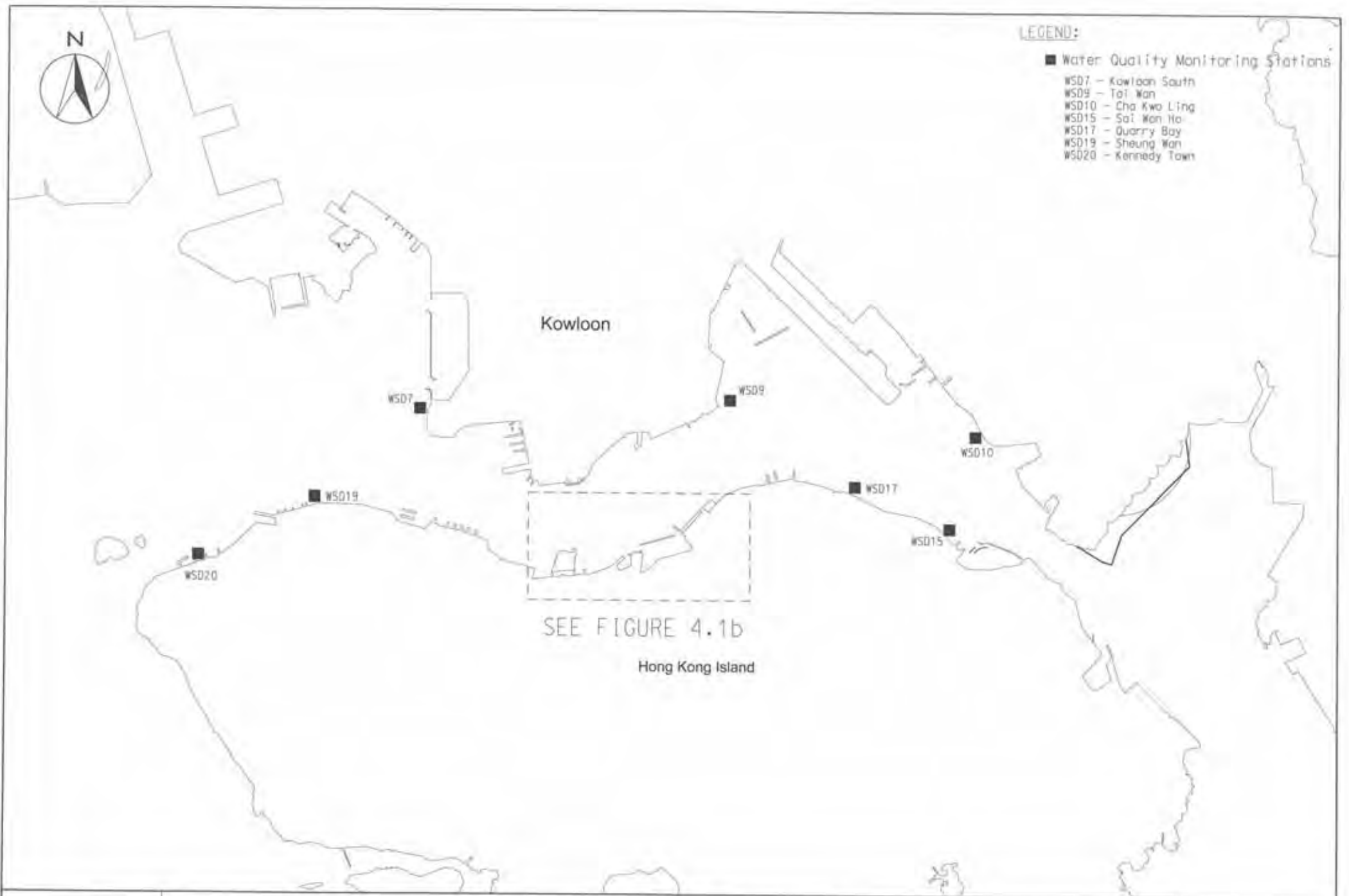
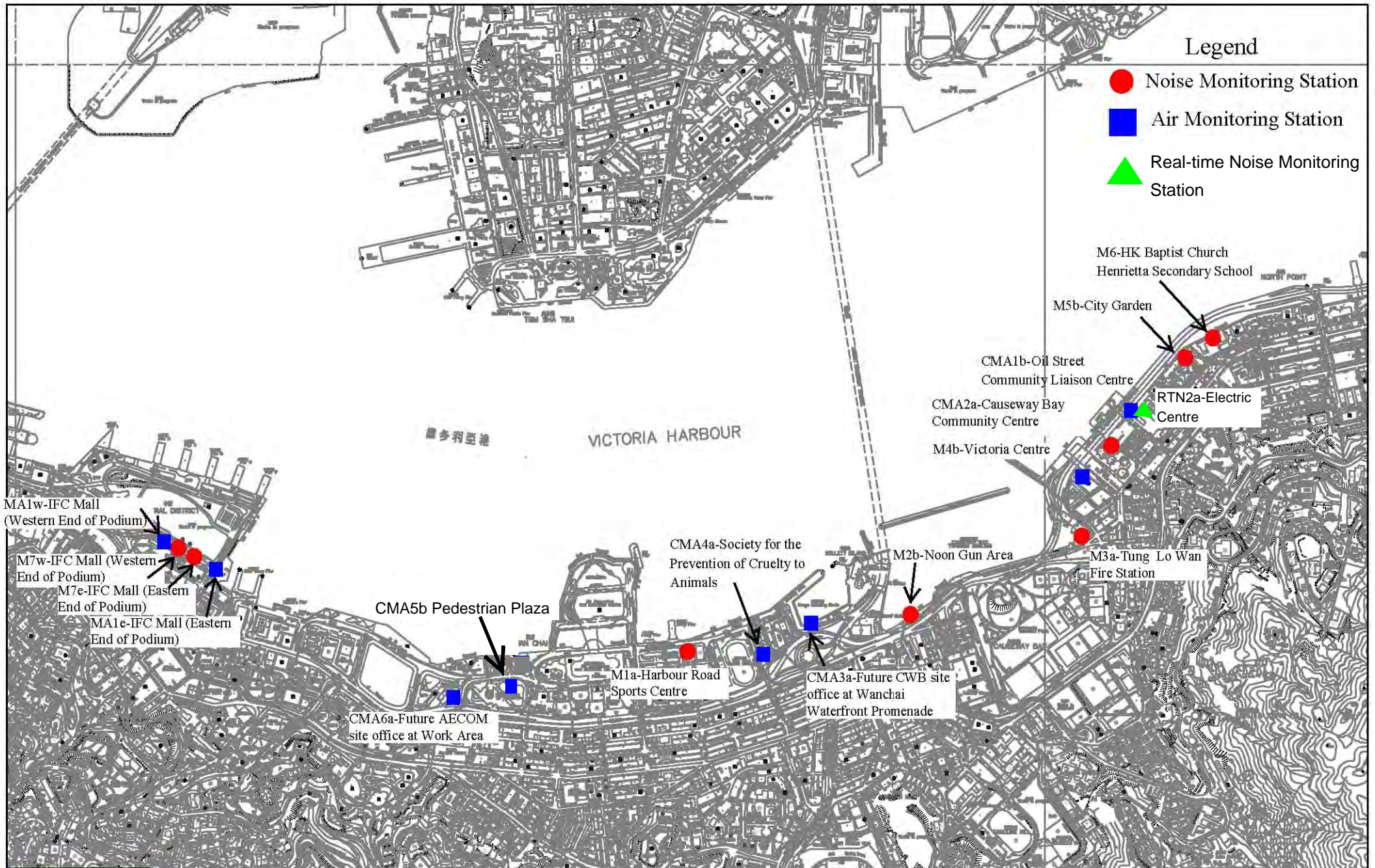




Figure 4.1

Locations of Monitoring Stations



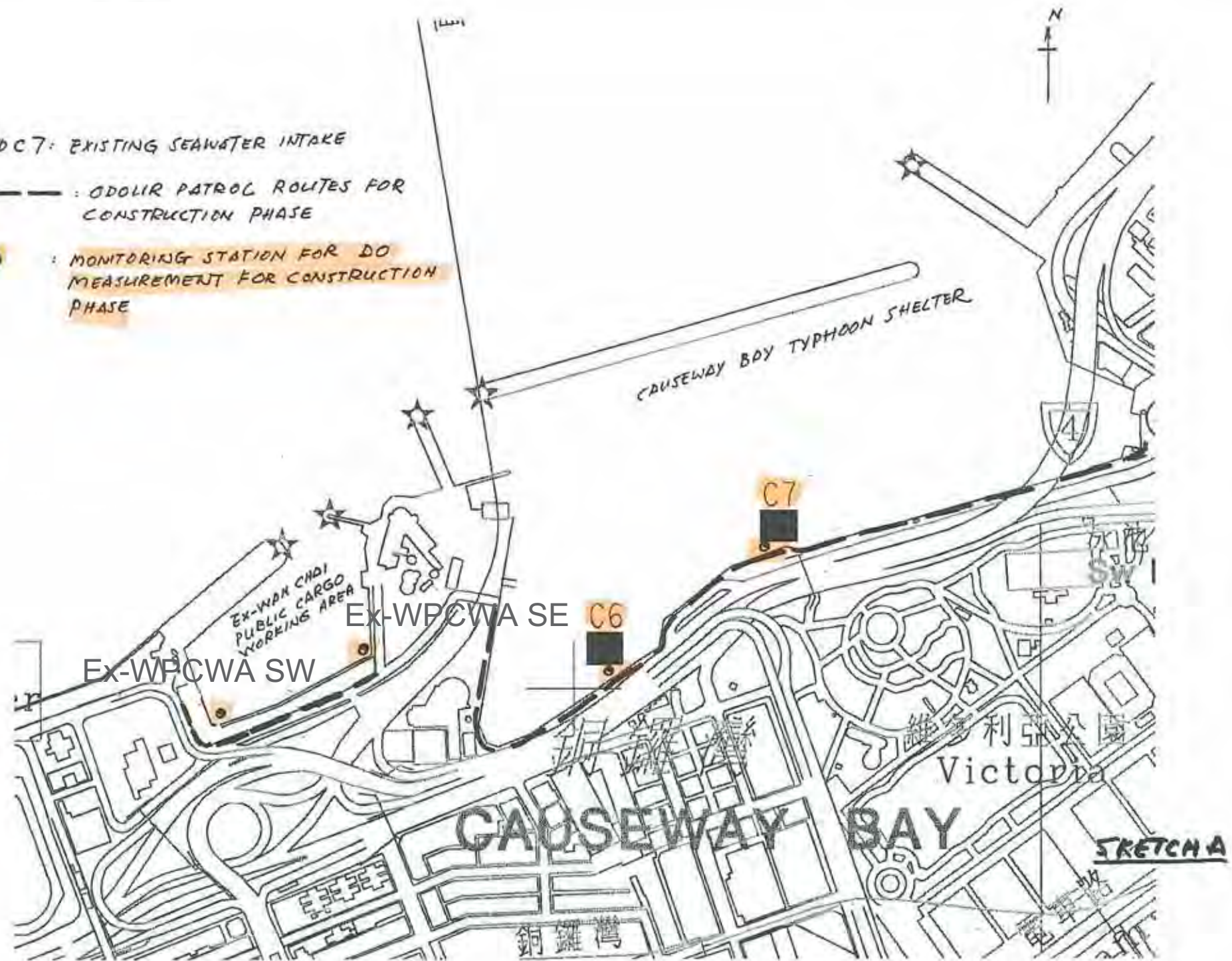


Location plan of Environmental Monitoring Stations

C6 AND C7: EXISTING SEAWATER INTAKE

— : ODOLIR PATROL ROUTES FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

● : MONITORING STATION FOR DO MEASUREMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

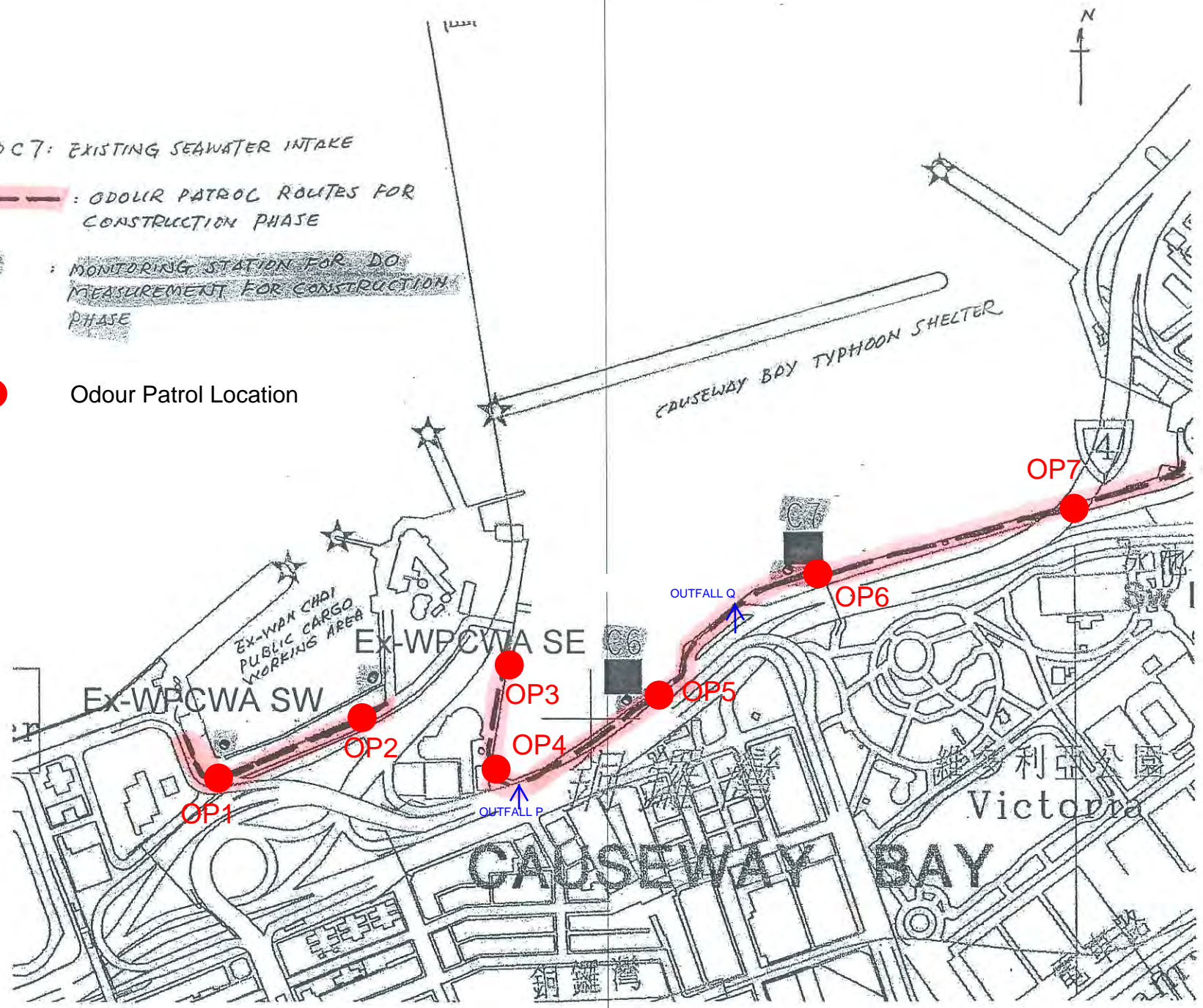


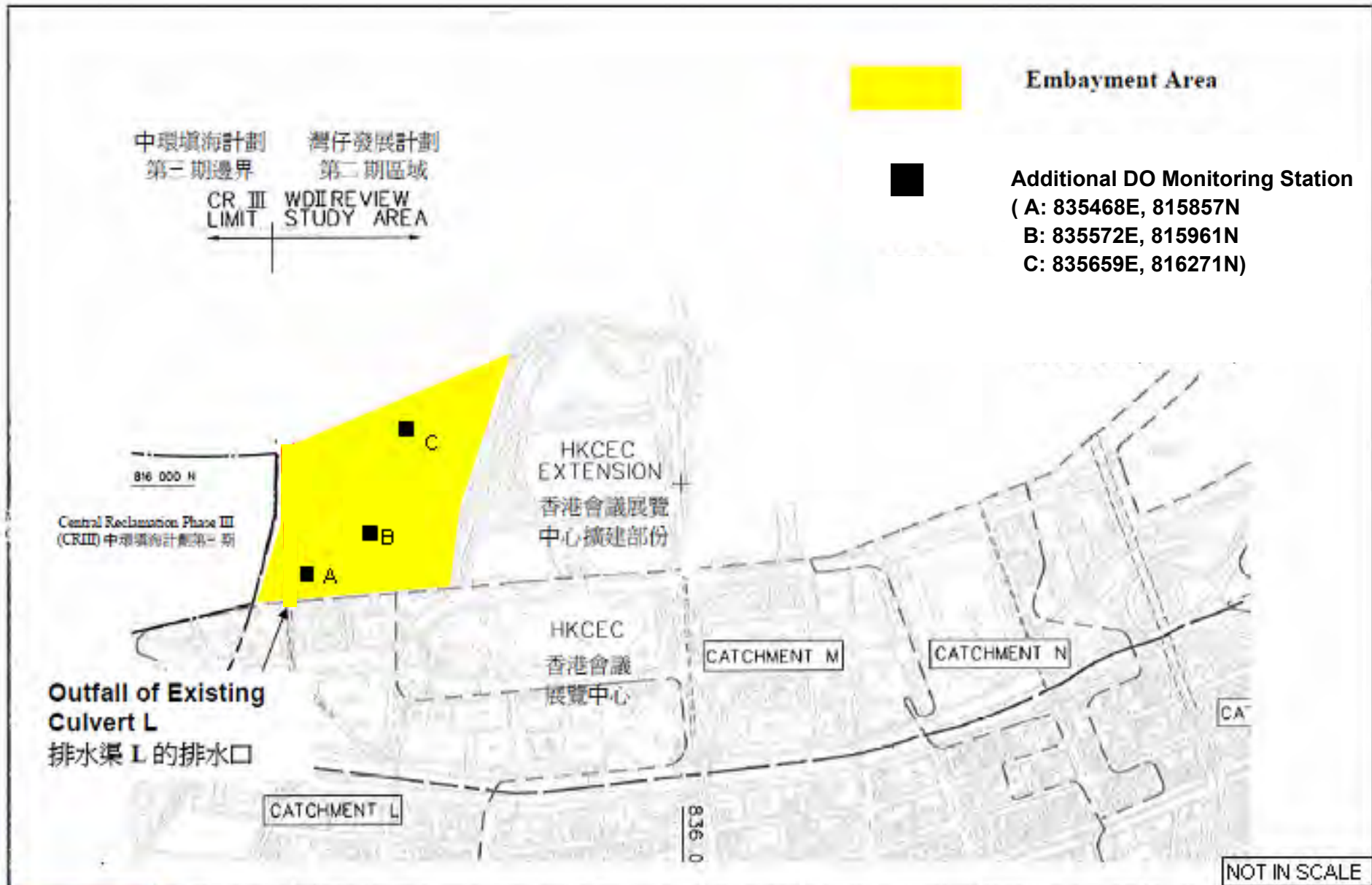
C6 AND C7: EXISTING SEAWATER INTAKE

--- : ODOR PATROL ROUTES FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

⊙ : MONITORING STATION FOR DO MEASUREMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

● Odour Patrol Location

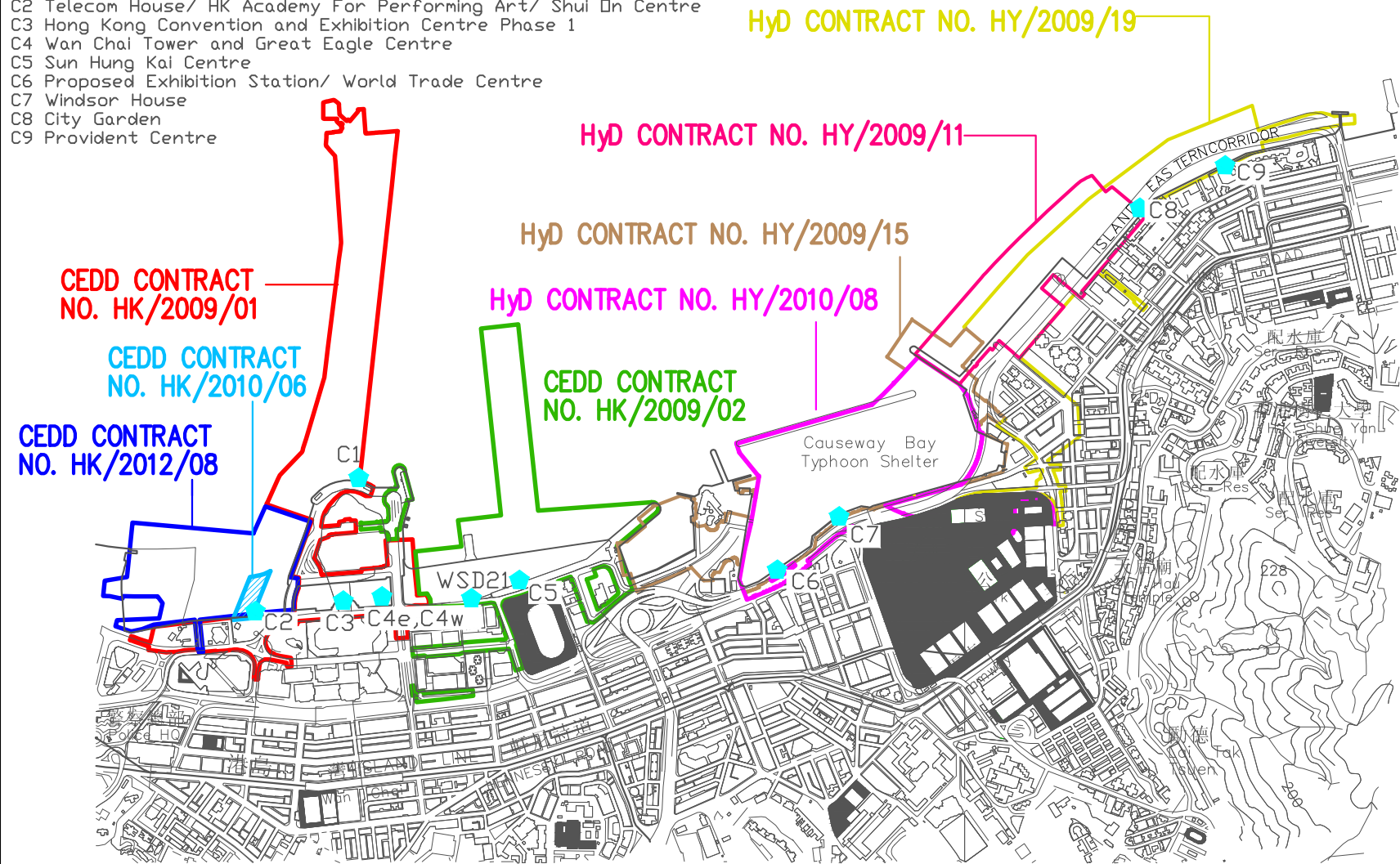




Location Plan of Additional Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Culvert L Water Discharge Flow

Legend

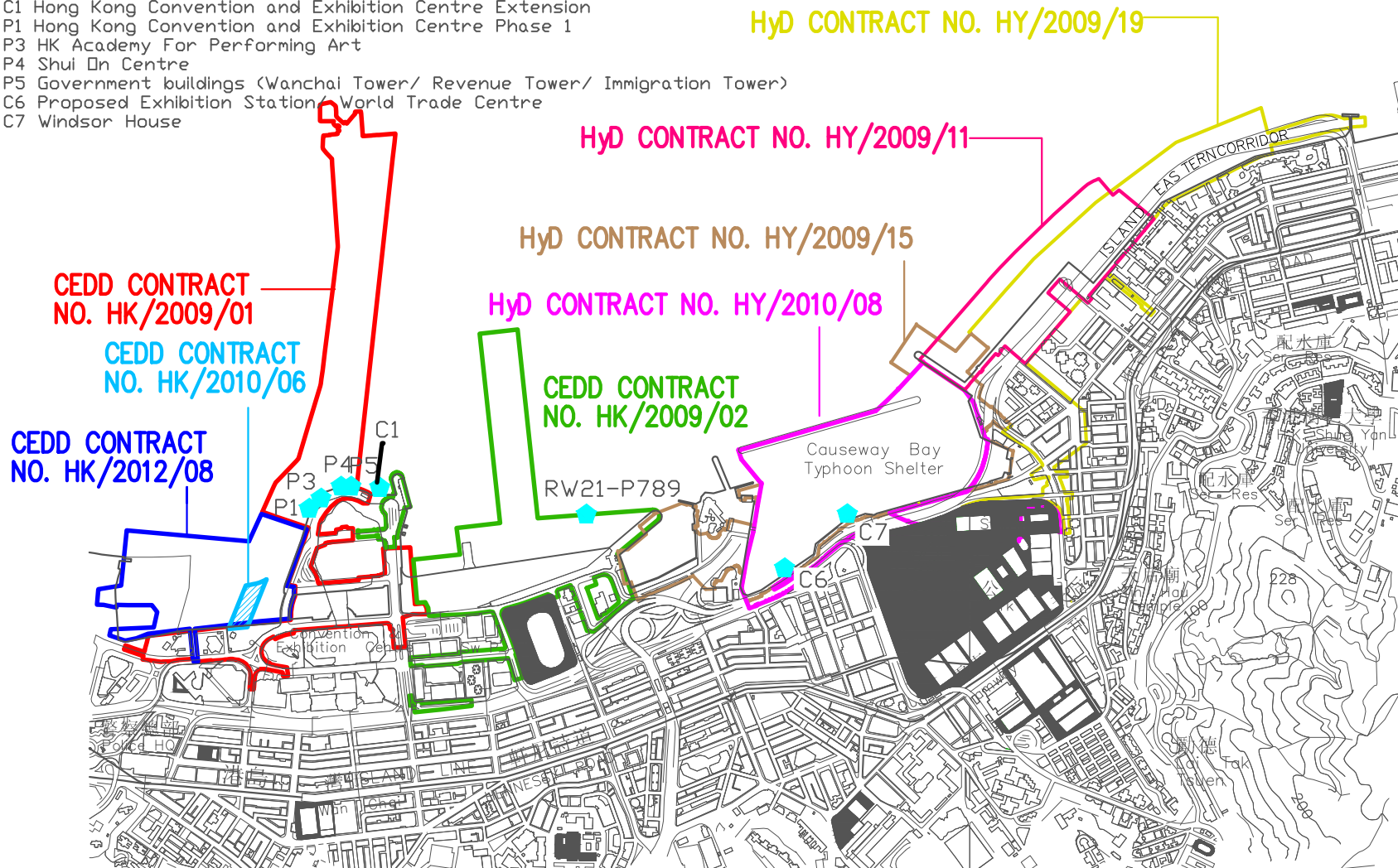
- ◆ Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- C1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension
- C2 Telecom House/ HK Academy For Performing Art/ Shui On Centre
- C3 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase 1
- C4 Wan Chai Tower and Great Eagle Centre
- C5 Sun Hung Kai Centre
- C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
- C7 Windsor House
- C8 City Garden
- C9 Provident Centre



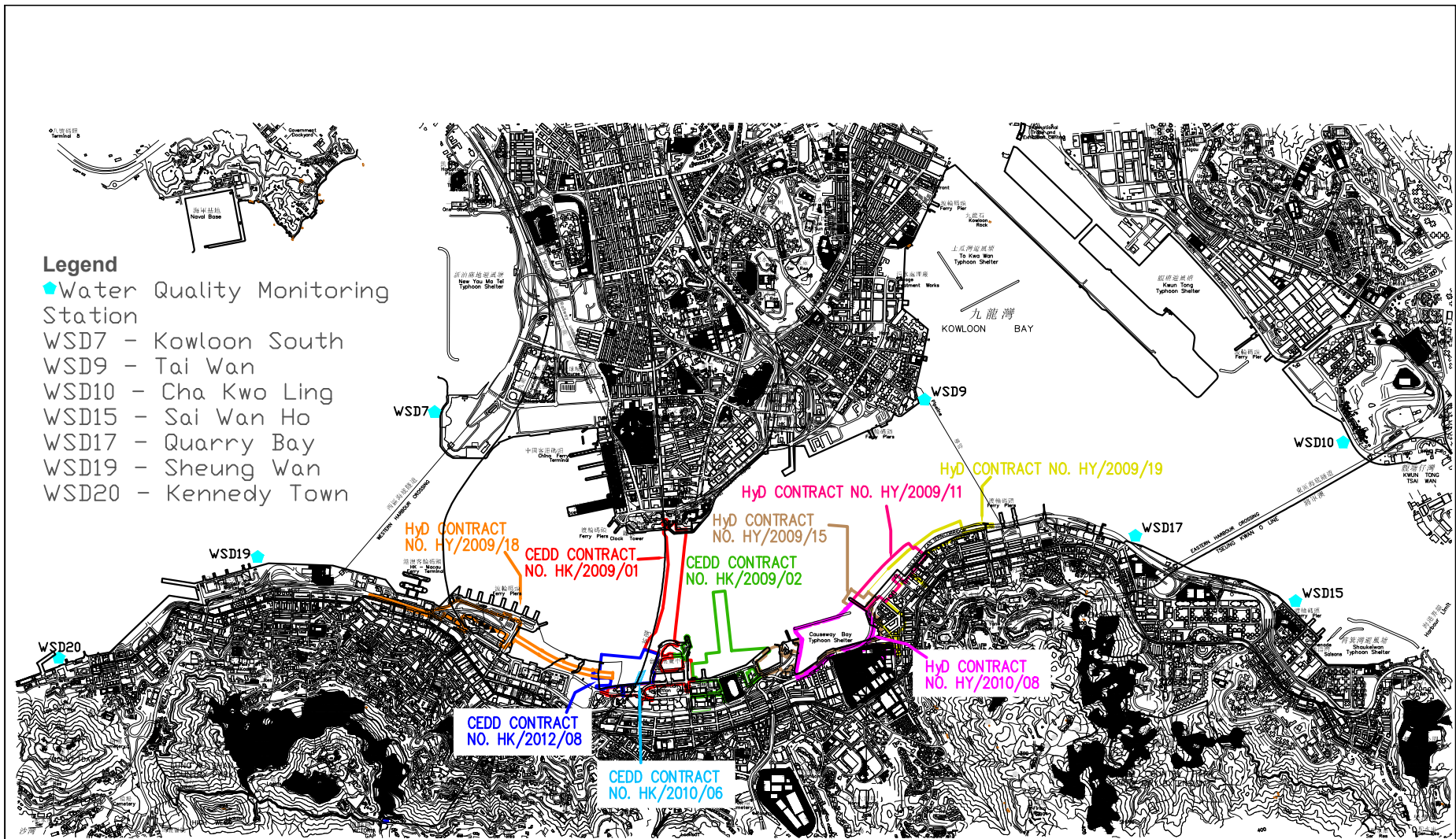
LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Legend

- ◆ Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- RW21-P789 (Wanchai WSD intake/ Great Eagle Centre/ China Resources Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre)
- C1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension
- P1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase 1
- P3 HK Academy For Performing Art
- P4 Shui On Centre
- P5 Government buildings (Wanchai Tower/ Revenue Tower/ Immigration Tower)
- C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
- C7 Windsor House



LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS



LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Legend

- Additional □ Monitoring Station

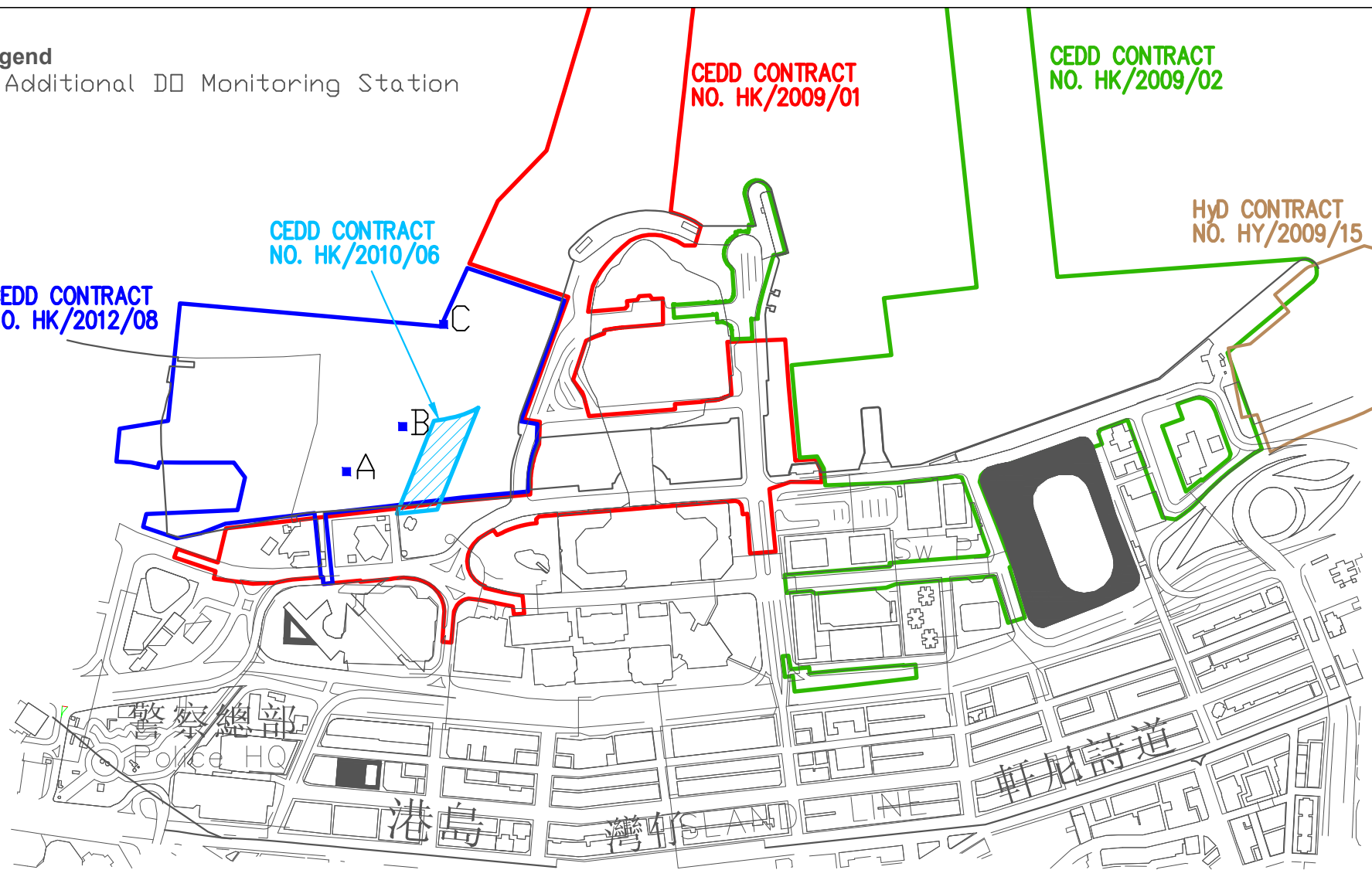
CEDD CONTRACT
NO. HK/2012/08

CEDD CONTRACT
NO. HK/2010/06

CEDD CONTRACT
NO. HK/2009/01

CEDD CONTRACT
NO. HK/2009/02

HyD CONTRACT
NO. HY/2009/15



LOCATIONS OF ADDITIONAL DISSOLVED OXYGEN MONITORING STATIONS FOR CULVERT L WATER DISCHARGE FLOW



Appendix 2.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								
S3.6.5	Four times a day watering of the work site with active operations.	Work site / during construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM
S3.8.1	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimise cumulative dust impacts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strictly limit the truck speed on site to below 10 km per hour and water spraying to keep the haul roads in wet condition; Watering during excavation and material handling; Provision of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site, combined with cleaning of public roads where necessary; and Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. 	Work site / during construction	Contractor		√			

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S3.5.6	For the dredging activities carried out in the vicinity of Police Officers' Club, the dredging operation will be restricted to only 1 small close grab dredger to minimise the odour impact during the dredging activity. The dredging rate should be reduced as much as practicable for the area in close proximity to the Police Officers' Club. The sediments contain highly contaminated mud which may be disposed with the use of geosynthetic containers (details shall refer to Section 6), grab dredger has to be used for filling up the geosynthetic containers on barges. the dredging rate for the removal of the sediments at the south-west corner of the typhoon shelter shall be slowed down or restricted to specific non-popular hours in weekdays when it is necessary during construction.	Corner of CBTS/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD ¹		√			EIAO-TM
S3.8.8	Carry out dredging at the corner of CBTS to remove the sediment and clean the slime attached on the CBTS shoreline seawall	Corner of CBTS & CBTS shoreline seawall/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD ²		√			EIAO-TM
Operation Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								

¹ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

² CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S3.10.2	Monthly (from July to September) monitoring of odour impacts, for a period of 5 years, is proposed during the operational phase of the Project to ascertain the effectiveness of the Enhancement Package over time, and to monitor any on-going odour impacts at the ASRs.	Planned ASRs (CBTS Breakwater)/First 5-year period of operation phase	CEDD ¹			√		EIAO-TM
For DPI – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								
S3.6.53 – S3.6.54	The design parameters of the East and Central Ventilation Buildings as set in Tables 3.10 and 3.11	East and Central Ventilation Buildings / During operation of the Trunk Road	HyD			√		
S3.10.2	Air quality monitoring for the operation performance of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft will be conducted.	East Vent Shaft / During operation of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft	HyD			√		EIAO-TM

- Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec – Decommissioning

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.2 Implementation Schedule for Noise Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
For the Whole Project								

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.9.4	<p>Good Site Practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between works periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)</i>								

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.8.3 – S4.8.5	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slip road 8 tunnel Construction of diaphragm wall and substructures of the tunnel approach ramp Excavation Construction of slabs Backfill Demolition and construction of substructures for the IEC Demolition works of existing piers and crossheads of the marine section of the existing IEC <p>Use of PME grouping for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At-grade road construction Substructure for IECL connection 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary road diversion Resurfacing At-grade roadwork 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filling behind seawall Seawall construction 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
<i>For DP5 – Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submarine pipelines (marine section) Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and movable noise barrier for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of a new pipeline (land section) 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP6 – Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submarine pipelines (marine section) 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Operation Phase								
<i>For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)</i>								

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.8.14 – S4.8.18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Existing NSRs about 235m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC about 230m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the main carriageways (eastbound and westbound) of the CWB and IEC about 135m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 3m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 95m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 1m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 350m length of 3.5m high vertical noise barrier with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC low noise road surfacing for the trunk road (except tunnel section and beneath the landscaped deck at the eastern portal area) with speed limit of 70 km/hour For Future/Planned NSRs	Near North Point / Before commencement of operation of road project In between the Electric Centre (next to City Garden) and CDA(1) site / Before occupation of Planned NSRs in CDA and CDA(1) sites.	HyD	√	√	√		EIAO-TM
					√	√ [#]		

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The openable windows of the temple, if any, should be orientated so as to avoid direct line of sight to the existing Victoria Park Road as far as practicable. 	Near Causeway Bay Fire Station / During detailed design of the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	Project Proponent for the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	√				

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Only the steel frame for this section of noise semi-enclosure would be erected in advance during the construction of the westbound slip road.

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.3 Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works, DP5 (Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall), DP6 (Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui), DP1 – CWB (within the Project Boundary)</i>								
S5.8	A phased reclamation approach is planned for the WDII. Containment of fill within each of the reclamation phases by seawalls is proposed, with the seawall constructed first (above high water mark) with filling carried out behind the completed seawalls. Any gaps that may need to be provided for marine access will be shielded by silt curtains to control sediment plume dispersion away from the site. Filling for seawall construction should be carried out behind the silt curtain	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8	Dredging shall be carried out by closed grab dredger for the following works: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seawall construction in all the reclamation areas; Construction of the CWB Tunnel Construction of the proposed WSD water mains; and Construction of the proposed Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines. 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Dredging for the Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines shall not be carried out concurrently with the following activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dredging along the proposed cross-harbour water mains; Dredging along the seawall in the Wan Chai Reclamation (WCR) zone (area between HKCEC Extension and PCWA). 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines																								
				Des	C	O	Dec																									
S5.8	The water body behind the temporary reclamations within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter shall not be fully enclosed.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																								
S5.8	As a mitigation measure, to avoid the accumulation of water borne pollutants within the temporary embayment between CR111 and HKCEC1, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extending down to the seabed, will be erected by the contractor before the HKCEC1 commences. The barrier will channel the stormwater discharge flows from Culvert L to the outside of the embayment. The contractor will maintain this barrier until the reclamation works in HKCEC2W are carried out and the new Culvert L extension is constructed.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																								
S5.8, Figure 5.3	The total dredging rates in each of the marine works zones shall not be more than the maximum production rates stated in the table below. These are the production rates without considering the effect of silt curtain.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Reclamation Area</th> <th colspan="2">Maximum Dredging Rate</th> <th rowspan="2">Maximum Dredging Rate (m³ per week)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>m³ per day</th> <th>m³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">Dredging along seawall or breakwater</td> </tr> <tr> <td>North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Causeway Bay</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shoreline Zone</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PCWA Zone</td> <td>5,000</td> <td>313</td> <td>35,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Reclamation Area	Maximum Dredging Rate		Maximum Dredging Rate (m ³ per week)	m ³ per day	m ³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)	Dredging along seawall or breakwater				North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)	6,000	375	42,000	Causeway Bay	1,500	94	10,500	Shoreline Zone	6,000	375	42,000	PCWA Zone	5,000	313	35,000					
Reclamation Area	Maximum Dredging Rate		Maximum Dredging Rate (m ³ per week)																													
	m ³ per day	m ³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)																														
Dredging along seawall or breakwater																																
North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)	6,000	375	42,000																													
Causeway Bay	1,500	94	10,500																													
Shoreline Zone	6,000	375	42,000																													
PCWA Zone	5,000	313	35,000																													

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures				Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines																			
							Des	C	O	Dec																				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)</td> <td colspan="2">HKCEC Stage 1 & 3</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">HKCEC Stage 2</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cross Harbour Water Mains</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.</p>				Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)	6,000	375	42,000	HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)	HKCEC Stage 1 & 3		10,500		HKCEC Stage 2		42,000	Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500						
Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)	6,000	375	42,000																											
HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)	HKCEC Stage 1 & 3		10,500																											
	HKCEC Stage 2		42,000																											
Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500																											
Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500																											
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500m ³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.				Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.				Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.				Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	<p>Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interim Construction Stage</th> <th>Location of Applications</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Interim Construction Stage	Location of Applications	Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,	WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO															
Interim Construction Stage	Location of Applications																													
Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,	WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong																													

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines					
					Des	C	O	Dec						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone</td> <td>Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Reprovisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and reprovisioned Windsor House.</td> </tr> </table>		TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre	Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.	Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Reprovisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and reprovisioned Windsor House.						
TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre													
Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.													
Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Reprovisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and reprovisioned Windsor House.													
S5.8	<p>Other mitigation measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mechanical grabs, if used, shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and sealed tightly while being lifted. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used; all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; all hopper barges and dredgers shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; and 		Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)					

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain. 							
S5.8	<p>Silt screens are recommended to be deployed at the seawater intakes during the reclamation works period. Installation of silt screens at the seawater intake points may cause a potential for accumulation and trapping of pollutants, floating debris and refuse behind the silt screens and may lead to potential water quality deterioration at the seawater intake points. Major sources of pollutants and floating refuse include the runoff and storm water discharges from the nearby coastal areas. As a mitigation measure to avoid the pollutant and refuse entrapment problems and to ensure that the impact monitoring results are representative, regular maintenance of the silt screens and refuse collection shall be performed at the monitoring stations at regular intervals on a daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water behind the silt screen free from floating rubbish and debris during the impact monitoring period.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S5.8	<p>Dredging of contaminated mud is recommended as a mitigation measures for control of operational odour impact from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter. In recognition of the potential impacts caused by dredging activities close to the seawater intakes, only 1 small close grab dredger shall be operated within the typhoon shelter (for the dredging to mitigate odour impact) at any time to minimize the potential impact. Double silt curtains shall be deployed to fully enclose the closed grab dredger during the dredging operation. In addition, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extended down to the seabed, shall be erected to isolate the adjacent intakes as much as possible from dredging activities. For example, if dredging is to be carried out at the southwest corner of the typhoon shelter, physical barriers shall be erected to west of the cooling water intake for Excelsior Hotel so that the intake would be shielded from most of the SS generated from the dredging operation to the west of the intake. For area in close proximity of the cooling water intake point, the dredging rate shall be reduced as much as practicable. Site audit and water quality monitoring shall be carried out at the seawater intakes during the dredging operations. Daily monitoring of SS at the cooling water intake shall be carried out, and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the intakes shall be implemented during the dredging activities. If the monitoring results indicate that the dredging operation has caused significant changes in water quality conditions at the seawater intakes, appropriate actions shall be taken to stop the dredging and mitigation measures such as slowing down the dredging rate shall be implemented.</p>	Causeway Bay typhoon shelter/Implementation of harbour-front enhancement.	CEDD ³		√			WPCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	
				Des	C	O	Dec		
For the Whole Project									
S5.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Runoff and Drainage use of sediment traps, wheel washing facilities for vehicles leaving the site, and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow; Permanent drainage channels shall incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94; a sediment tank constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 - 8 m3 capacity can be used for settling ground water prior to disposal; oil interceptors shall be provided in the drainage system for the tunnels and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor shall have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain; precautions and actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and during or after rainstorms. Particular attention shall be paid to the control of any silty surface runoff during storm events; on-site drainage system shall be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps shall be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge; All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge shall be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures shall be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage shall be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work is finished or the temporary diversion is no longer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work site / During the construction period 	Contractor		√				ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)

³ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p>required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All fuel tanks and store areas shall be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity. 							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the storm water discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes during construction phase. 							
S5.8	<p><i>Sewage from Construction Work Force</i></p> <p>Construction work force sewage discharges on site shall be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage shall be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
S5.8	<p><i>Floating Debris and Refuse</i></p> <p>Collection and removal of floating refuse shall be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish.</p>	Work site and adjacent water / During the construction period.	Contractor		√			WPCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S5.8	<p><i>Storm Water Discharges</i></p> <p>Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes.</p>	Work site and adjacent water / During the design and construction period.	Contractor	√	√			WPCO
Operation Phase								
<i>DPI – CWB (within the Project Boundary)</i>								
S5.8	<p>For the operation of CWB, a surface water drainage system would be provided to collect road runoff. The following operation stage mitigation measures are recommended to ensure road runoff would comply with the TM under the WPCO:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drainage from tunnel sections shall be directed through petrol interceptors to remove oil and grease before being discharged to the nearby foul water manholes. Petrol interceptors shall be regularly cleaned and maintained in good working condition. Oily contents of the petrol interceptors shall be properly handled and disposed of, in compliance with the requirements of the Waste Disposal Ordinance. Sewage arising from ancillary facilities of CWB (for examples, car park, 	CWB/During design and operational period	HyD/TD ³	√		√		WPCO

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p>control room, ventilation and administration buildings and tunnel portals) shall be connected to public sewerage system. Sufficient capacity in public sewerage shall be made available to the proposed facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road drainage shall also be provided with adequately designed silt trap to minimize discharge of silty runoff. The design of the operational stage mitigation measures for CWB shall take into account the guidelines published in ProPECC PN 5/93 "Drainage Plans subject to Comment by the EPD." All operational discharges from the CWB into drainage or sewerage systems are required to be licensed by EPD under the WPCO. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

³ if employ Management, Operation and Maintenance (MOM) Contract

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.4 Implementation Schedule for Waste Management

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works</i>								
S6.7.2	<p>Marine Sediments</p> <p>The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges, transported to and disposed of at the designated disposal sites at South of Cheung Chau, East of Ninepin, East of Tung Lung Chau, South of Tsing Yi or East of Sha Chau to be allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination or at other disposal sites after consultation with the MFC and EPD. In accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, the contaminated material must be dredged and transported with great care. The mitigation measures recommended in Section 5 of the EIA Report shall be incorporated. The dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment upon final disposal and shall be disposed of at the Type 2 confined marine disposal contaminated mud pit.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ETWB TCW No. 34/2002
S6.7.3	<p>Based on the biological screening results, the Category H (>10xLCEL) sediment which failed the biological testing would require Type 3 special disposal. The volume of Category H sediment from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter which would require special disposal arrangements is estimated to be approximately 0.05 Mm³. A feasible containment method is proposed whereby the dredged sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal.</p>							

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.5	<p>It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, at least 3 months prior to the dredging contract being tendered</p>							
S6.7.6	<p>During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1 and Type 2 disposal, the following measures shall be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved. 							

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation. 							
S6.6.12	<p>Floating Refuse</p> <p>During the construction phase, the project proponent's contractor will be responsible for the collection of any refuse within their works area. Floating booms will be provided on the water surface to confine the refuse from the working barges as well as to avoid the accumulation of pollutants within temporary embayment as mentioned in Table 13.3.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.7	<p>Good Site Practices</p> <p>Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354)

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.8	<p><i>Waste Reduction Measures</i></p> <p>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; to encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse generated by the work force; any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled; use of reusable non-timber formwork, such as in casting the tunnel box sections, to reduce the amount of C&D material. prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill; proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 	Work site / During planning and design stage, and construction stage	Contractor	√	√			

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.10	<p><i>General Refuse</i></p> <p>General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.</p> <p>A collection area shall be provided where wastes can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is recommended to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blow' light material.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
S6.7.11	<p><i>Chemical Wastes</i></p> <p>After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) shall be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals shall be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes
S6.7.12	<p><i>Construction and Demolition Material</i></p> <p>C&D material shall be sorted on-site into inert C&D material (that is, public fill) and C&D waste. All the suitable inert C&D material shall be broken down to 250 mm in size for reuse as public fill in the WDII reclamation. C&D waste, such as wood, glass, plastic, steel and other metals shall be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed of to landfill. A suitable area shall be designated to facilitate the sorting process and a temporary stockpiling area will be required for the separated materials.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ETWB TCW No. 33/2002, 31/2004, 19/2005

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.13	In order to monitor the disposal of public fill and C&D waste at public filling facilities and landfills, respectively, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system shall be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the Environmental Team undertaking the environmental monitoring and audit work. An Independent Environment Checker shall be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor and Independent Environmental Checker		√			ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
S6.7.14	<i>Bentonite Slurry</i> The disposal of residual used bentonite slurry shall follow the good practice guidelines stated in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" and listed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewers, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the Technical Memorandum of Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed to public fill reception facilities, it will be mixed with dry soil on site before disposal. 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ProPECC PN 1/94

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.5 Implementation Schedule for Land Contamination

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								
S.12.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contaminated site shall be cleaned up before commencement of site clearance and construction work at the concerned area which may disturb the ground. 	A King Marine / Before commencement of construction activities at A King Marine.	Project proponent for the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	√				<p>"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards, and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshops" published by EPD, HKSAR</p> <p>EPD ProPECC Note No. 3/94</p>
S7.10	<p>During soil remediation works, the Contractor for the excavation works shall take note of the following points for excavation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed; In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; Quantities of soil to be excavated must be estimated; It maybe necessary to split quantities of soil according to soil type, degree and nature of contamination. Temporary storage of soil at intermediate depot or on-site 	A King Marine / During soil remediation works	Contractor	√				<p>Air Pollution Control Ordinance</p> <p>Noise Control Ordinance</p> <p>Waste Disposal Ordinance</p> <p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</p>

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	maybe required. The storage site shall include protection facilities for leaching into the ground. eg. Liner maybe required.							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply of suitable clean backfill materials is needed after excavation. Care must be taken of existing buildings and utilities. Precautions must be taken to control of ground settlement Speed controls for vehicles shall be imposed on dusty site areas. Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used. <p>The following environmental mitigation measures shall be strictly followed during the operation and/or maintenance of the CS/S facilities:</p>							Water Pollution Control Ordinance

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p><u>Air Quality Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement shall be carried out in an enclosed system. The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of other materials which may generate airborne dust emissions such as untreated soil and oversize materials sorted out from the screening plant and stabilized soil stockpiled in the designated handling area, shall be carried out in such a manner to prevent or minimise dust emissions. These materials shall be adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations. All practicable measures, including speed controls for vehicles, shall be taken to prevent or minimize the dust emission caused by vehicle movement. Tarpaulin or low permeable sheet shall be put on dusty vehicle loads transported between site locations. 							
	<p><u>Noise Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mixing facilities shall be sited as far as practicable to the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Simultaneous operation of mixing facilities and other equipment shall be avoided. Mixing process and other associated material handling activities shall be properly scheduled to minimise potential cumulative noise impact on the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Construction Noise Permit shall be applied for the operation of powered mechanical equipment during restricted hours (if any). 							

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p><u>Water Quality Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile of untreated soil shall be covered as far as practicable to prevent the contaminated material from leaching out. The leachate shall be discharged following the requirements of WPCO. <p><u>Waste Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treated oversize materials will be used as filling material for backfilling within the site. Sorted materials of size smaller than 5 cm will be collected and transferred to the mixing plant for further decontamination treatment. Stabilized soils shall be broken into suitable size for backfilling or reuse on site. A high standard of housekeeping shall be maintained within the mixing plant area. If necessary, there shall be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.6 Implementation Schedule for Marine Ecology

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project - Schedule 3 DP</i>								
S.9.7.2	Alternative design of the Trunk Road constructed in tunnel shall be adopted to avoid permanent reclamation in CBTS and ex-PWCA Basin.	-	CEDD/HyD	√				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
<i>For DP3 - Reclamation Works</i>								
S.9.7.3	Translocation of those potentially affected coral colonies to the nearby suitable habitats such as Junk Bay is recommended. A detailed translocation plan (including translocation methodology, monitoring of transplanted corals, etc.) should be drafted and approval by AFCD during the detailed design stage of the Project.	Ex-PCWA Basin and along seawall next to a public pier which is about 250 m away from the CBTS	CEDD/HyD	√				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S.9.7.4	<p>During dredging and filling operations, a number of mitigation measures to control water quality shall be adopted to confine sediment plume within reclamation area and protect marine fauna in proximity to the reclamation. The mitigation measures include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of silt curtains during dredging activities • Use of tightly-closed grab dredger • Reduction of dredging rate • Control of grab descending speed • Construction of leading edges of seawall in the early stages of the reclamation works 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule 							

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S.9.7.6	<p>To minimize potential disturbance impacts on the foraging ardeid population in the CBTS, particularly in the area near the A King Shipyard, appropriate mitigation measures shall be adopted particularly during the construction phase. The following measures are recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase shall be adopted wherever possible. • Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule. • General measures to reduce noise generated during the construction phase (see noise impact assessment) shall be effectively implemented. 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
S.9.7.7	<p>Seawalls shall be constructed in advance around the reclamation areas within the area of the CBTS to screen adjacent feeding ground from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to the associated seabirds and also to restrict access to this habitat adjacent to works areas by ship traffic.</p>	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
S.9.7.8	<p>Loss of artificial seawall habitats shall be reinstated by the construction of about 1 km vertical wave absorbing seawall along the coastlines of the new reclamation around the HKCEC and at North Point. The new seawalls are expected to provide large area of hard substrata for settlement and recruitment of intertidal fauna similar to those previously recorded from existing intertidal habitats.</p>	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 2.1

Table A13.7 Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
<i>For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)</i>								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
<i>For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)</i>								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works</i>								
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
<i>For DP5 – Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall</i>								
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2 Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3 Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4 Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5 Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DP6 – Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui								
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2 Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3 Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4 Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5 Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Operation Phase								
For the Whole Project - Schedule 3 DP								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD/	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD ⁴	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)								

⁴ CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Appendix 2.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP3 – Reclamation Works								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD ⁵	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

⁵ CEDD will identify an implementation agent



Appendix 3.1

Action and Limit Level

**Action and Limit Level***Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring*

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A) ^{Note 1}

Note 1:

- 70dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.
- If works are to be carried out during the restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Action and Limit Level for Air Monitoring

Monitoring Location	1-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		24-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CMA1b ^{Note 2}	320.1	500	176.7	260
CMA2a	323.4	500	169.5	260
CMA3a ^{Note 2}	311.3	500	171.0	260
CMA4a	312.5	500	171.2	260
CMA5b ^{Note 2}	332.0	500	181.0	260
CMA6a ^{Note 2}	300.1	500	187.3	260

Note 2:

- As per facing owner's rejection in allowing the implementation of long-term air quality impact monitoring at their premises, alternative monitoring stations and justification were proposed for IEC verification and EPD approval.
- The established Action and Limit Levels from the baseline air monitoring will be adopted to the alternative monitoring stations.

Action and Limit Level for Water Monitoring

Parameters	Dry Season		Wet Season	
	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
WSD Salt Water Intake				
SS in mg L^{-1}	13.00	14.43	16.26	19.74
Turbidity in NTU	8.04	9.49	10.01	11.54
DO in mg/L	3.66	3.28	3.17	2.63
Cooling Water Intake				
SS in mg L^{-1}	15.00	22.13	18.42	27.54
Turbidity in NTU	9.10	10.25	11.35	12.71
DO in mg/L	3.36	2.73	3.02	2.44

Remarks:

- Action and Limit Level for the wet season are applied after the EPD approval of Updated EM&A Manual on 29 April 2011.

Action and Limit Levels for Odour Patrol

Parameters	Action	Limit
Odour Nuisance (from odour intensity analysis or odour patrol)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When two documented complaint are received; or • Odour Intensity of 2 is measured from odour intensity analysis. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Five or more consecutive genuine documented complaints within a week; or • Odour Intensity of 3 or above is measured from odour intensity analysis.

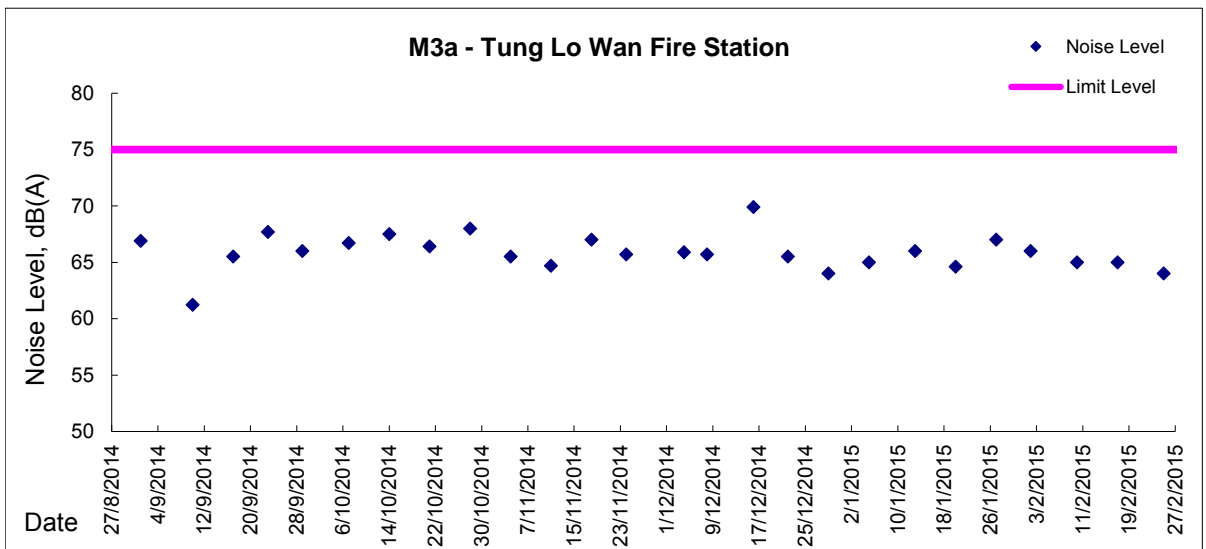
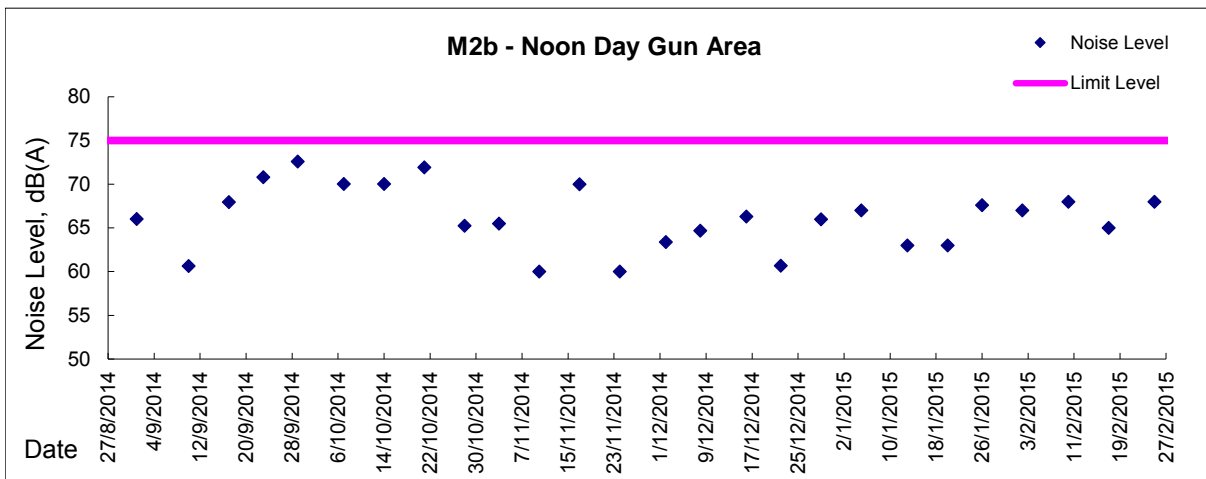
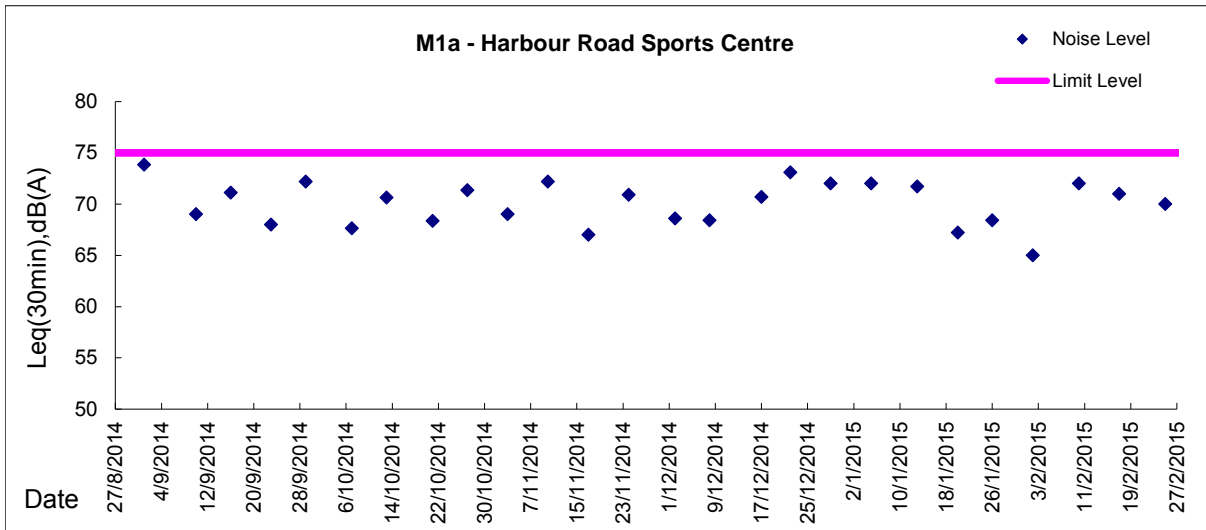


Appendix 4.1

Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations



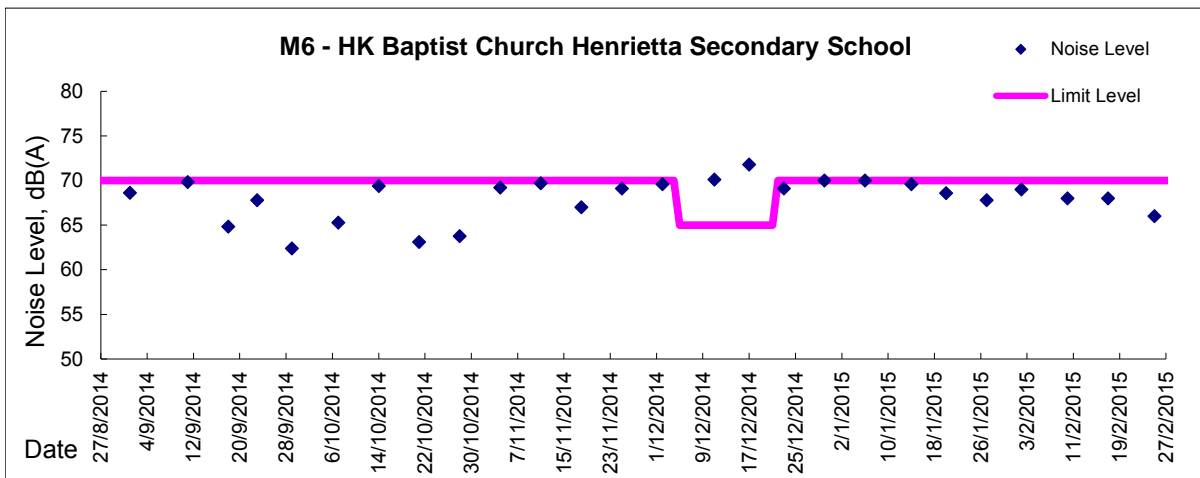
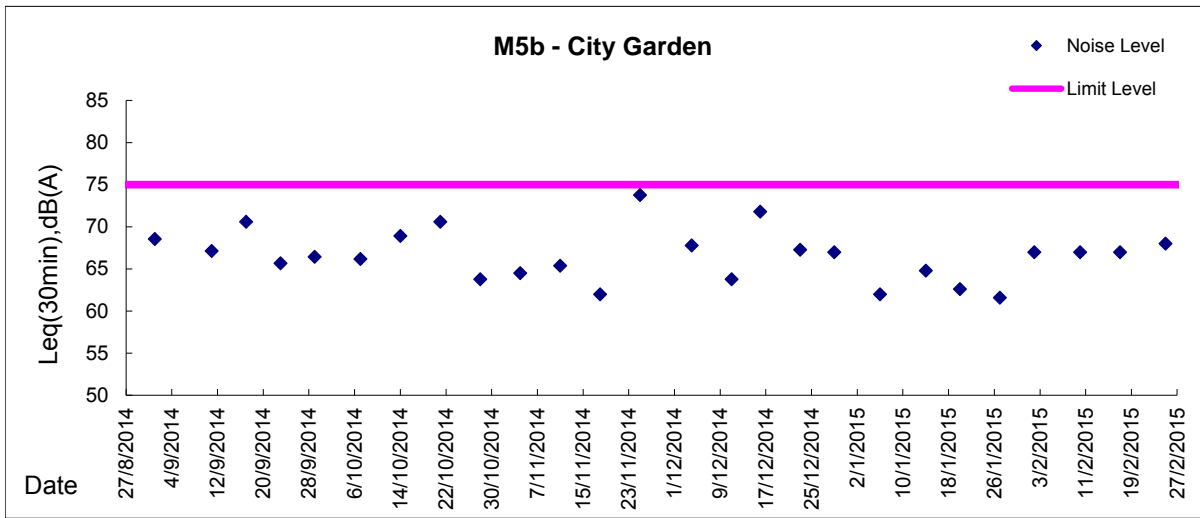
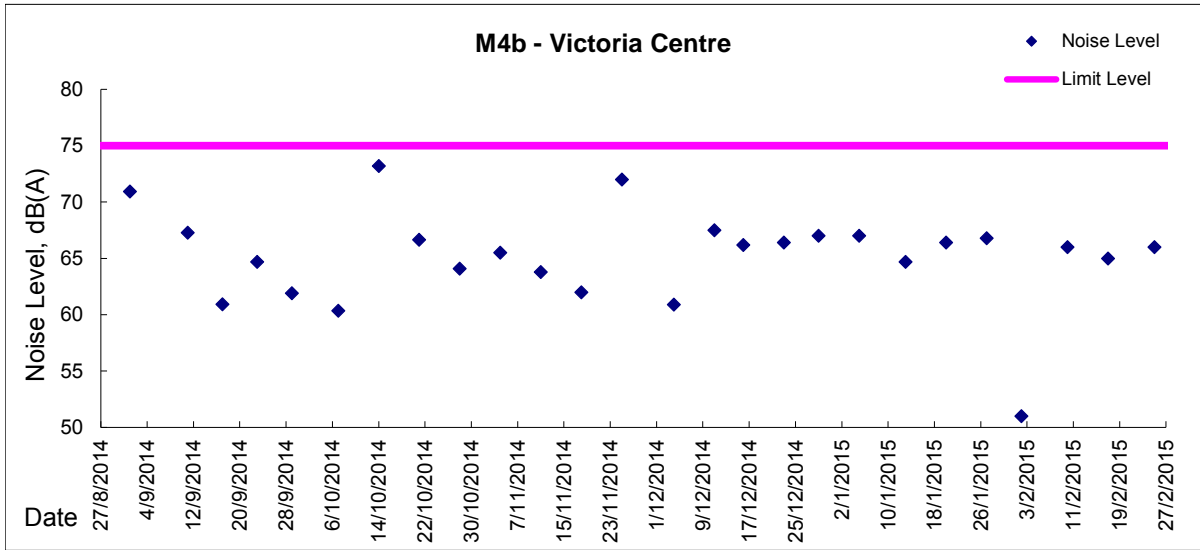
Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result
Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result

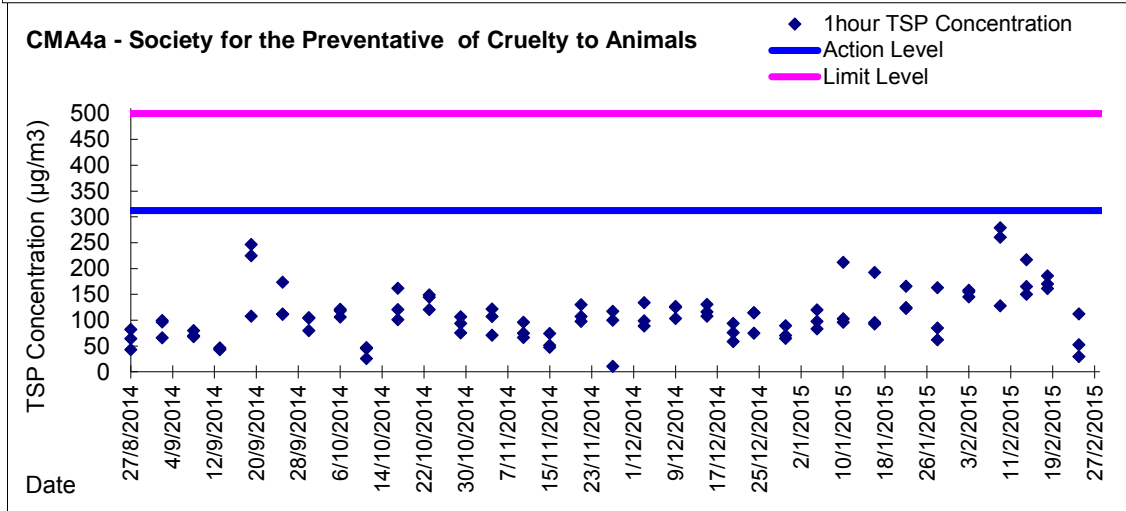
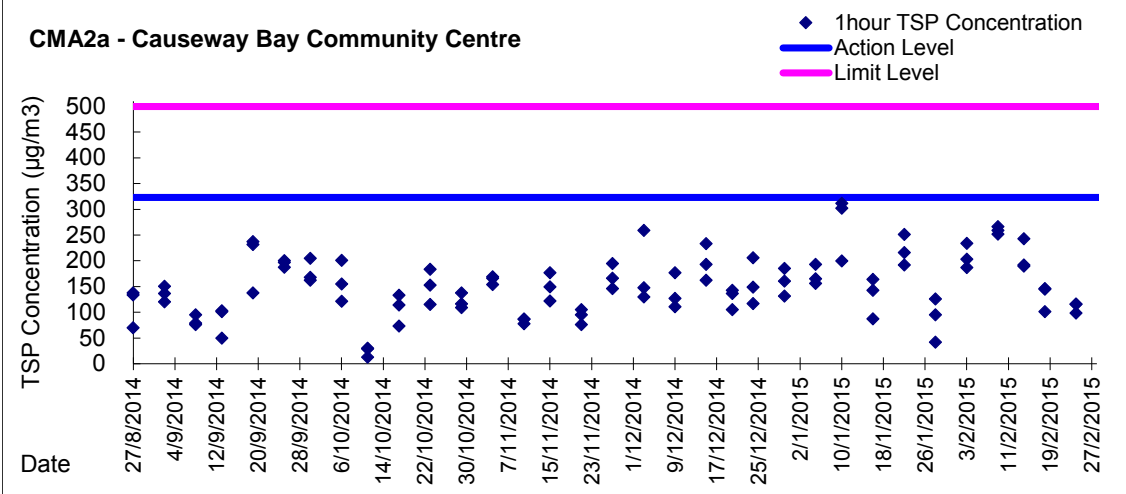
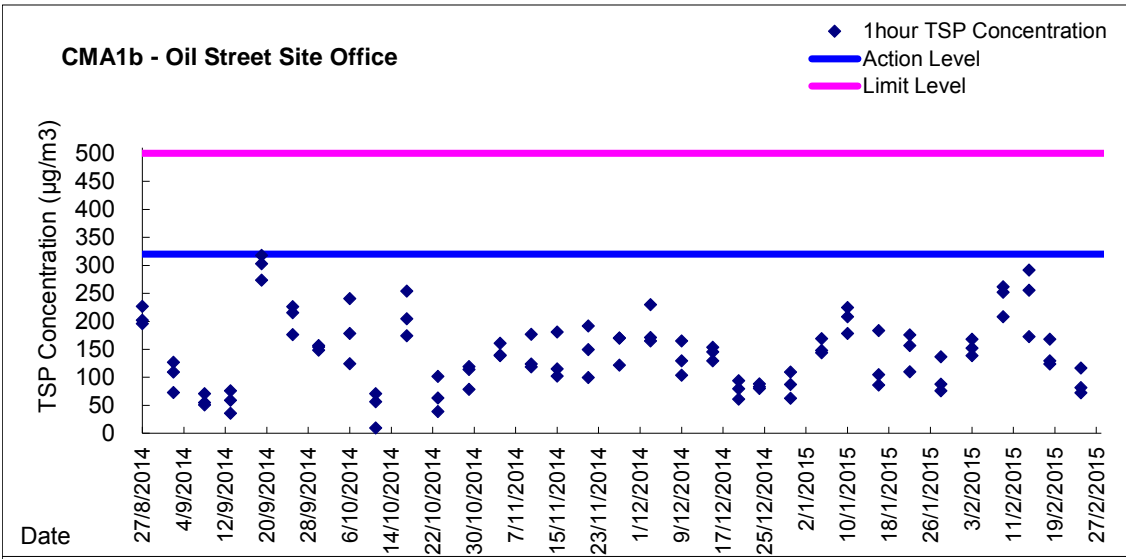
Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





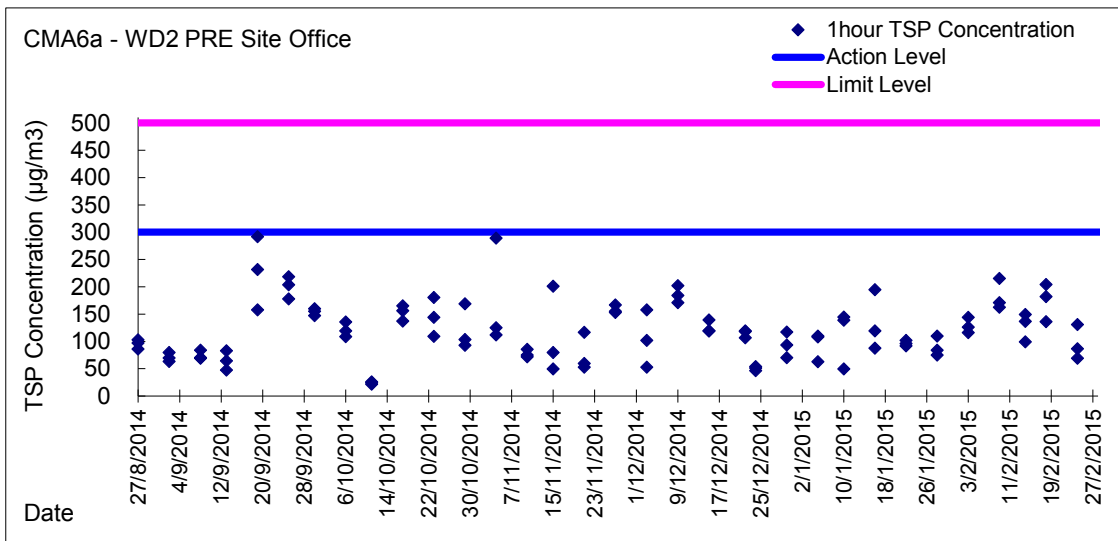
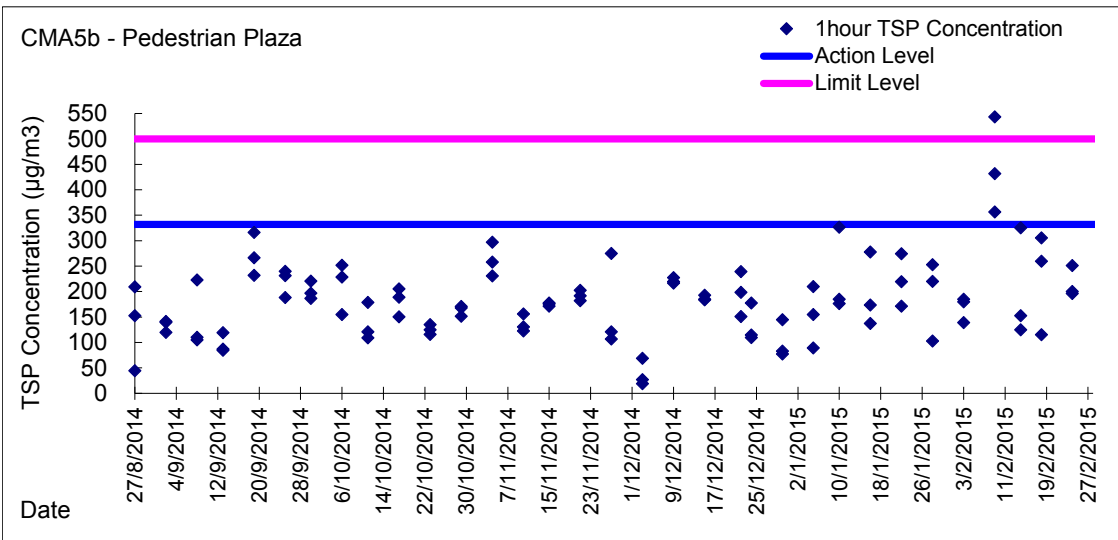
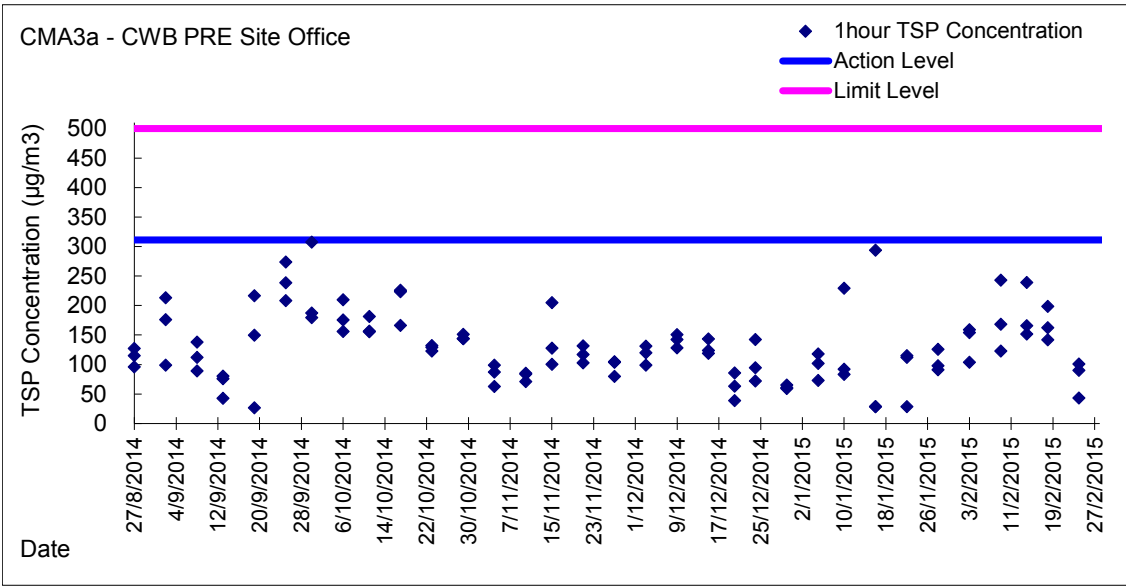
Appendix 4.2
Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result



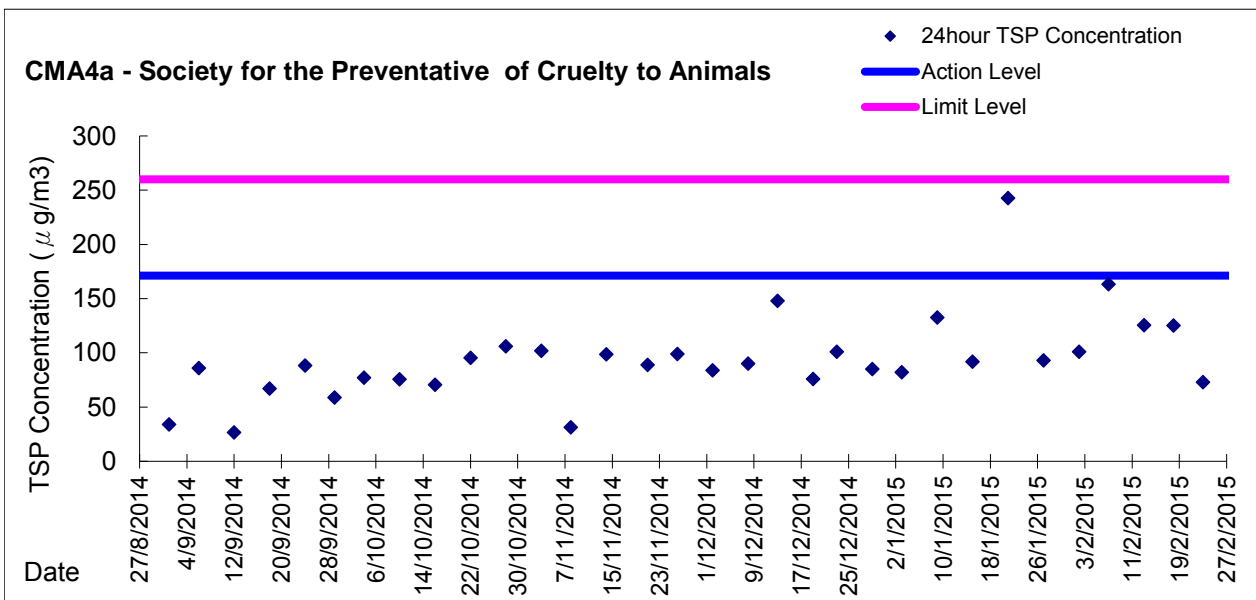
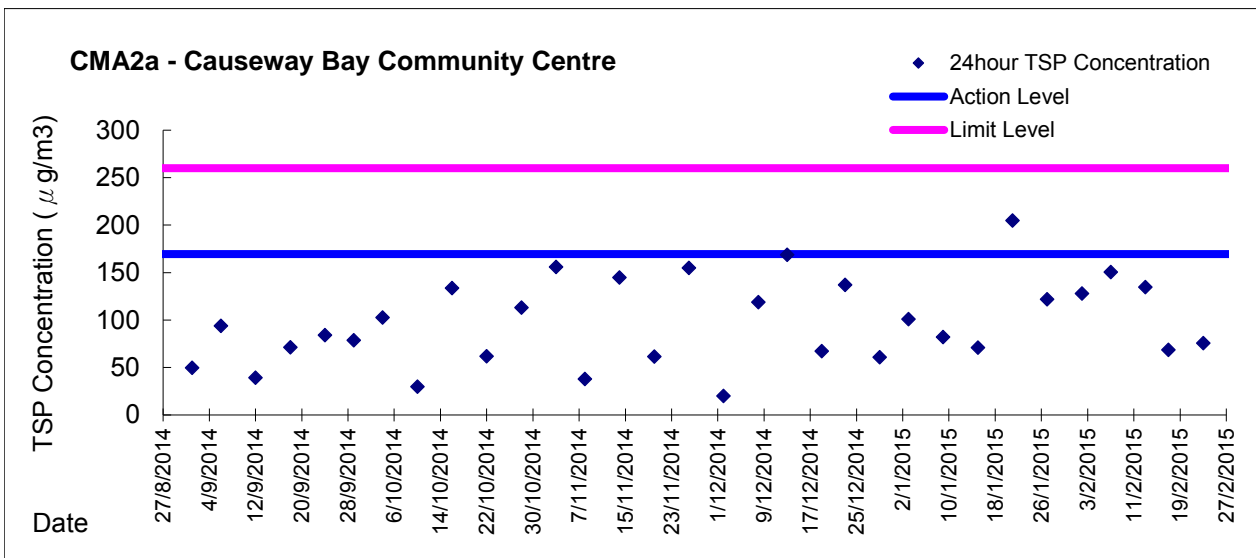
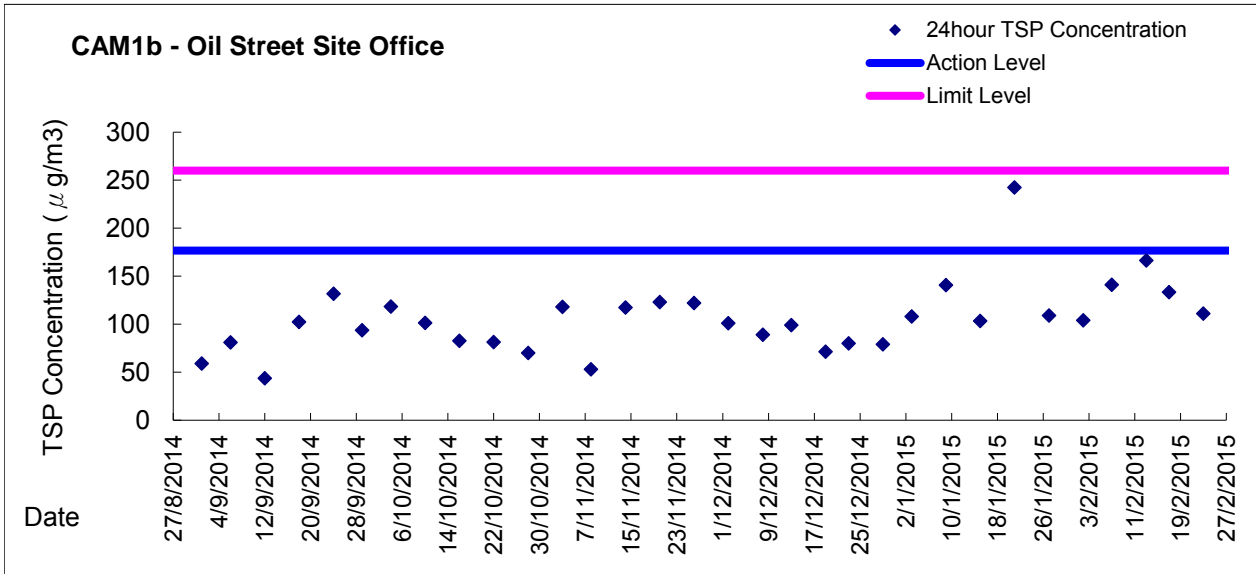


Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result

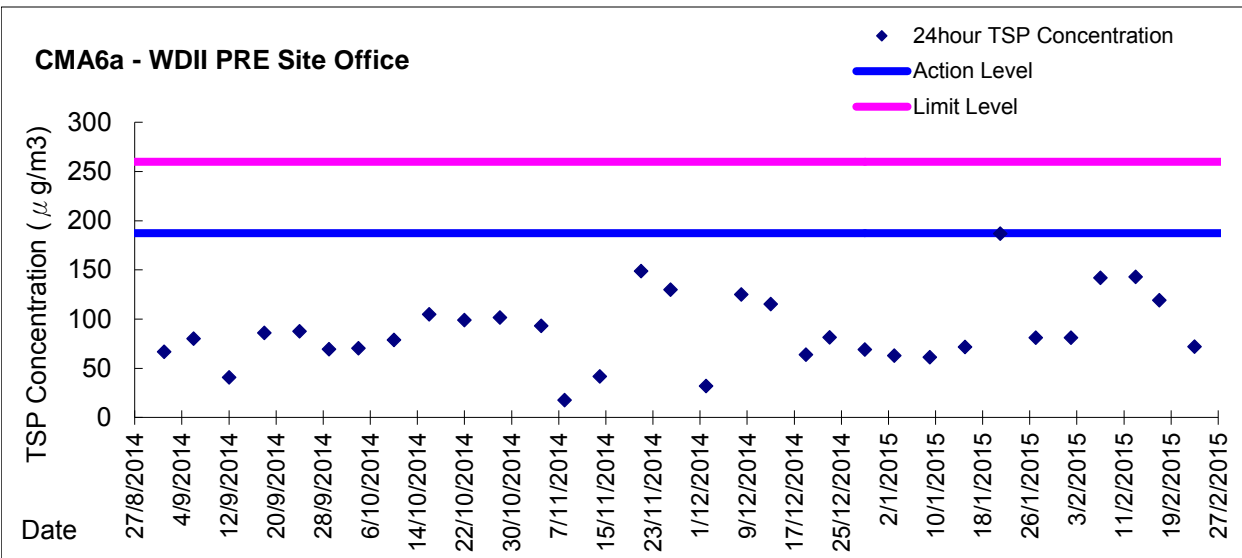
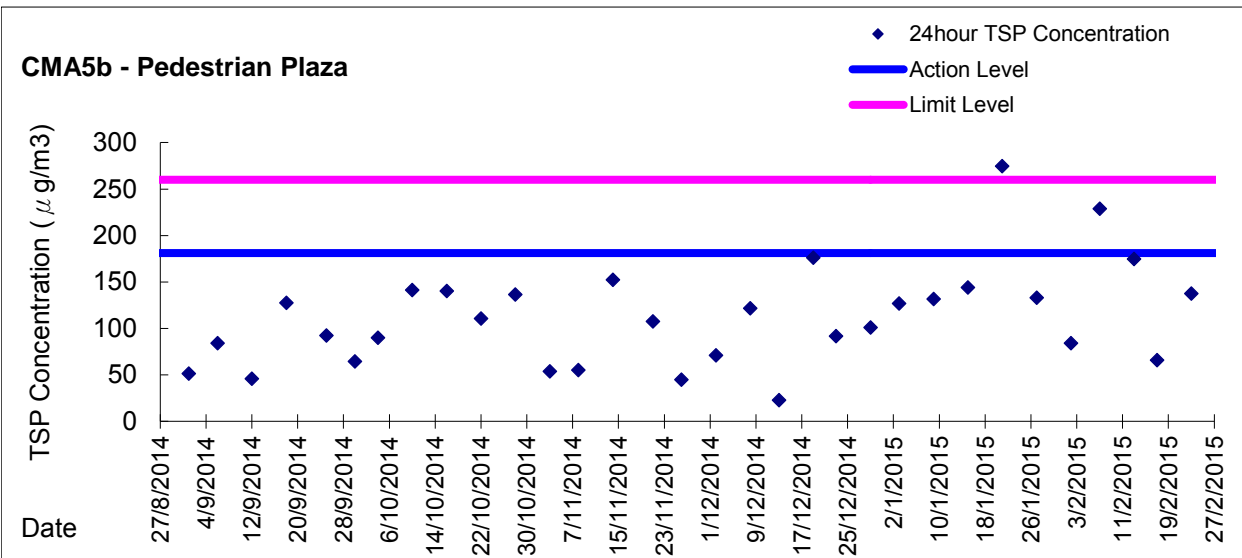
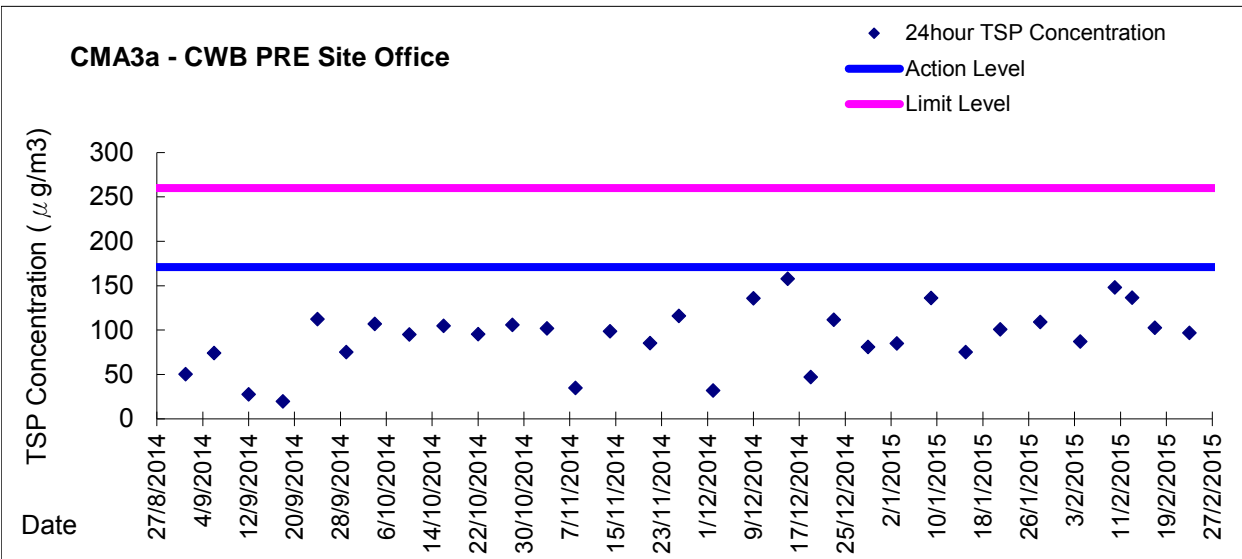




Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result



Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result



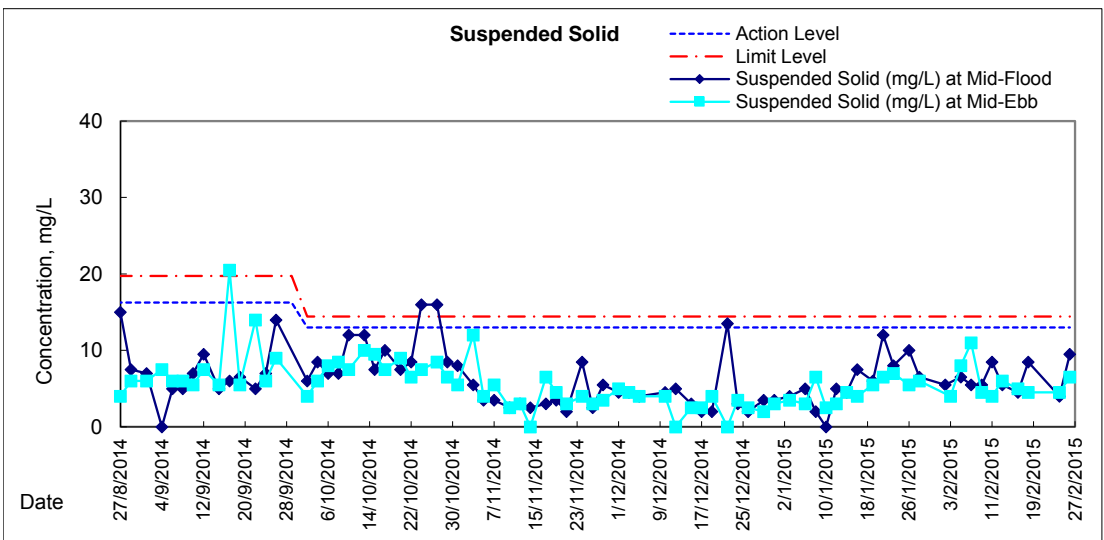
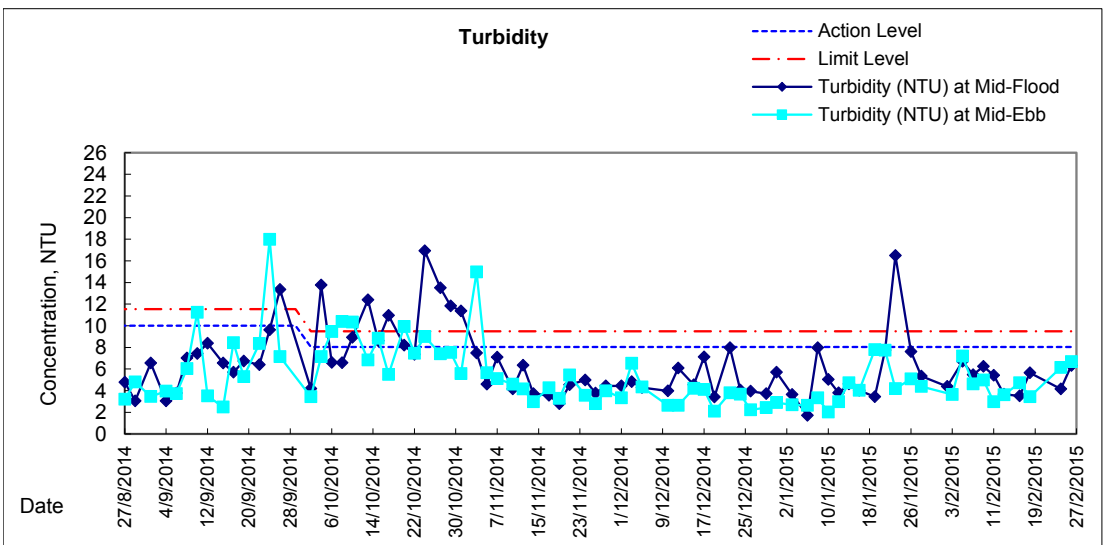
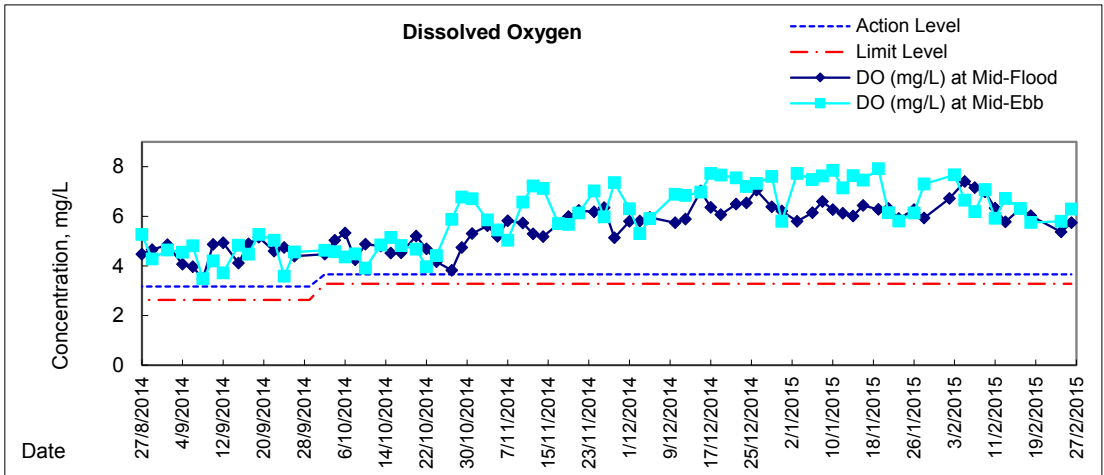


Appendix 4.3

Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

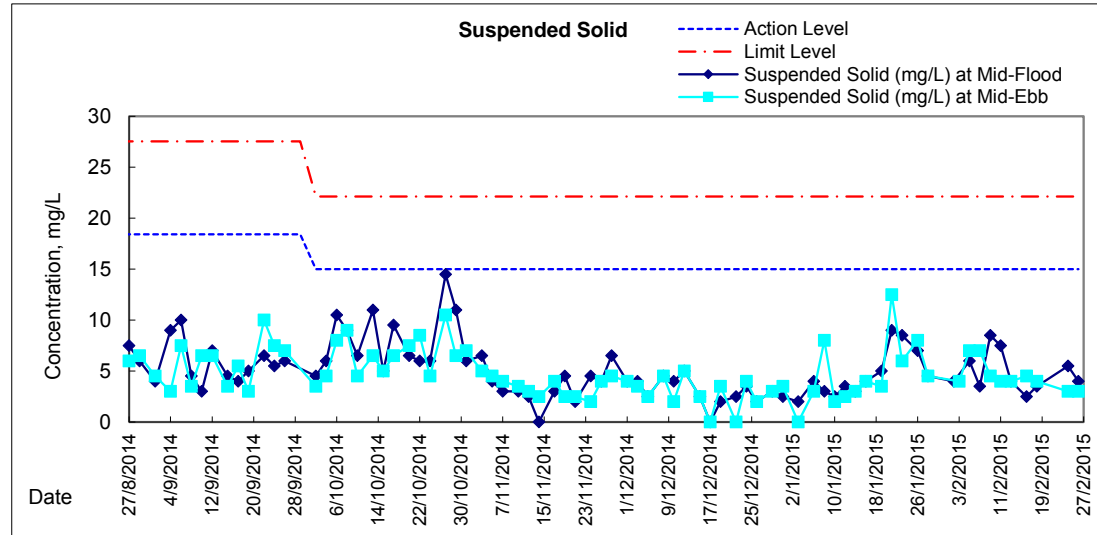
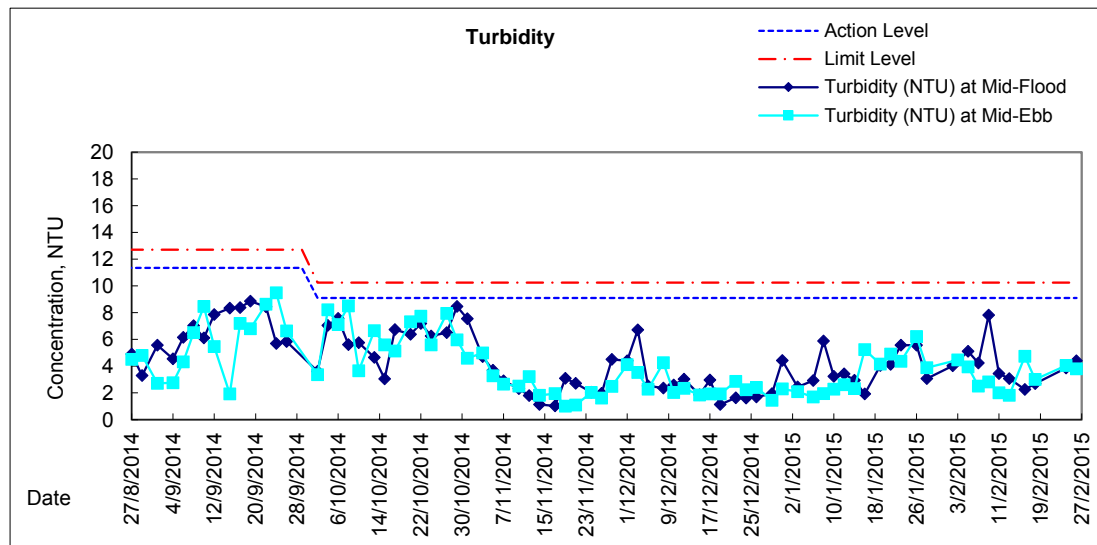
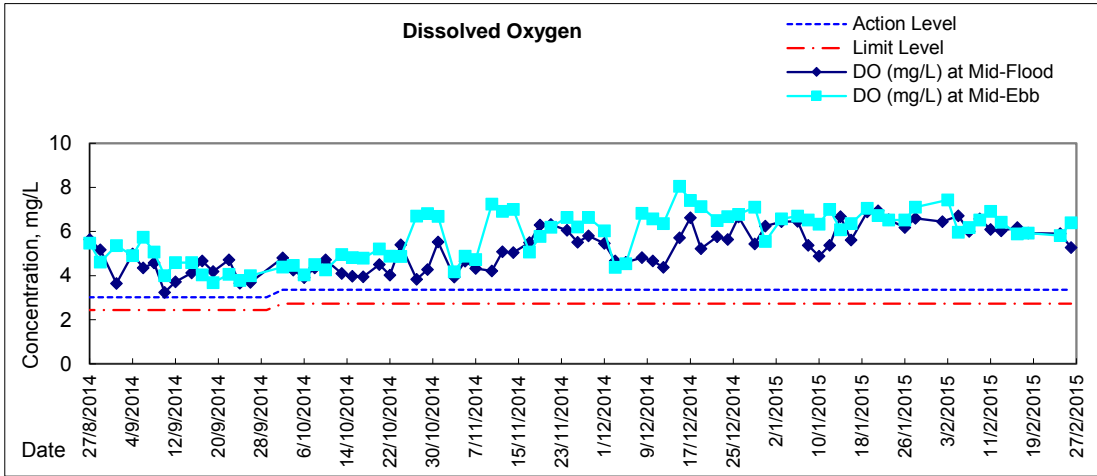


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of WSD19 - Sheung Wan



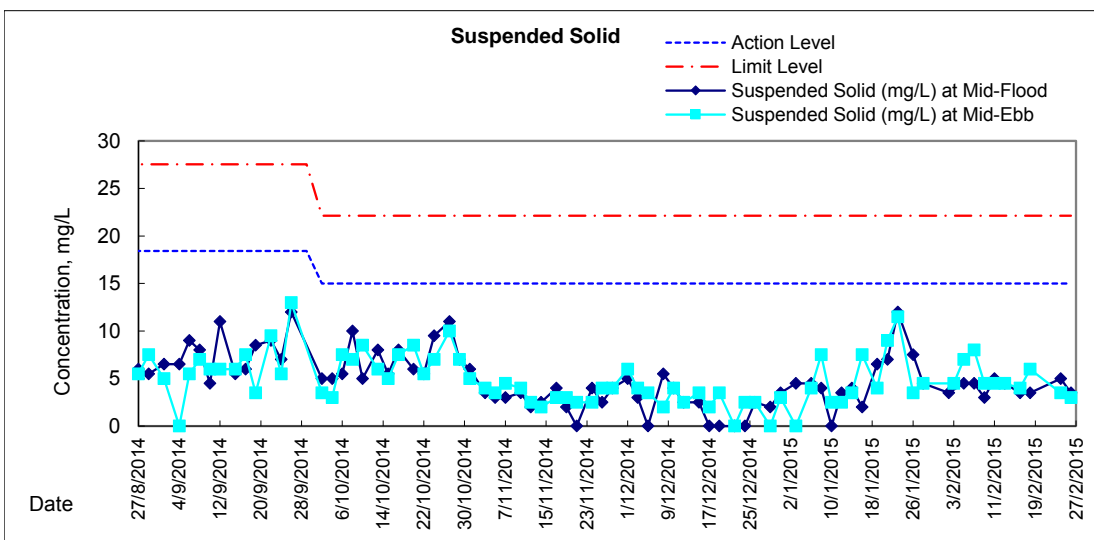
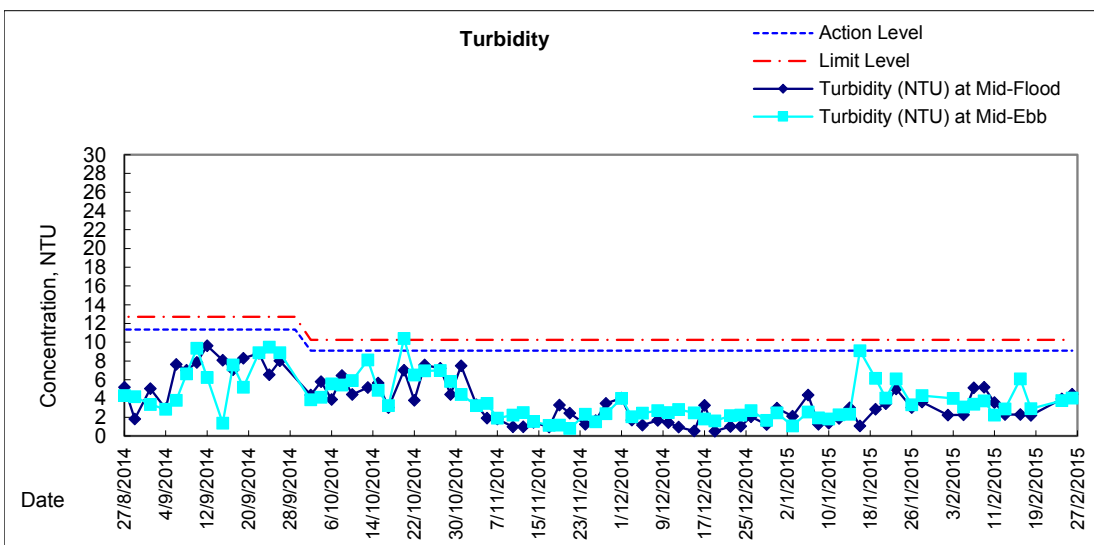
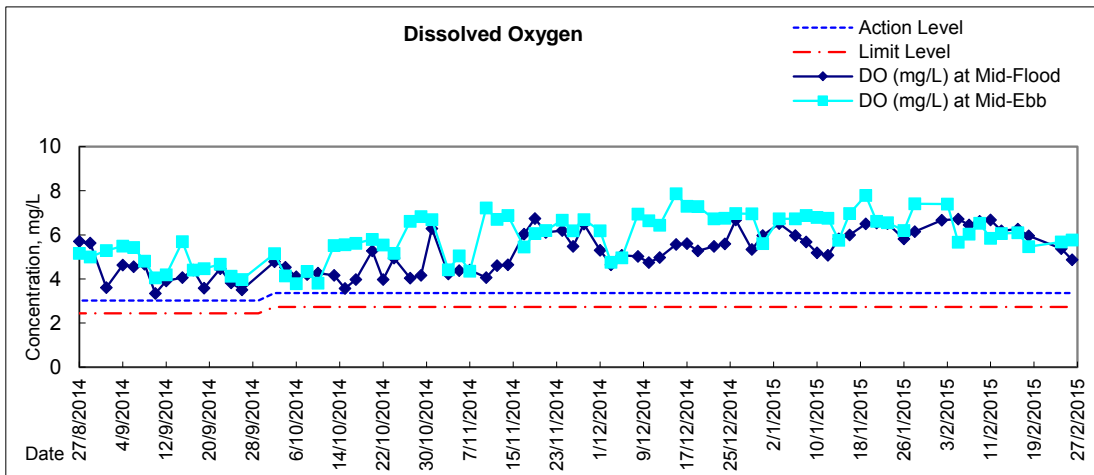


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of C1 - HKCEC



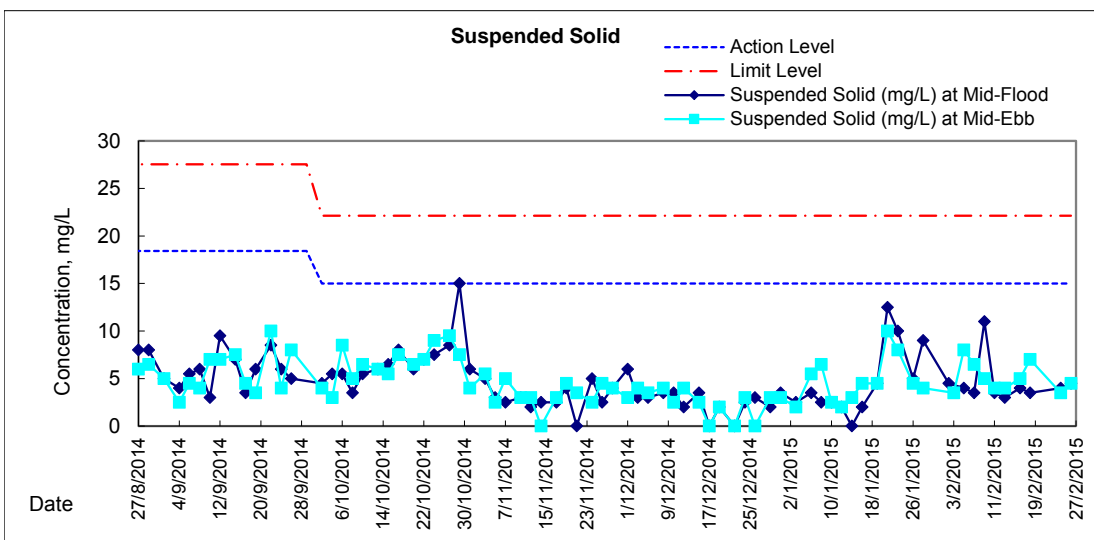
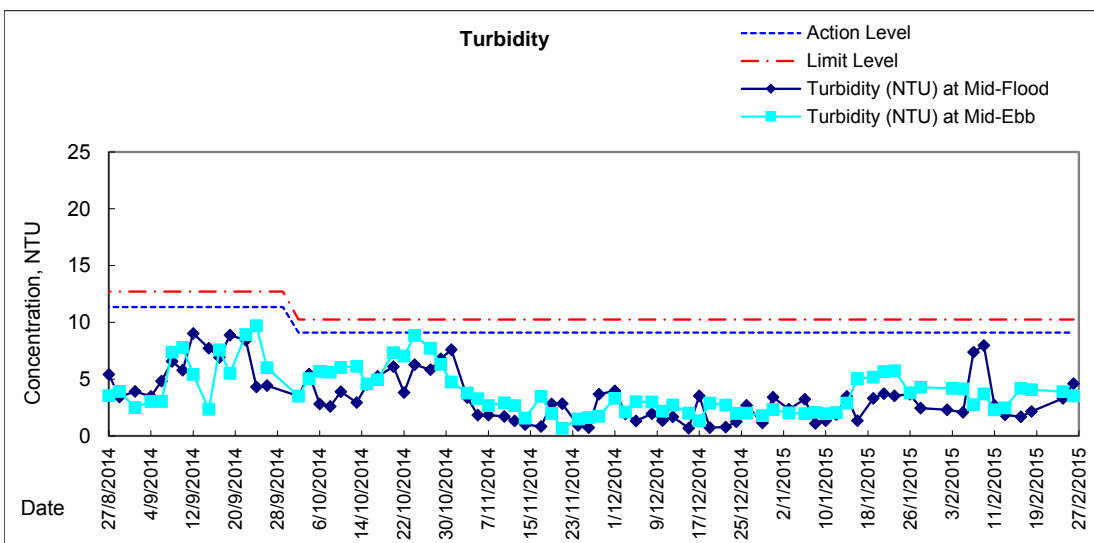
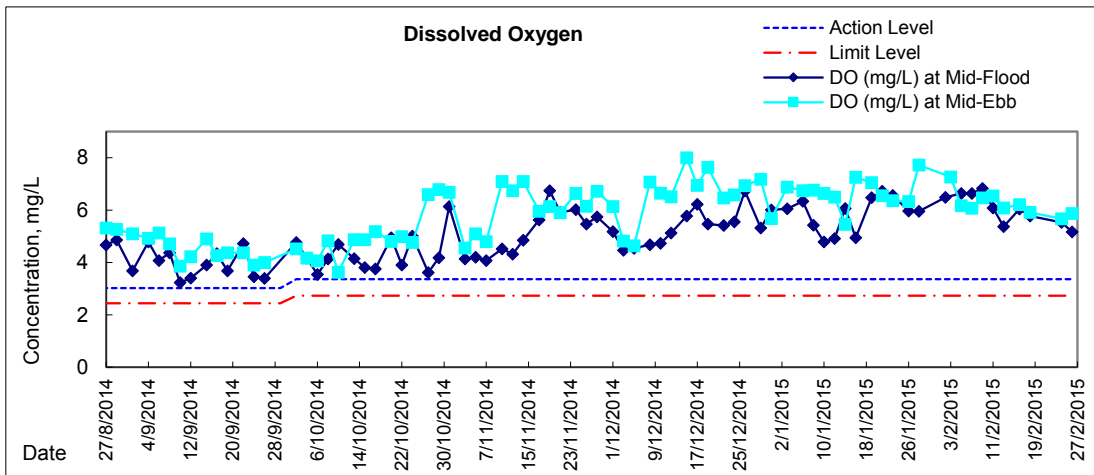


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P1 - HKCEC Phase I



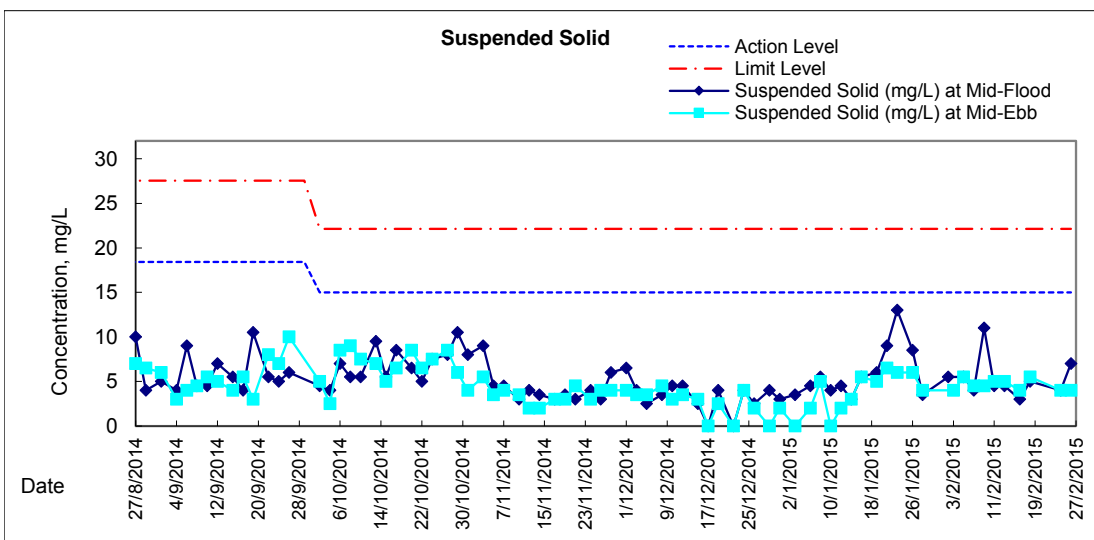
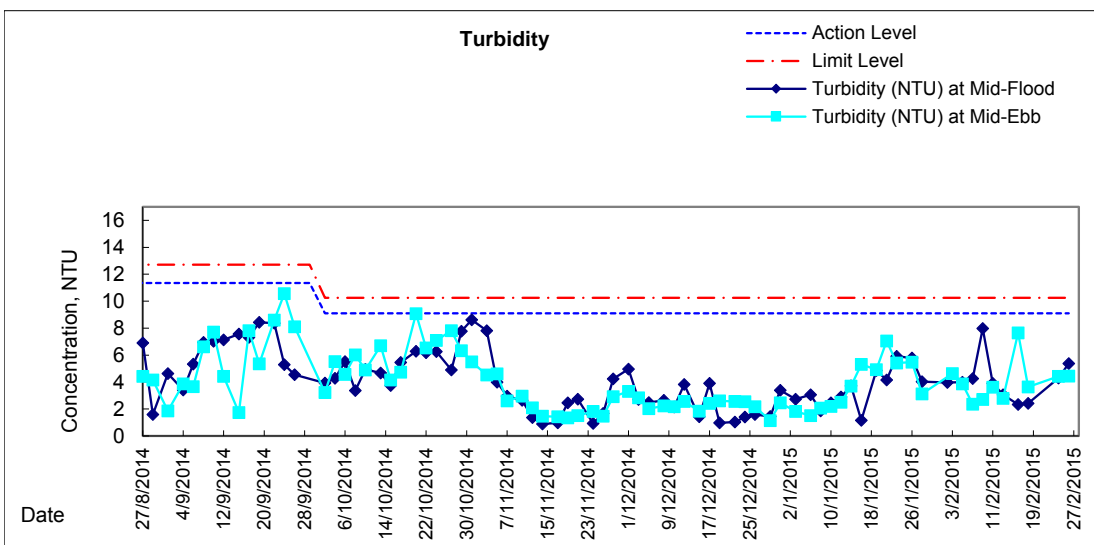
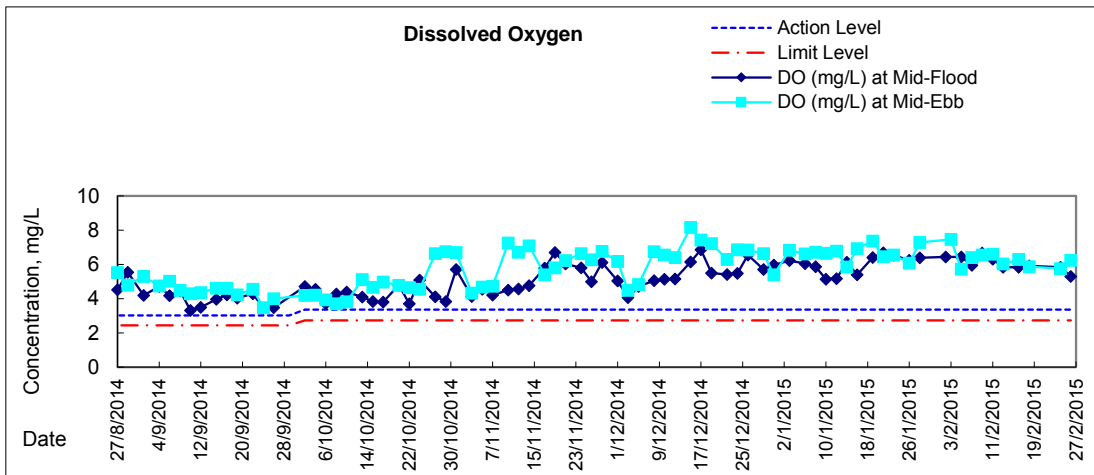


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P3 - APA



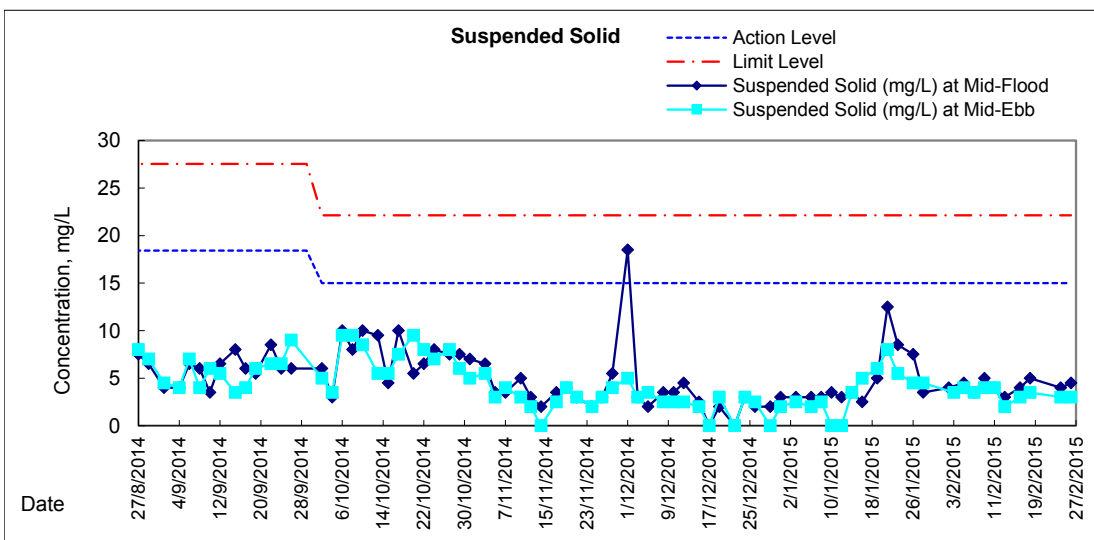
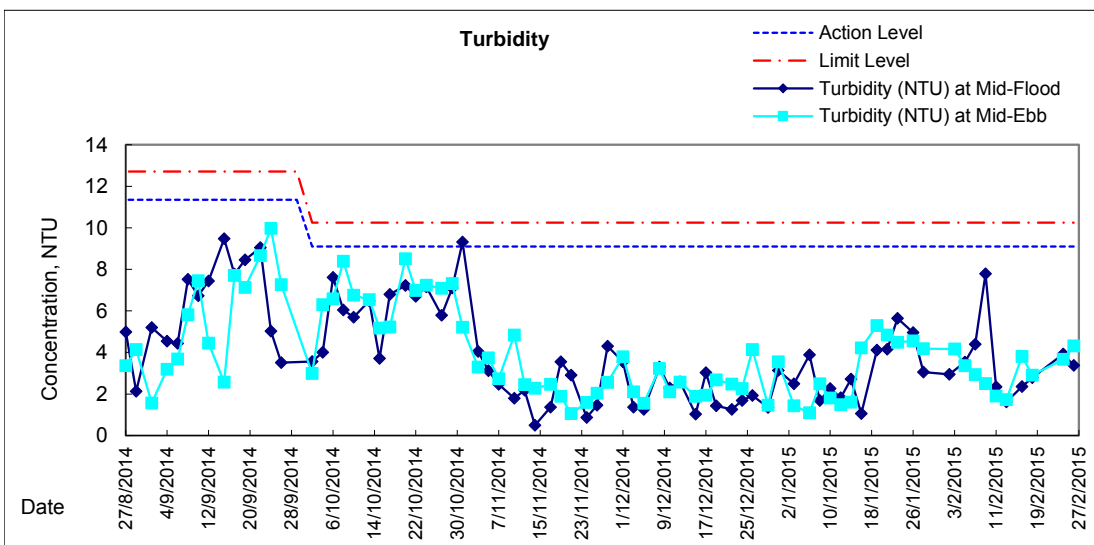
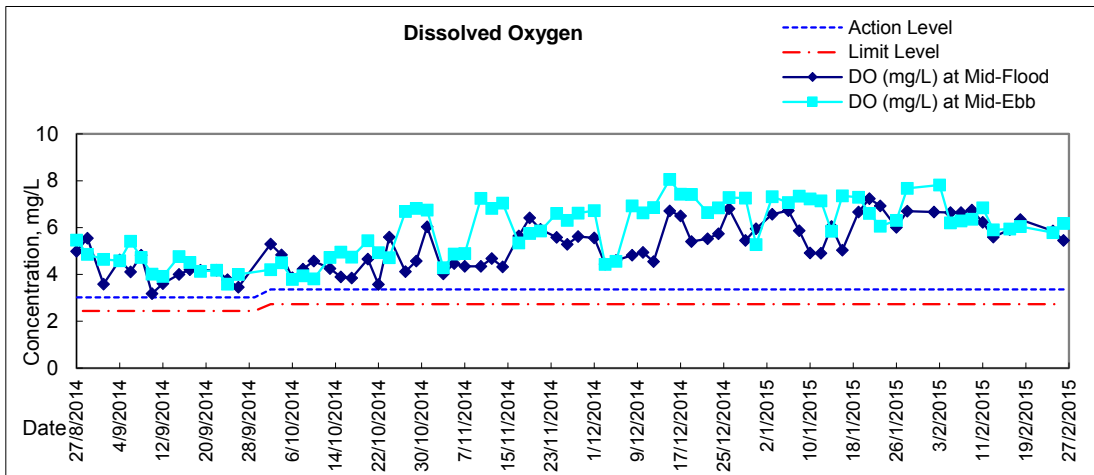


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P5 - WCT / RT / IT



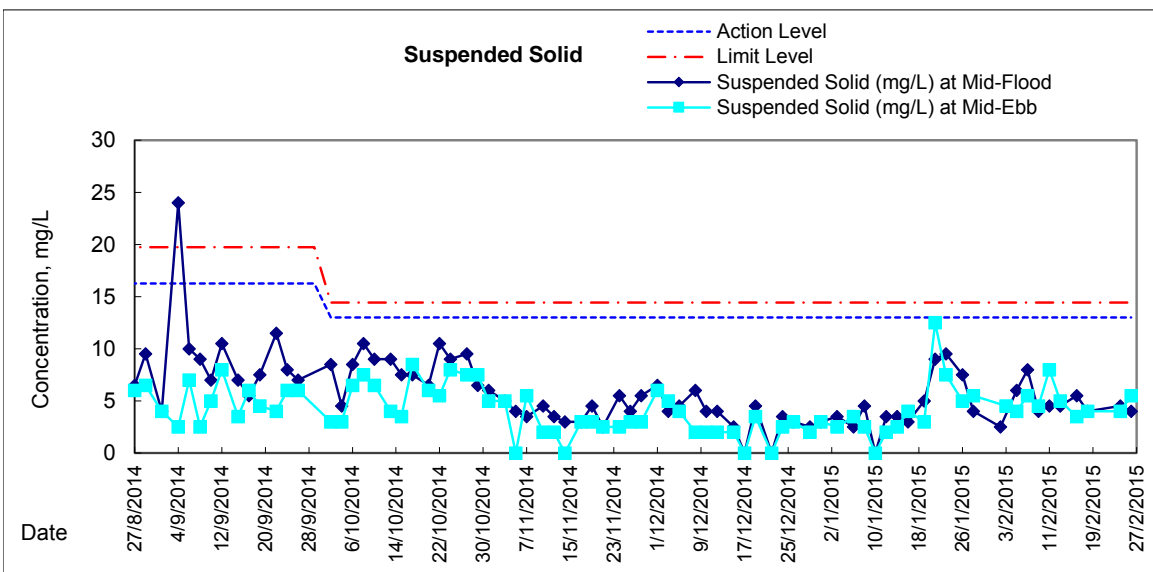
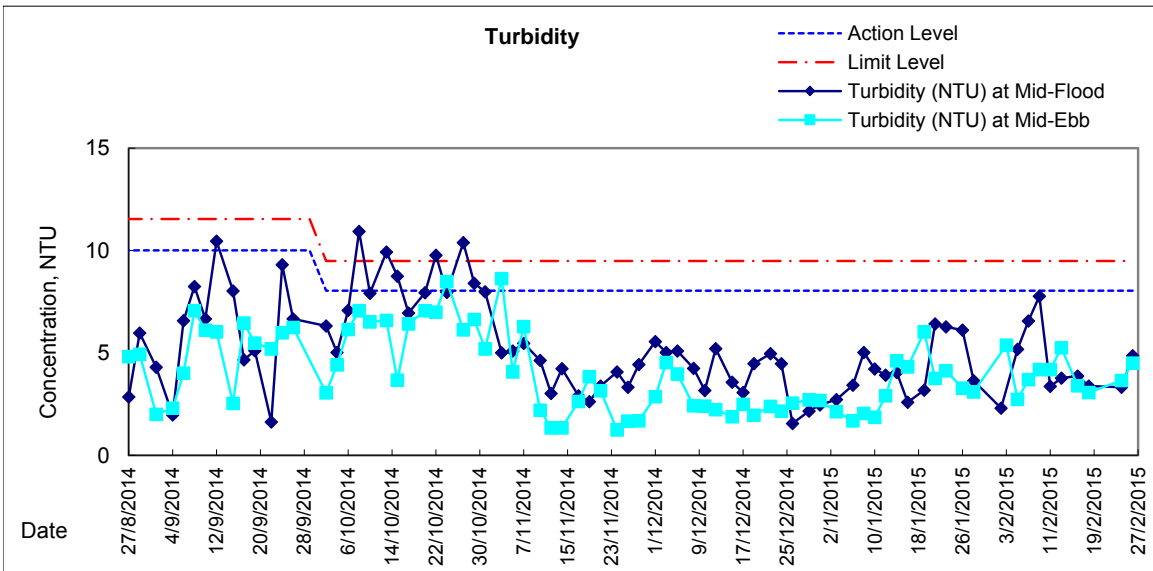
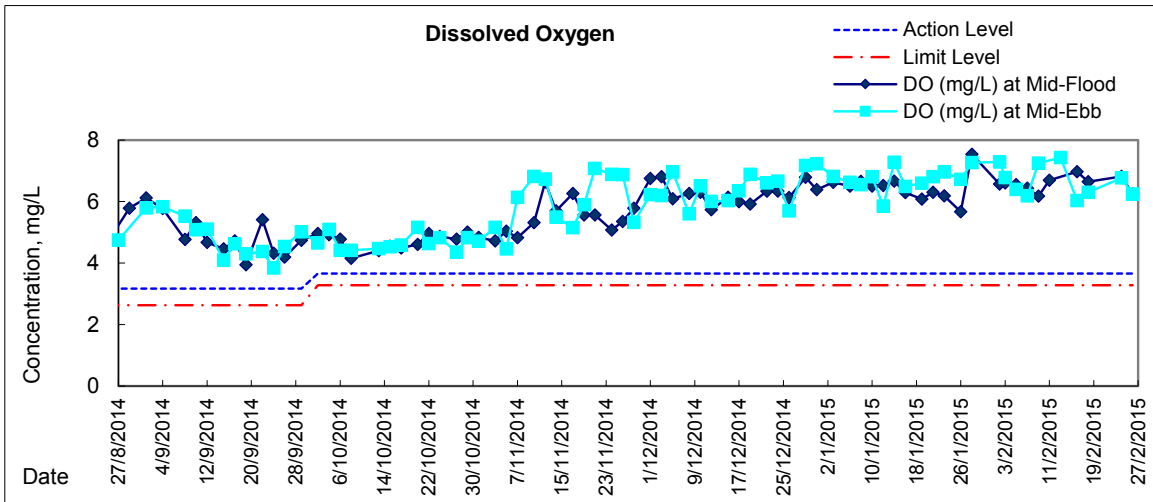


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P4 - SOC



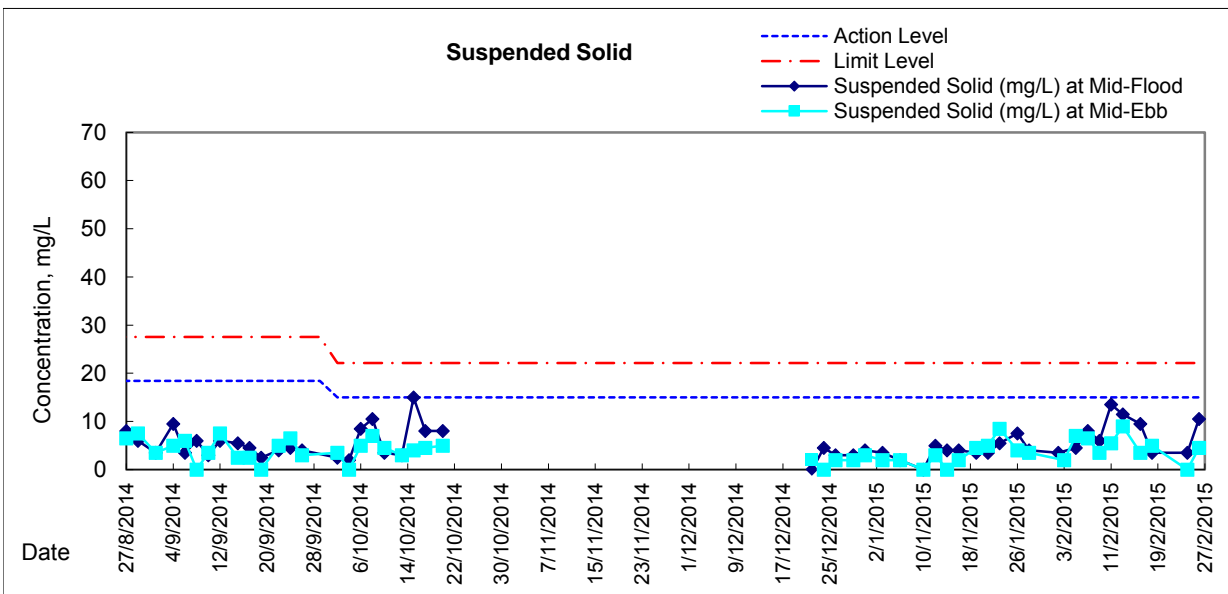
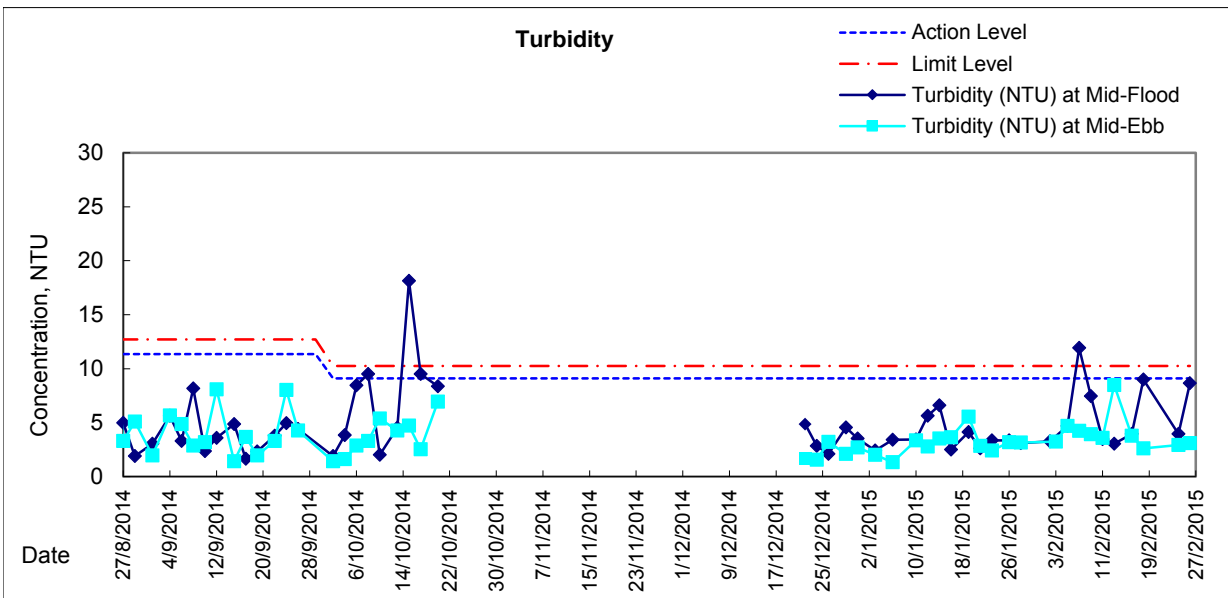
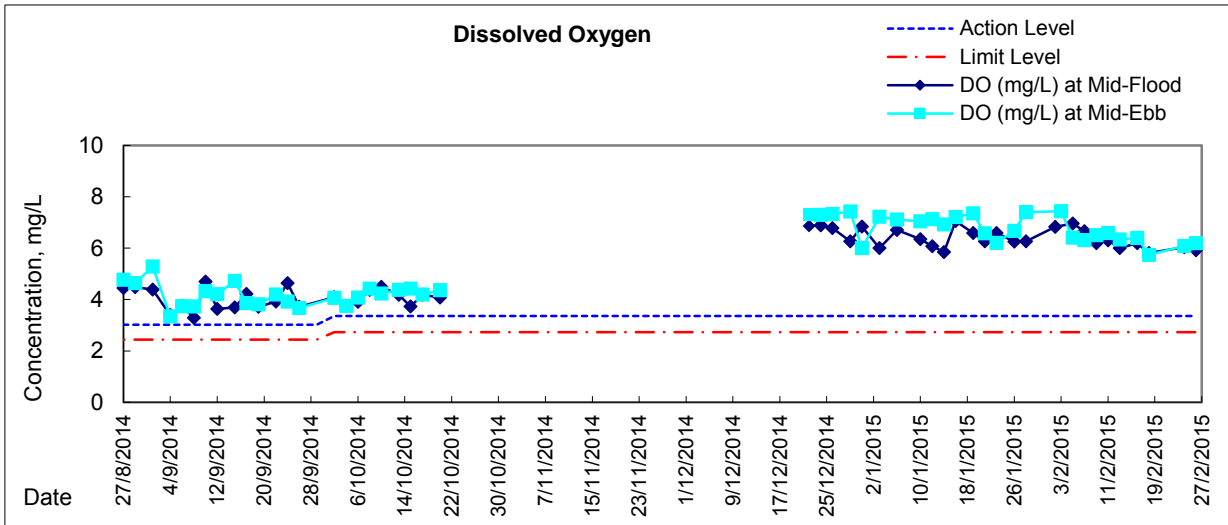


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of RW21-P789 - GEC/CRC/SHK



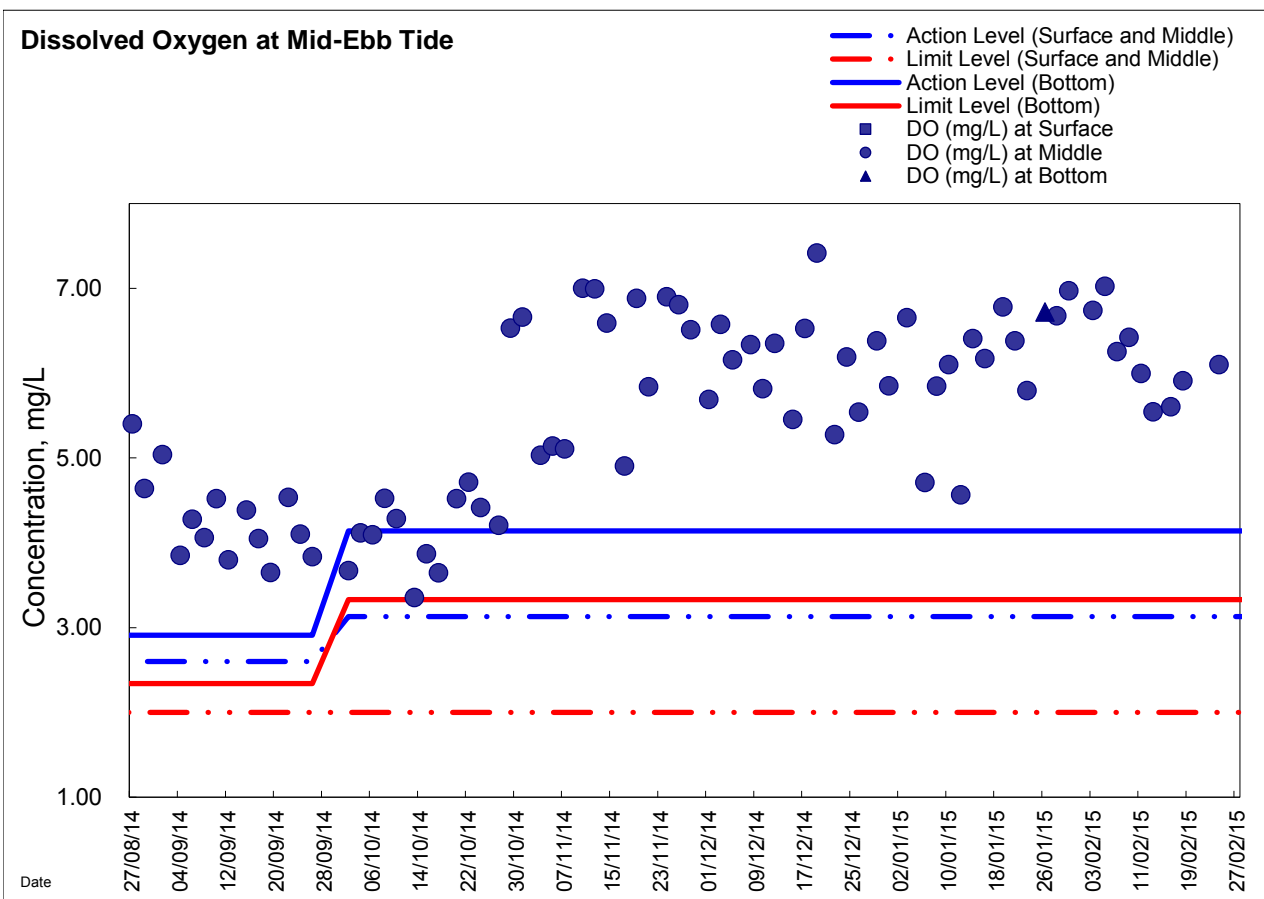
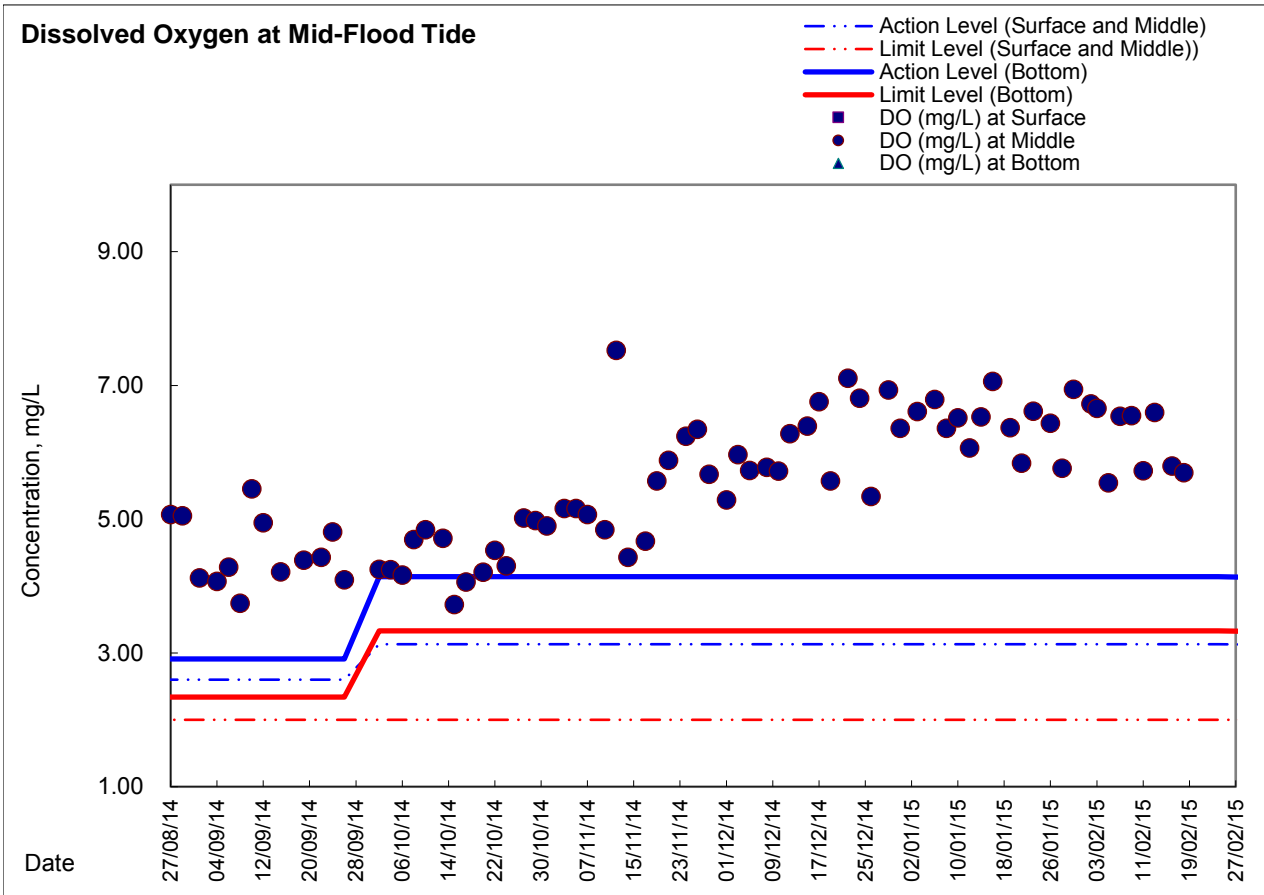


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of C7 - Windsor House



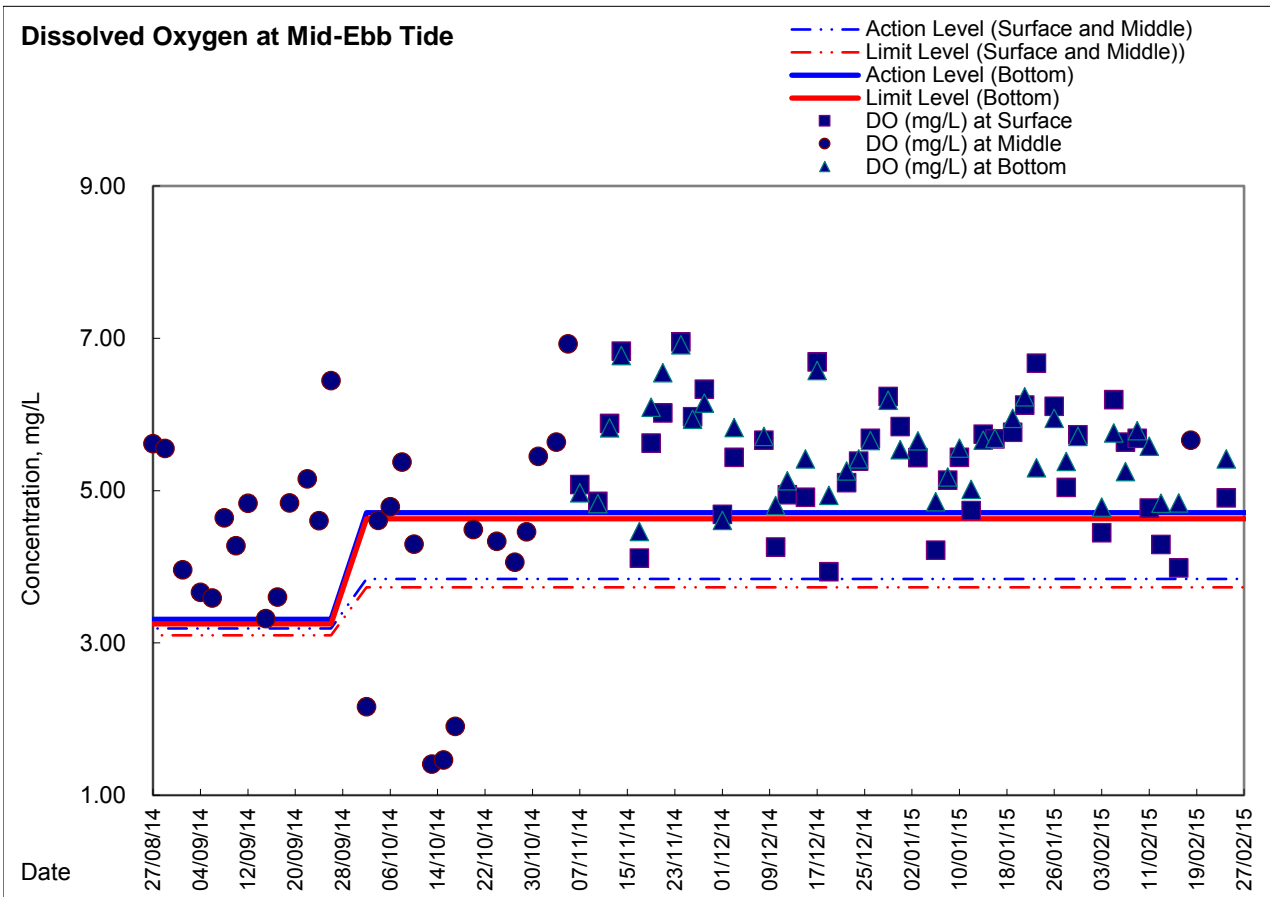
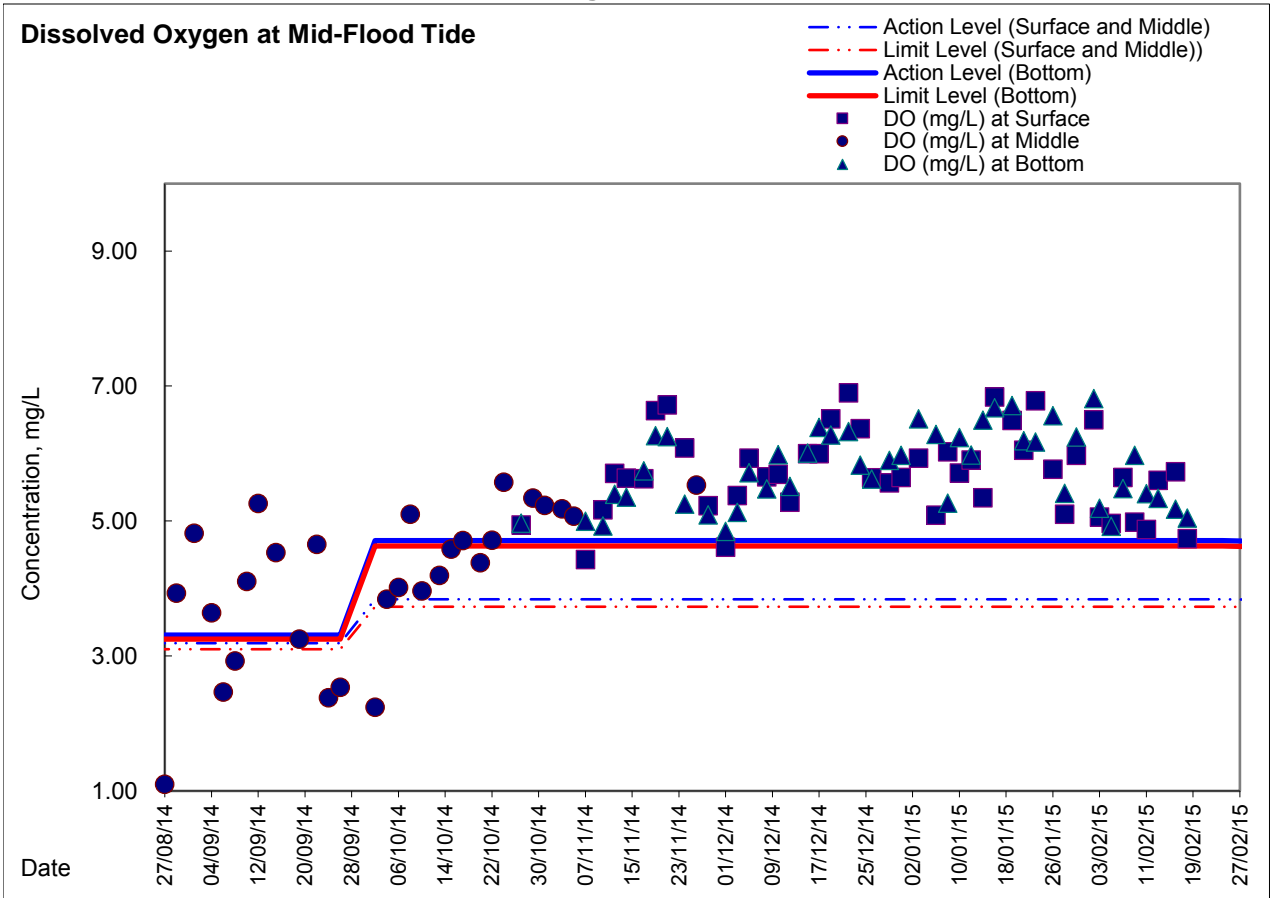


Graphic Presentation of Enhanced Water Monitoring Results (DO) at C6 - Excelsior Hotel



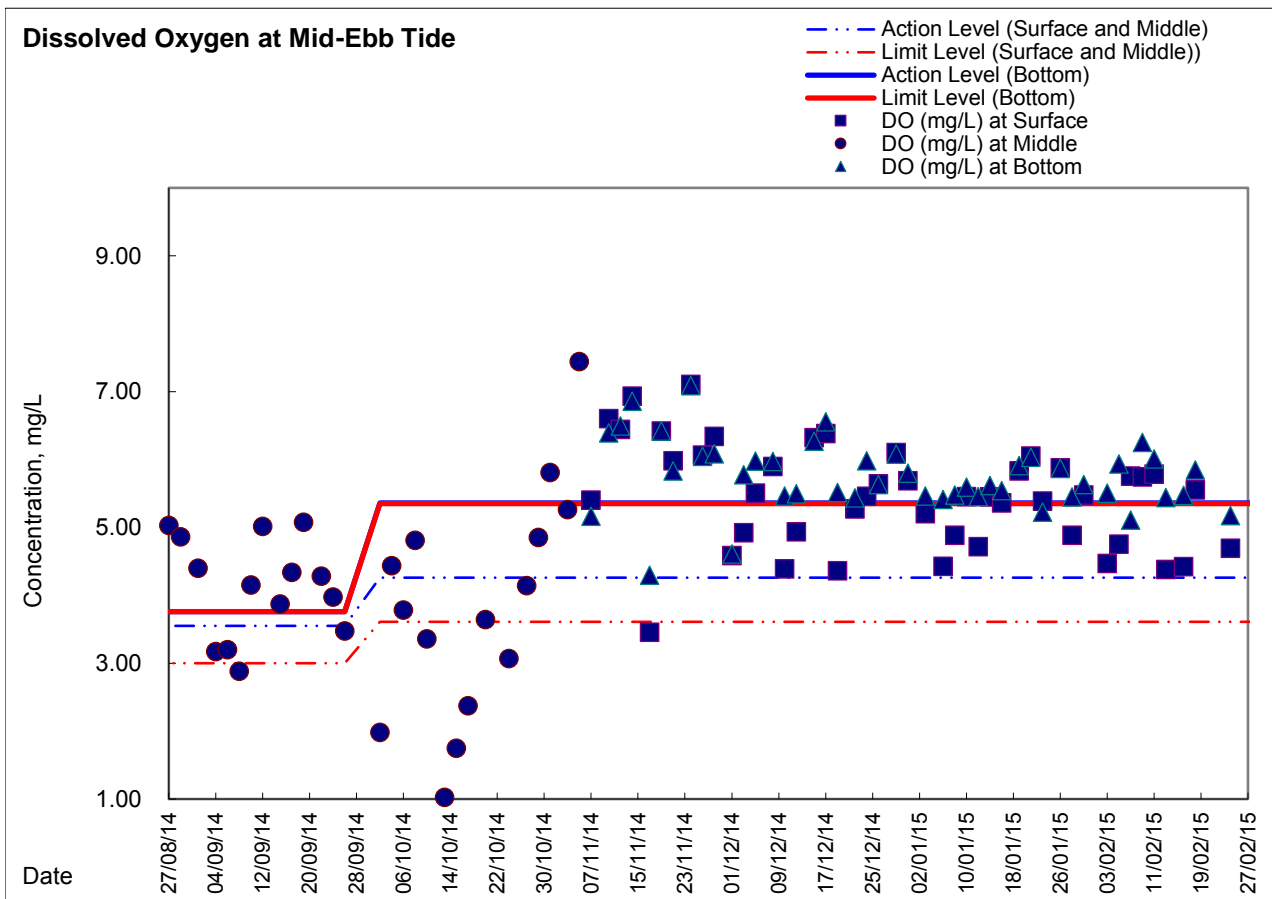
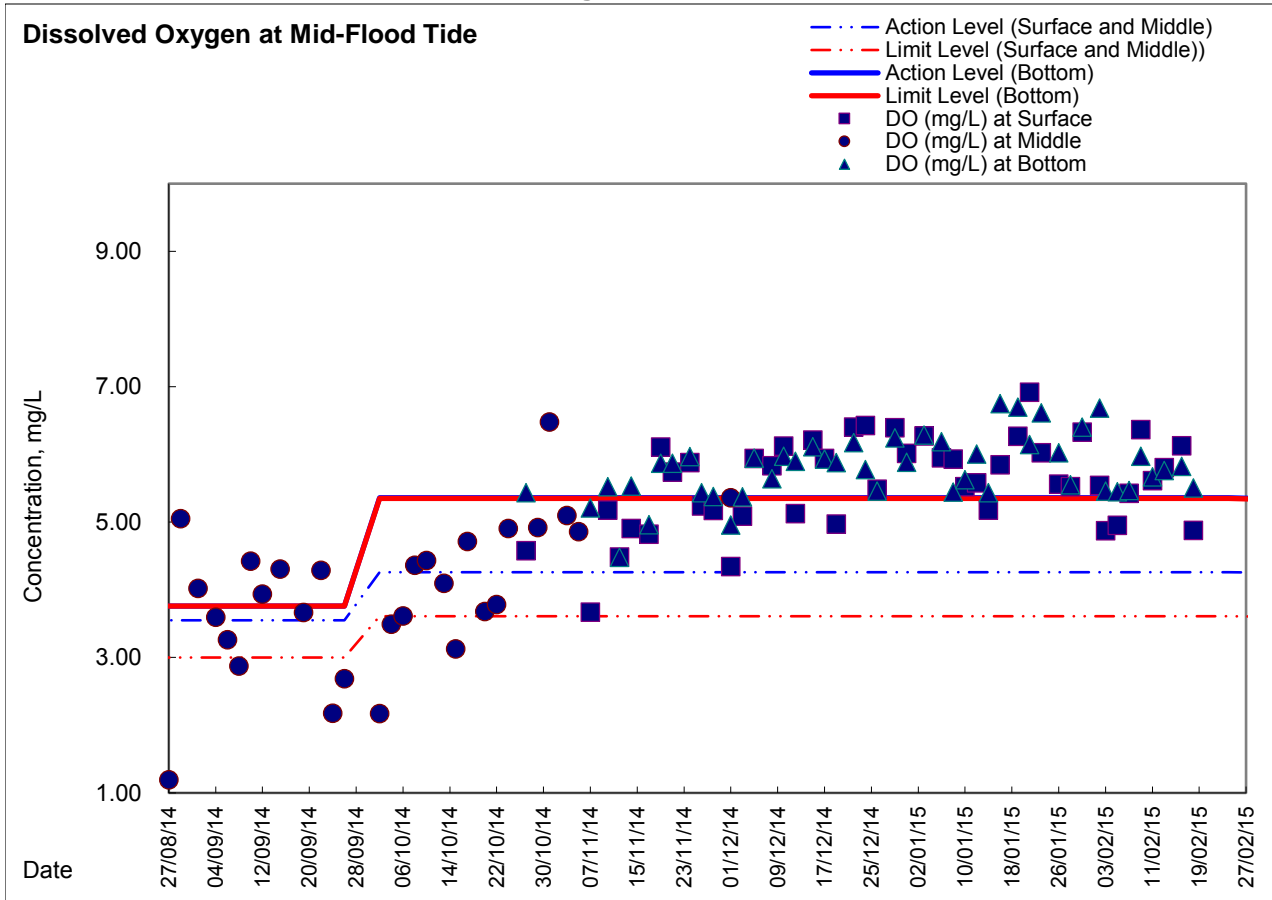


Graphic Presentation of Enhanced Water Monitoring Results (DO) at Ex-WPCWA SW - South-western corners of ex-Public Cargo Works Area





Graphic Presentation of Enhanced Water Monitoring Results (DO) at Ex-WPCWA SE - South-eastern corners of ex-Public Cargo Works Area



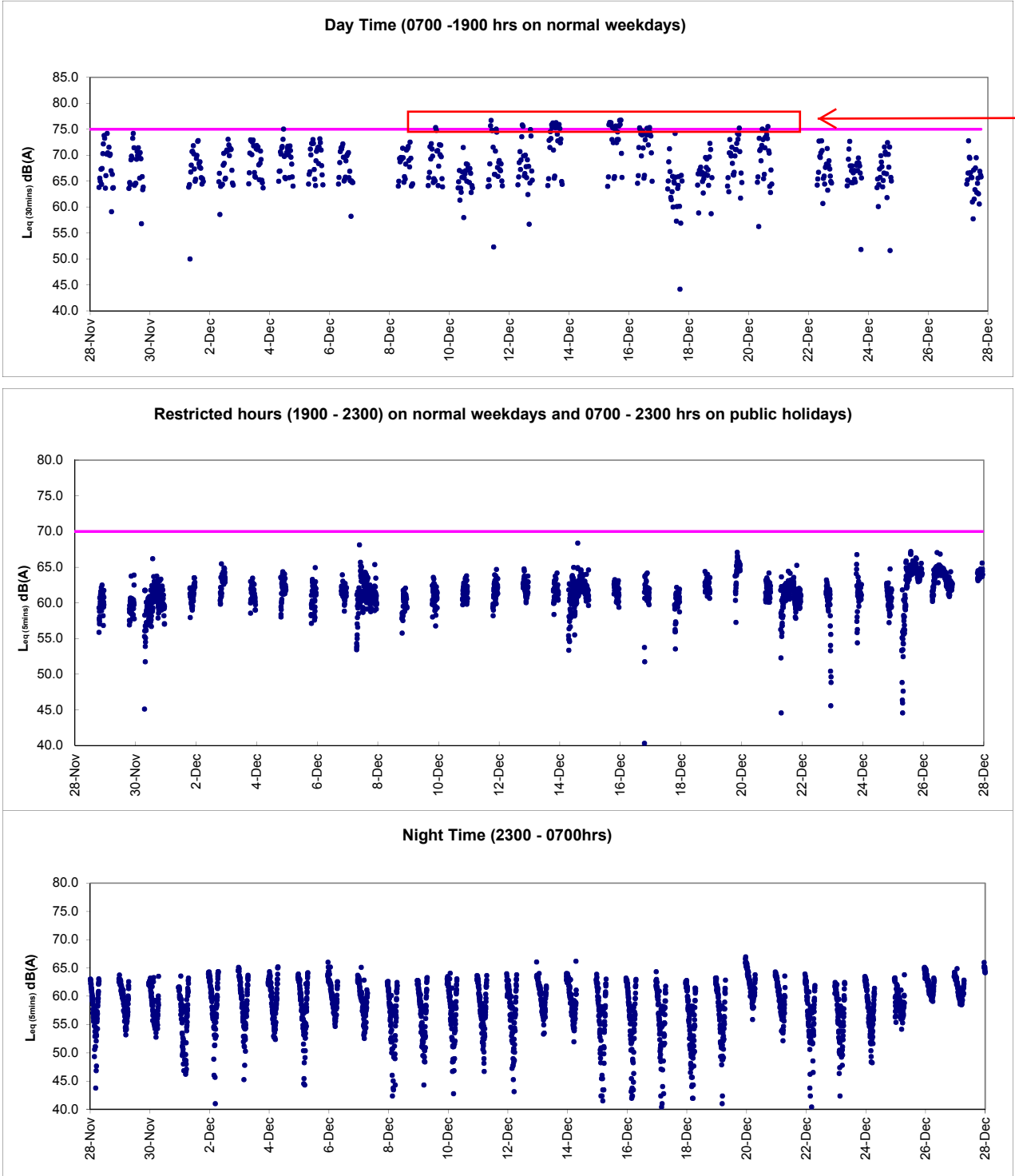


Appendix 4.4

Real-time Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



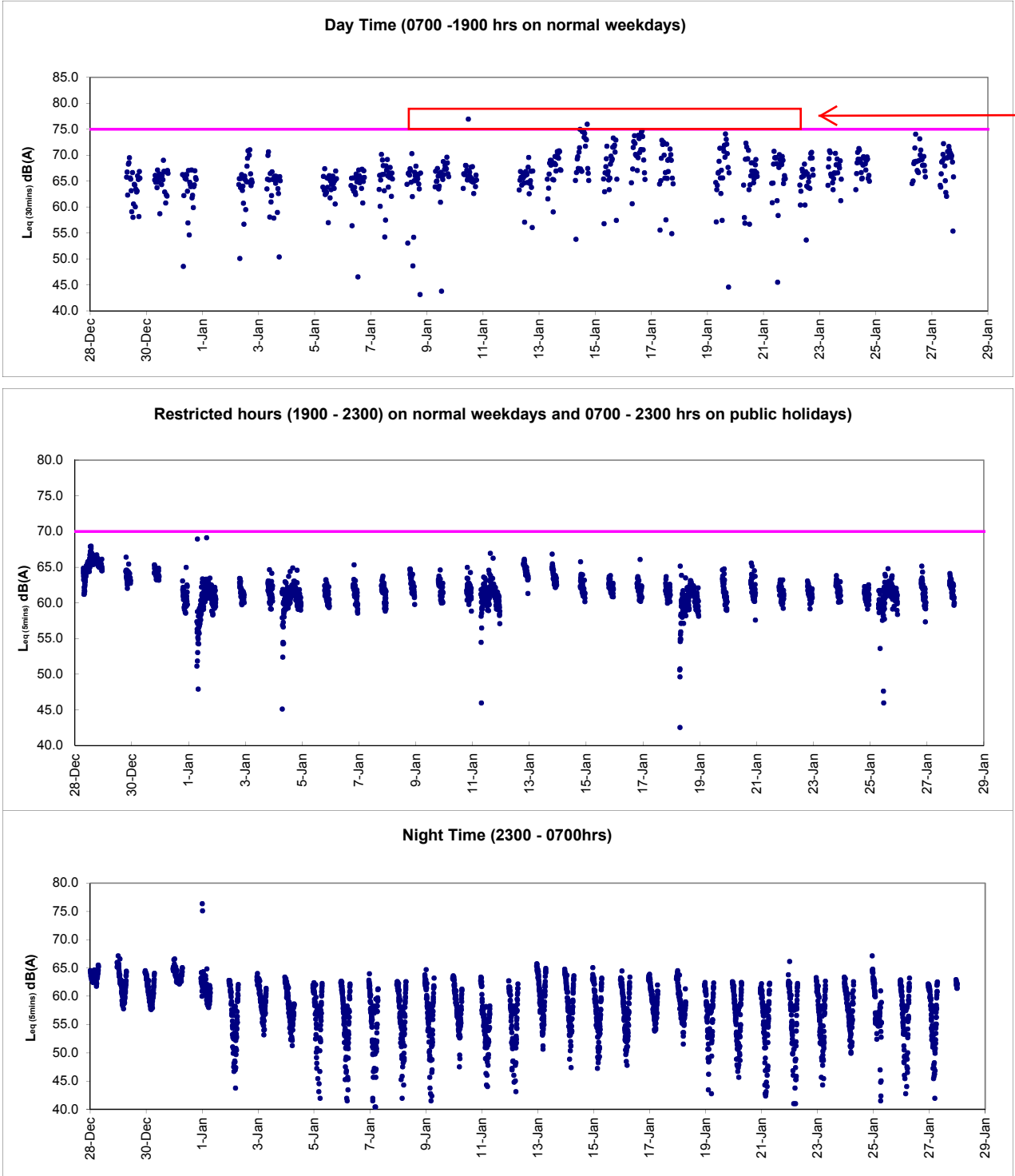
Graphic Presentation of Real Time Noise Monitoring Result (RTN2a- Hong Kong Electric Centre)



After checking with contractor HY/2009/19, socket H-piling was conducted during the recorded period, contractor mitigation measures including provision of temporary noise barrier were implemented while chilling system pipe work installation works (hammering and welding works) was conducting at the roof top of Hong Kong Electric Centre during the recorded period. As such, the exceedances were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by the pipe work installation works at Hong Kong Electric Centre.



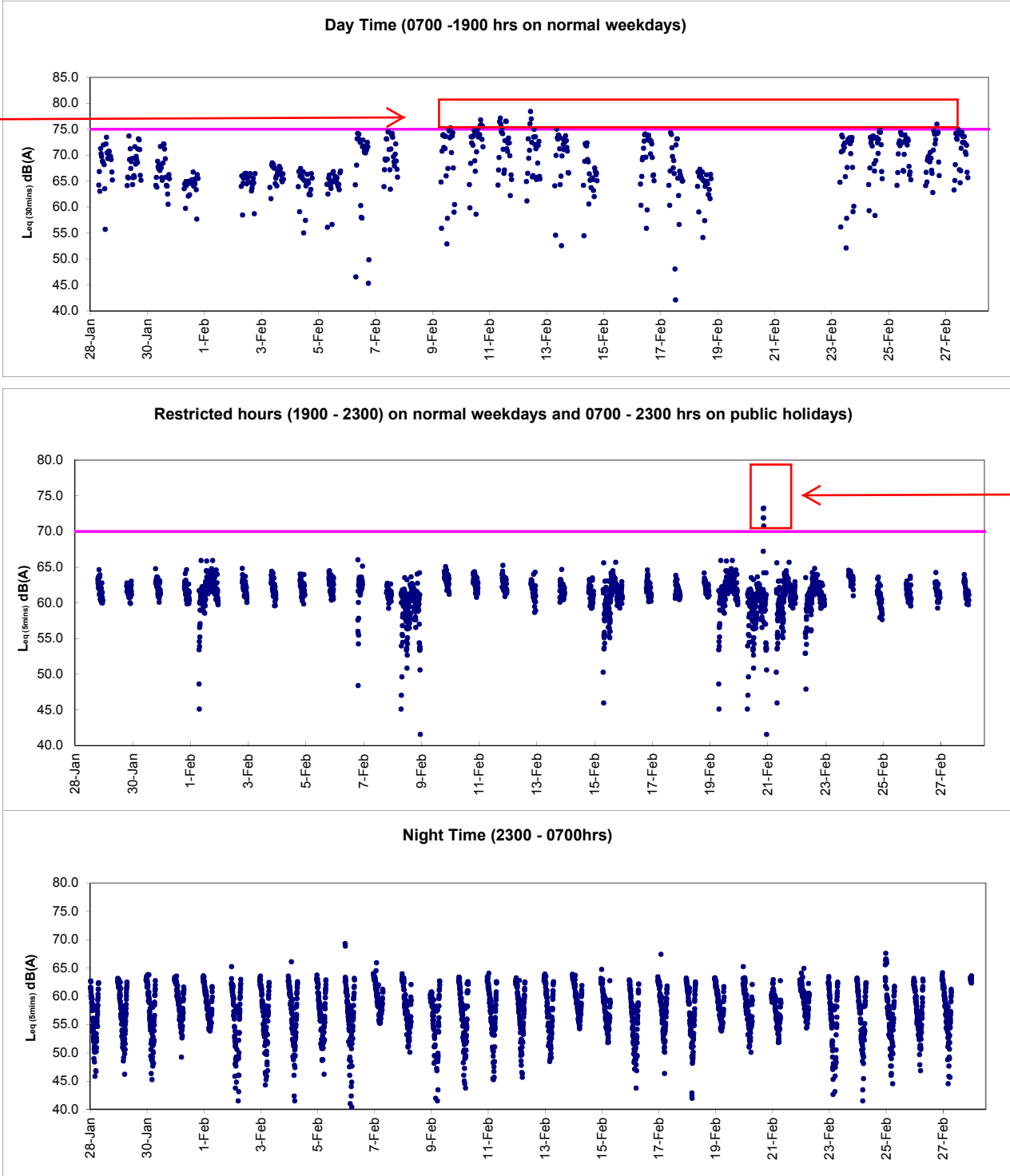
Graphic Presentation of Real Time Noise Monitoring Result (RTN2a- Hong Kong Electric Centre)



After checking with contractor HY/2009/19, bored piling was conducted during the recorded period, contractor mitigation measures including provision of temporary noise barrier were implemented. In view of the exceedances are non-continuous, the exceedances were considered to be non-Project related and contributed by nearby IEC traffic.



Graphic Presentation of Real Time Noise Monitoring Result (RTN2a- Hong Kong Electric Centre)



After checking with Contractor HY/2009/19, no major noise generating construction activities were undertaken at the concerned location during the recorded period while breaking works and excavation works was observed at the construction site next to the monitoring station across February 2015. As such, the exceedances were considered to be non Project related and contributed by nearby non-CWB Project construction works.

After checking with contractor HY/2009/19, no construction activity was undertaken at the concerned location during the recorded period. The exceedances were considered to be contributed by pyrotechnic display during Chinese New Year.



Appendix 5.1

Event Action Plans



Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;2. Carry out investigation;3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET;2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;2. Notify Contractor;3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>



EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



Event / Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notify Contractor. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source; Inform IEC and ER; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next working day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET , IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



Appendix 6.1

Complaints Log

**Environmental Complaints Log**

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
100321a	21/3/2010	ICC Case no. 1-224618029, Ms. Tsang	Location near Tin Hau	Complaint regarding the loud noise and dark smoke in the course of dredging works on 21 March 2010 (Sunday).	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works which carry out at area for North Point Reclamation.2) Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.3) The Contractor (CHEC-CRBC JV) strictly comply all the conditions in CNP and take all mitigation measures in order to minimize the potential impacts to surrounding sensitive receivers. A formal letter was issued out by CHEC-CRBC JV and to explain the status of the recent construction activities.4) No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.5) No further complaints were received from Mr. Tsang in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
100321b	21/3/2010	Unknown	Near the eastern breakwater of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	A public complaint and enquiry regarding loud noises emanated from dredging activities on 21/3/2010 (Sunday) until 2220 hours and between 1920-1946 hours in the evening of 22 March 2010(Monday).	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works at area for North Point Reclamation during general holidays including Sunday between 0700-2300 hours and any day not being a general holiday between 1900-2300hours. It is complied with the condition of CNP.2) Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.3) No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.4) No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
100504	4/5/2010	Public complainant received by ICC (ICC case: 1-233384048)	Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the large scale of dredging machine (face to Island East Corridor) in particular the hours 1900 to 0800 and request to reduce the noise level.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.2) According to RSS 's record, no more daytime and night time dredging since the departure of the split hopper barge from the workplace on 29 April 2010 at 1900 hrs to 5 May 2010.3) No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
100731	31/7/2010	Mr. Lee received by ICC (CC Case: 1-250702681)	Oil Street to Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the dredging works. Three construction plants were operated concurrently.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works.2) There was only 1 grab dredger operated by Contractor within NPR project site area for dredging works.3) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 27 July and 3 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.4) It is considered as invalid from the EP and CNP point of view.	Closed
100812	12/8/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the dredging works at the marine works area adjacent to the Harbour Height during the period from 0700 to 2200.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.2) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 10 and 17 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.3) It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
101108	8/11/2010	Mr. Nip received by ICC (CC Case)	Sai Wan Ho	Visual concern around the seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake pump at Sai Wan Ho (Monitoring station ref no.. WSD15)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 has been regular checked of condition and removal of trapped rubbish before the dismantling of the floating silt screen to be replaced by wall mount silt screen.2) Follow-up action had been immediately carried out to check and clear the floating refuse around the seaside silt screen after receipt of the complaint.3) Removal of seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake (WSD15) by contractor HY/2009/11 was checked and confirmed dated 9 November 2010. Silt screen has been deployed into the existing steel frame at WSD15 for the protection of WSD salt water intake.	Closed
101110	10/11/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the power mechanical equipment during the 0700 to 2200hrs	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0870-10 for their dredging works during evening time. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.2) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 4 and 10 November 2010 during daytime and evening time period.3) It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
101203	3/12/2010, 01:45a.m.	The resident of Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine Department	North Point	Bad odour was generated from the dredging plant off North Point	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) The first investigation was carried out by Marine Department patrol in the morning on 3 Dec 2010 at around 10:00 and revealed that a few working barges were anchoring in the vicinity without carrying out dredging work.2) A further specific investigation inspection on contractor's backhoe barge in the vicinity of City Garden was jointly conducted with Engineer Representatives (AECOM/RSS), and ET on 8 Dec 2010 at 11:30. No bad odour was noted during the investigation.3) Routine dredging operation of the backhoe barge was performed during the jointed investigation inspection and it was revealed that no bad odour was attributed by the dredged materials inspected.	Closed
101206	6/12/2010	Ms Lui, the resident of 27/F, Block 10, City	City Garden, North Point	Two barges were generating noise at 22:00 on 6 December 2010 in which the noise from	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) ET confirmed the following information with resident site staff on the complaint:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It was referred to the filling operation at North Point	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		Garden by ICC (ICC case: 1-266039336)		<p>filling operation was louder than the traffic noise & visual impact was generated due to the spot-light pointing directly to the complainant flat, suspected the filling operation was part of Wanchai Development Phase II;</p> <p>Complainant also raised the same complaint to District Councillor, Mr. Hui on 7 Dec 2010 regarding the night-time noise and suspected earlier start of work at 06:30. Complaint also requested for limiting the plant operating hours from 09:00-21:00.</p>	<p>Reclamation of Central Wan Chai Bypass site area instead of part of Wanchai Development Phase II;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two derrick barges were in operation at the time of complaint for placing 400 rockfill onto the excavation trench and for levelling the formation level to receive the pre-cast caisson seawall; • Flood light on the control mast of derrick barge have no lighting shields for the prevention of glare of flood lights; • No starting work on 7 Dec 2010 at 0630hours. <p>2) PME used in restricted hours were checked and confirmed compliant with valid CNP no. GW-RS0870-10. The noise level recorded on 6 Dec 2010 was complied with the noise criteria during restricted hour;</p> <p>3) It was found that the occasional noise nuisance might be caused by the hitting or scratching onto the rock surface during loading down the grab onto the Grade 400 rockfill;</p> <p>4) The absence of the lighting shields at flood light results in visual glare to the complainant at night-time.</p> <p>5) Contractor was advised to minimize the finishing time of placing Grade 400 rockfill at 2100hrs and switch off all unnecessary flood lights apart from the light for the safety and security purpose;</p> <p>6) No further complaint was received after implementation of proposed measures</p>	
110415	15/04/2011	The resident, Mr Law at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC#1-281451236)	North Point	A dust generation and a concern of mosquitoes breeding complaint in which suspected the filling operation was part of North Point Reclamation.	<p>1) The concerned stockpile was a working stockpile under Contract HY/209/15 and was covered at night time after work.</p> <p>2) Water spraying on the haul road and potential dust generating material at least 4 times a day was conducted by contractor that complies with the requirement.</p> <p>3) It is considered invalid but preventive actions can be taken because the stockpile is relatively large and easily visible by complainant.</p> <p>4) It was recommended that increasing the frequency of water spraying shall be conducted to all potential dust generating materials and activities. Besides, Contractor should consider to cover the idle part of the stockpile</p> <p>5) The concern of mosquitoes breeding is out the scope of EM&A, the follow-up action is not reported in this monthly EM&A report.</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
110419	19/04/2011	Ms Chiu at Victoria Centre at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC# 1-272874759)	North Point	The episode of night noise on 19/4/11 and 20/4/11 at 2:50 am and the noise lasted for 30 minutes per night.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) According to the RSS's record, there was no construction works undertaken under the EP-356/2009 during the concern time period.2) There was no abnormal real-time noise monitoring data recorded in RTN1 - FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitefield Depot which is next to the Victoria Centre.3) It is considered as invalid complaint under this Project.	Closed
110617	9/06/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office	North Point	An odour nuisance suspected generating from the discharge point – Channel T at Watson Road in part of the site area was related to CWB under Contract no. HY/2009/11	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) The complaint was received by ET on 13 Jun 2011. During the weekly site inspection on 7 and 17 June 2011, there was no any odour impact detected in the site area.2) According to the site record, there was muddy water discharged from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T during heavy rainstorm. No any site surface runoff to the Channel T and out of site boundary was observed in the inspection.3) In order to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm, a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel by Contractor. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm. Besides, regular cleaning of refuse in the channel has been conducted by Contractor.4) A further site investigation on 28 June 2011 revealed that no odour nuisance was detected at the upstream of the Channel T and no source of odour nuisance was identified at site. As such, it was concluded that the source of odour nuisance was not related to the Project works.5) Although no source of odour nuisance was identified at site, the muddy water and dirt from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T may cause a potential smell during low tide and low water flow. Contractor was reminded to remove the silt curtain at the channel on non-rainy day so as to avoid the accumulation of the sediment and dirt in the water channel.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
110709	09/07/2011	Mr. Au from City Garden Management Office	North Point	A complaint letter to Contractor HY/2009/11 was raised by Cayley Property Management Limit on 9 July 2011 regarding a series of pump breakdown events at seawater intake of City Garden on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011. A lot of rubbish such as plastic bags, nylon bags, nylon-wire mesh was observed sucking from the seawater intake at the seawater front of Block 7 of City Garden affecting the operation of seawater pump plant.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor conducted formation works for installation of caisson seawall at C27, C28, C29 and C30 on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011 and no dredging work was conducted during this time period2) Water mitigation measures of an 80m long silt curtain at the site boundary in front of City Garden Relocation of silt curtain and silt curtain at the outfall of the channel were provided and maintained to accommodate the site works. All vessels are equipped with rubbish collection facilities and disposed the rubbish regularly. Also, daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse within the site boundary.3) Moreover, it has been reported several times that discharged from outfall pipeline outside the site boundary near the intake of the pump maybe considered as another source of rubbish generation.4) Referring to the record provided by Cayley Property Management Limit, the trapped rubbish was unlikely generated from the construction works. It was considered that complaint is invalid and not related to project.	Closed
110710	09/07/2011	Complainant by ICC (ICC no. 1-301520309)	North Point	It was received at 00:56 on 10 July 2011. There was complained a derrick barge unloading rockfill material off the shore facing the Harbour Grant HK Hotel causing noise nuisance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the complaint was referred to Contract HY/2009/15 for the loading and unloading of fill material at two barges operation in the sea at around 300m adjacent to Island Eastern Corridor (Oil Street Chainage) where is outside the Site of HY/2009/15 in the period of around 19:45 on 9 July to 1:00 on 10 July 2011.2) The material loading and unloading operation processed in restricted hours was checked without a valid CNP. It was found that the operation was due to an unexpected water leakage of the hopper barge and considered an incident.3) According to the incident report provided from RSS on 20 July 2011, around 7:30 pm the barge S22 was inclined slightly and slightly water leakage might occur. Due to marine safety concern, the hopper barge would open the hopper to release the contained materials in order to reduce the weight and stabilize the barge. In consider of slight water leakage, the operator decided to use the nearby Derrick Barge ST32 to help for unload the general fill materials first and the unloading operation was started at around 7:45pm, and end at around 1:00 am. Contractor was reminder to provide frequent check of vessel condition	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					so as to prevent recurrent by barge defect	
110723a	23/07/2011	Ms. Law at Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1-303887687	North Point	She concerned that Highways Department published a notice in their Management Office about construction works will be conducted from 0700 hours to 2300 hours during July to December 2011 including Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 2) RSS confirmed that the notice was prepared by Victoria Centre's Management office to their resident and the advice was only given on the extension construction works (for Contract HY/2009/15) to 7am-9pm from Monday to Saturday except Public Holidays and Sundays. 3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid-August 2011. 4) No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring. 5) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures. 	Closed
110723b	23/07/2011	Ms. Yau at Block 2, Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1-304013959	North Point	Reclamation work was conducted at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter at 7am on 23 July 2011. She complained that the works shall be started later to minimize the noise nuisance to the vicinity of the residents in early morning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 8 August 2011 2) With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring 3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid-August 2011. 4) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures. 	Closed
110727a	27/07/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office by ICC no. 1-304616162	North Point	It was complained by Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office on 27 July 2011 regarding construction noise generated by the construction operations of	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 2) RSS confirmed to start the rock breaking activities for Contract HY/2009/15 at 8am as a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents. 3) No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				Central-Wanchai Bypass at noon rather than in morning at 7am.	<p>monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 25 July and 4 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.</p> <p>4) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. No further complaint from complainant was received after proposed the mitigation measure.</p>	
110727b	27/07/2011	Ms. Chiu by ICC no.1-304615409	North Point	Noise nuisance from the excavation works for the Highways Department adjacent to the Victoria Centre was conducted from 7am	<p>1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011</p> <p>2) With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 25 July and 4 and 10 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.</p> <p>3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am.</p>	Closed
	08/08/2011				<p>4) However, complainant did not satisfy with the response on the noise nuisance from the rock-breaking during morning in front of Victoria Centre and then further complaint via 1823 on 7 August 2011.</p> <p>5) Highways contacted the complainant on 15 August 2011 that the noisy rock breaking operation had been completed.</p> <p><i>Remarks: There will be counted as two complaints in this complaint log.</i></p>	
110810	10/08/2011	Mr. Yip by ICC no. 1 - 306740207	North Point	Muddy water was discharged from work site to the seafront near Oil Street during heavy rain. The environmental protection measures were not good enough and are needed to rectify.	<p>1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 17 August 2011.</p> <p>2) Confirmed with RE, Muddy water was caused by a heap of earth being washed to the sea by heavy rain. The heap of earth was referred as a small stockpile placed close to the seafront in front of Oil Street within the site area under handover transition period from contract HY/2009/11 to contract HY/2009/19. The necessary mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile against rainfall were missing at the time of complaint.</p> <p>3) Due to the missing of mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile during handover transition period, loose material was washed into the harbour when heavy rain came. Muddy water was formed and dispersed in the sea that caused the water quality and visual concern to the public. The complaint was considered as valid.</p> <p>4) Contractors were advised to relocate the loose materials</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					away from the coastline as far as practicable. Any loose material placed which needed to be placed near the coastline shall be properly compacted or covered as appropriate. To avoid any further environmental deficiency, Contractors shall ensure all necessary environmental mitigation measures will not be missing during site area handover.	
110826	26/08/2011	Grand Hyatt and a complainant by ICC	Wan Chai	Construction noise and vibration nuisance generated from the works at Convention Avenue and inside the HKCEC1 reclamation area.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the construction works were referred to the Contractor HK/2009/01. 2) The Excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue and Drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area were the dominant construction noise source during this period. 3) The drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area and excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue were then temporary suspended after received the complaint. 4) Investigation revealed that the erected noise barrier (4m cantilevered movable noise barrier for the drilling rig and 1m movable noise barrier for the excavator mounted breaker) were not located close to the plants to provide adequate noise screening. 5) Contractor was advised to avoid concurrent operation of construction plants at site. Further enhancement of movable noise barriers at HKCEC1 and providing noise enclosure for the excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue are needed. 6) Further site investigation and checking on 31 August and 7 September 2011 revealed that the implemented noise mitigation measures were in proper and minimize the noise impact. 	Closed
110826A	26/08/2011	A complaint letter from Mr. Au of Cayley Property of City Garden	North Point	Harbor front adjacent to their cooling water intake suction which caused 3 times of system breakdown of the sea water pump on 9, 22 and 25 August 2011.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 29 August 2011. Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • construction works were referred to the Contractors HY/2009/11 and HY/2009/19. • The pump is located on the site area of HY/2009/19 • A temporary garbage defender was installed on 23 July 2011 by HY/2009/11 and the shape of the defender was adjusted on 8 August 2011 in order to exclude the outfall. • An ad hoc inspection of the effectiveness of garbage defender was conducted with RSS (CWB project 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>team), contractor of HY/200911 and HY/2009/19 and ICon 29 August 2011. Inspection report of it was submitted to RSS on 19 September 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily cleaning near the water intake was conducted twice a day by contractor HY/2009/19. • In response to City Garden request, the contractors have set up the temporary garbage defender in function and collect the floating refuses, but cannot eliminate all refuses, in particular the refuse coming from the seabed <p>2) According to the complaint letter from Cayley Property, the outcomes of the preventive measures were not complying with their expectation.</p> <p>3) During on-site inspection, floating refuses observed occasionally outside the garbage defender. No conclusion could be made for the source of these floating refuses. On the other hand, some of the refuses were observed floating behind the garbage defender during investigation.</p> <p>4) All daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse inside the construction site.</p> <p>5) It was noted that the cooling water intake was accessible to the public. As such, fish breeding and fishing activities were observed even though a notice has already hoisted. Also, tripping of rubbish by the passers-by could result in a lot of rubbish accumulated around the intake point.</p> <p>6) Referring to the record provided by CPML, there were a lot of nylon/ plastic bags and nylon wire mesh that matched those rubbishes generated from the public activities.</p> <p>7) Contractors have fulfilled the requirement of site cleanliness and no exceedance was recorded during Water Quality Monitoring. It is considered the cause of this complaint is not related to project and environmental issue in this project as well. No more complaint received after ad-hoc inspection</p>	
111014	14/10/2011	The complainant, Ms. Tam complained via hotline 1823	Wan Chai	The polluted fumes and exhaust from the excavation by sub-contractor of CEDD on pedestrian way outside no.25 Harbour Road (in front of the Harbour Centre)	<p>1) RSS notified ET to carry out investigation on 17 October 2011.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the location of the excavator was within site area of Contract no. HK/2009/02 undertaking the water cooling main re-provision works along the Harbour Road. The plants including the excavator have been checked before using</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>at the site. However, the polluted fumes and exhausted from the excavator was caused due to insufficient maintenance of the plant after using at site.</p> <p>3) After receiving the complaint, the excavator was then removal off-site for checking and maintenance works on 17 October 2011.</p> <p>4) Contractor was reminded to enhance regular checking and maintenance to all plants at site.</p> <p>5) RSS has replied to the complainant on the arrangement of the measures taken on 17 October 2011. Complainant was satisfied with the response and follow-up action taken by the Contractor.</p>	
111104	04/11/2011	Mr. Liu from LCSD complained via Contractor Complaint Hotline	Wan Chai	Complain about a tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road, the status is not healthy and roof ball of two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue were half cut.	<p>1) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road is the Tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02. Leaves of a branch of this tree were shrivelled. Two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue are the tree nos. A160 and A161 under Contract no. HK/2009/01. Part of roof ball of these two trees was covered by the metal plate. <p>2) Independent Tree Specialists for these two inspected the trees. Contractor HK/2009/01 has taken the measure as recommend downgrading the soil level around the trunk base. Reinstating of the ground works will be conducted in mid-December 2011. For the tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02, the brown leaves were removed and fenced the tree with orange net is provided to prevent damage of tree trunk by construction works. The distance between the tree and the edge of the trench is kept approximate 2m. Two Contractors were reminded to carry out regular watering to the trees within their site area.</p>	Waiting RSS respond
111106	06/11/2011	Police officer	Wan Chai	Construction noise generated from the site at about 6:30 a.m on 6 November 2011 and require to stop the machine operation	<p>1) According to the information reported by Contractor, one BC cutter and hoist were operated for Diaphragm Wall construction of Shatin-Central Link to inspect bentonite pipes and ensure no damages and all the joints are tightened in good position. Then, the subcontractor for Diaphragm wall, SAMBO Korean foreman stopped the engine of the BC cutter immediately. The police officer recorded the details and HKID number of the foreman and then left. Due to the different language communication between the police officer and the Korean foreman, no</p>	Keep in view for three months from the date of complaint received



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>CNP was checked by the police officer.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that same issue was also raised out by RSS at about 7:00a.m on the same day. Besides, it was confirmed that there is no valid Construction Noise Permit for the conducted construction works in the period between 2300 and 0700.</p> <p>3) Due to insufficient communication between Contractor HK/2009/01 and their Korean Sub-contractor, Korean Sub-contractor had not notified to Contractor before carrying out the inspection of the BC cutter, hoists and bentonite pipes at about 6:00a.m to ensure no damages and all the pipe joints should be tightened and in good position.</p> <p>4) Contractor was advised to enhance the communication between Contractor and sub-contractor and provide sufficient environmental training to all foreman and operators on restricted hour operation. Furthermore, Construction Noise Permit should be checked and in place for the construction works during restricted hour</p> <p>5) This complaint was considered in relation to the conducted construction works during restricted hours without valid Construction Noise Permit. No more construction works were conducted during night time period. The construction works will be conducted in accordance with the time period stated in valid CNP. This complaint will be kept in view of any follow-up action from the relevant government activities.</p>	
120405	05/04/2012	N/A	North Point	A complaint regarding excessive noise from construction sites of CBTS was observed daily before 7:30am except on public holidays, and the noise source was mainly from piling works. The complainant requested that construction works should start after 8:30am to avoid nuisance to nearby residents and a speedy follow-up and reply.	<p>1) RSS notified ET on 5 April 2012.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no piling works were performed during the concerned period.</p> <p>3) After reviewing the results of noise monitoring (M2b and M3a), no exceedance was recorded during daytime period and the noise level was below 75dB(A). Site inspection for HY/2009/15 was conducted on 10 April 2012. The condition of noise mitigation measures around CBTS was found satisfactory. RSS confirmed that no pilings were performed during the concerned period. The major works included drilling, diaphragm wall construction and excavations.</p> <p>4) HyD made a reply to the complainant on 16 April 2012 via 1823. HyD replied that the current works at CBTS were drilling, diaphragm wall construction and deep excavations. In order to minimize the noise generated</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					from the above works, the Contractor had erected temporary noise barriers and provided noise blankets on plants. RSS would continue to work with the Contractor on the effectiveness of the environmental mitigation measures implemented on site. No further complaint was received after the response.	
130308	06/03/2013	ICC Case#1-407181502	Tin Hau	A complaint regarding the dropping of fine rock material into surrounding waterbody was observed during rock breaking operation with two excavators in active operation at the Eastern Breakwater of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter near the North Point lighthouse.	<p>1) RSS notified ET on 8 March 2013</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that excavation works, installation of buoy, flashing light and silt curtain and dredging works were undertaken at Eastern Breakwater during the concerned period on 6 March 2013. One backhoe equipped with breaker and one derrick barge were confirmed in operation while another backhoe was at idle during the concerned period on 6 March 2013.</p> <p>3) Reviewing the photo record provided by RSS, the condition of the silt curtain deployed around the Eastern Breakwater on 6 March 2013 was found to be in good condition. It is considered that the silt curtain was properly in place during the concerned period and the concerned act of dropping of fine rock material was confined within the silt curtain boundary without adverse impact to the nearby water quality.</p> <p>Further follow up was conducted on 12 March 2013 during weekly environmental audit inspection, the silt curtain deployed around the concerned area was found to be maintained in good condition and the water quality at the concerned work area was generally satisfactory. No violation of the Environmental Permit condition was found.</p> <p>The contractor was advised and committed to implement preventive measures to minimize the potential impact of work including conducting regular diver check to ensure the integrity and the extend of silt curtain deployment and to provide adequate back up stock of silt curtain for emergency use.</p>	Closed
140612	12/06/2014	EPD ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV	Wan Chai	The complaint is regarding to the water quality of the waterfront outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Theatre Block, where a large piece of muddy water was found.	<p>1) WSII RSS team notified ET on 12 June 2014; Notification letter from EPD (ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV) was received by ET on 13 June 2014.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that neither marine construction works nor barge operation was conducted at the concerned location during the time of complaint. With respect to the complaint case, muddy dispersion was observed at HKCEC2W works area on 12 June 2014, and</p>	Interim Report was submitted to EPD on 20 June 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>the dispersion was observed partly extended beyond the outermost layer silt curtain at 1000hrs. Immediate follow up action was requested.</p> <p>3) It is considered that Contractor's mitigation measures would require further review on the effectiveness to avoid seepage of muddy dispersion such as regular diver inspection check and daily visual checking of silt curtains.</p> <p>Additional silt curtain at marine access zone was installed by Contractor on 12 June 2014 and the double layer silt curtain were generally in order. Follow-up inspection was further conducted on 16 June 2014.</p> <p>The Contractor's investigation report on the complaint case was submitted to EPA via email on 18 June 2014.</p>	
140723	21/07/2014	ICC Case Ref: 2-341537112	Works area opposite to Ngan Tao Building	The complaint is regarding to construction noise impact to the complainant who could not sleep due to work and machine at the project site opposite to the Ngan Tao Building.	<p>1) Construction noise impact referred by RSS was received by ET on 25 July 2014</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that horizontal cutting and removal of D-wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 that total 3 numbers of derrick lighter and 3 numbers of saw cut machine were in operation, and removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014 that total 1 number of derrick lighter was in operation.</p> <p>3) According to the relevant site records under Contract HY/2009/15, before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014, horizontal cutting and removal of Diaphragm Wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was conducted under HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 3 nos. of derrick lighter and 3 nos. of saw cut machine were in operation at the above period. From around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014, removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 1 no. of derrick lighter was found operating at the above period</p> <p>4) It was considered the condition of CNP GW-RS0592-14 was not fulfilled by the Contractor of HY/2009/15. "From 00:25hrs to 00:57hrs on 21 July 2014, the PME(s) (1 no. of Derrick Lighter) on-site could not follow with any given PME grouping requirement(s) as stated in condition 3.a. and condition 3.d. in no. GW-RS0592-14."</p>	<p>Final report (Issue1) issued on 31 July 2014.</p> <p>Further to complainant follow-up, Final report (Issue2) Issued on 12 Aug 2014.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>Notwithstanding the above, according to the site recorded provided by the RSS, the derrick lighter was found malfunction at around 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 while the diaphragm wall cutting procedure was incomplete. Under safety and navigation consideration, the completion of diaphragm wall removal was necessary and of imminent need.</p> <p>5) The Contractor of HY/2009/15 was advised to review the construction sequence and emergency response procedure for construction activities during restricted hours and night time period to allow for sufficient buffer time for work completion such that the Construction Noise Permit would be followed. Furthermore, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was suggested to conduct throughout checking of PME used on site prior to work commencement to minimize the potential malfunctioning of PME during the course of work which affect the duration of works.</p>	
141016	14/10/2014	<p>EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV</p> <p>ICC complaint received by ET on 10 October 2014</p>	Work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	<p>A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 October 2014 (EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV dated 16 October 2014). The complainant reported that construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that From 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</p> <p>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</p> <p>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p>	<p>Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 23 October 2014.</p> <p>Updated interim investigation with supplementary information submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway.</p> <p>Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road.Total one crane lorry was in operation.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway. Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road. Total one crane lorry was in operation.</p> <p>In view of the above findings, no direct information associated with the noise concern was considered available.</p>	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141110	07/11/2014	<p>EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000278 15-14</p> <p>EPD complaint received by ET on 10 November 2014</p>	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	<p>A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 07 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00027815-14 dated 10 November 2014).</p> <p>The complainant reported that Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool).</p> <p>Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated.</p> <p>Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier.</p> <p>Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>Dredging works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at WCR3 (East of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier)</p> <p>Total 1 no .of dredger, 1 no. of hopper and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool). Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated. Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site. The condition of chemical waste storage was considered satisfactory and no malodour was identified. Despite no information related to malodour was identified, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.</p>	<p>Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.</p> <p>EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 1 Dec 2014.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Based on the relevant information provided by RSS, despite no information associated with the malodour concern was identified after investigation, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PME used on site to ensure only well maintained PME are used on site The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.	
141113	12/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000282 53-14 EPD complaint received by ET on 13 November 2014	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians.	A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00028253-14 dated 13 November 2014). The complainant reported that Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians. (Contract HK/2009/02) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that demolition works was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, demolition works was conducted on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. In addition, investigation found that due to malfunctioning of one of the excavators deployed at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier, dark smoke was emitted from the defective excavator for a short period of approximately 30 seconds at around 15:00 hrs on 12 November 2014. The operation of excavator was immediately suspended and followed by repair works. The normal operation of the excavator was resumed after repair. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site and the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 19 November 2014. EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 8 Dec 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141121	Not Specified	EPD Ref: H08/RS/28263-14 EPD complaint information and findings was received by ET via email on 21 Nov 2014	Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night.	EPD received a construction noise complaint from dredging works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and a resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night. EPD investigation found that the operation of a derrick barge is covered by CNP no. GW-RS0701-14. EPD reminded the Contractor of HY/2011/08 to ensure the work strictly follow the permit conditions and endeavor to minimize the noise as so not to disturb the nearby residents.	Complaint case handled by EPD and relevant investigation findings was sent to ET on 21 November 2014
150127	21 Jan 2015	EPD complaint (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15) received by ET on 27 January 2015 and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015	A portion of Hung Hing Road immediately to the east of Marsh Road near SPCA	Construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public.	A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015. The complainant reported that construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the major construction activities around the concerned location conducted on 21 January 2015 include breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall at TPCWAW; concreting, grouting and drilling works at TPCWAW;reclamation/ backfilling works at TPCWAW Mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor for the above construction works include spraying haul road with water; covering bagged cement with tarpaulin; providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations; providing water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were	Interim report submitted to EPD on 9 February 2015



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>conducted at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.</p> <p>Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.</p> <p>In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a , no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.</p> <p>As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.</p>	



Appendix 7.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	% Comp	Total Float	2014		2015			
								Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar		
HK/2009/01 - Works Programme Rev.6E (Data Date: 20-Dec-14)													
Key Dates (Contractual)													
Major Works													
KD-0300	Completion of Section 3 of Works - CWB, Slip Roads 2 & 3 & Works in Area 8	0	0		11-Mar-15*	0%	0					◆ Compl	
KD-0400B	Completion of Outstanding Works for Section 4 - Salt Watermains	0	0		30-Jan-15	0%	562					◆ Completion of Outstanding Works for Section 4	
KD-0610	Completion of Section 6A of Works - Gov't Offices cooling water discharge	0	0		20-Dec-14*	0%	-62					◆ Completion of Section 6A of Works - Gov't Offices cooling water discharge	
KD-0620	Completion of Section 6B of Works - Great Eagle Centre cooling water discharge	0	0		20-Dec-14*	0%	-62					◆ Completion of Section 6B of Works - Great Eagle Centre cooling water discharge	
KD-0630	Completion of Section 6C of Works - China Resources Bldg cooling water discharge	0	0		20-Dec-14*	0%	-62					◆ Completion of Section 6C of Works - China Resources Bldg cooling water discharge	
KD-0800	Completion of Section 8 of Works - Works in Area 6	0	0		20-Dec-14*	0%	-44					◆ Completion of Section 8 of Works - Works in Area 6	
KD-1200	Completion of Section 12 of Works - Works in Area 10	0	0		20-Dec-14*	0%	-255					◆ Completion of Section 12 of Works - Works in Area 10	
KD-1300	Completion of Section 13 of Works - Works in Area 11	0	0		21-Jan-15*	0%	0					◆ Completion of Section 13 of Works - Works in Area 11	
Key Dates (Forecast Completion)													
Major Works													
KD-0405B	Completion of Outstanding Works for Section 4 - Salt Watermains & Works in Area 3	0	0		16-Jan-15	0%	576					◆ Completion of Outstanding Works for Section 4 - Salt Waterm	
KD-0805	Completion of Section 8 of Works - Works in Area 6	0	0		09-Apr-15	0%	-155					◆ Completion of Sec	
KD-1205	Completion of Section 12 of Works - Works in Area 10	0	0		28-Feb-15*	0%	0					◆ Completion of Sec	
KD-1305	Completion of Section 13 of Works - Works in Area 11	0	0		28-Feb-15*	0%	0					◆ Completion of Sec	
Preliminaries													
Method Statement & Design (Major) Approval by AECOM													
PRE-2000G	D-Wall Construction for CWB Tunnel (Stage 3)	60	1	05-Nov-13 A	20-Dec-14*	0%	-364					D-Wall Construction for CWB Tunnel (Stage 3)	
PRE-2030B	ELS for CWB Stage 2	30	1	20-Mar-14 A	17-Jan-15	0%	575					ELS for CWB Stage 2	
PRE-2030C	ELS for CWB Stage 3	30	30	19-Apr-14 A	16-Feb-15	0%	545					ELS for CWB Stage 3	
Statutory / Authority Approval													
PRE-3050B	ELS for CWB Tunneling Works Stage 2 (GEO)	28	28	21-Dec-14*	17-Jan-15	0%	-539					ELS for CWB Tunneling Works Stage 2 (GEO)	
PRE-3050C	ELS for CWB Tunneling Works Stage 3 (GEO)	28	28	20-Jan-15	16-Feb-15	0%	545					ELS for CWB Tunneling Work	
PRE-3050D	ELS for CWB Tunneling Works Stage 1b (GEO) for Bottom Up	28	1	20-Apr-11 A	20-Dec-14	0%	-539					ELS for CWB Tunneling Works Stage 1b (GEO) for Bottom Up	
PRE-3310	Stage 2 Tunnel Structure Design	60	60	20-Dec-14	17-Feb-15	0%	544					Stage 2 Tunnel Structure De	
PRE-3320	Stage 3 Tunnel Structure Design	60	60	20-Dec-14	17-Feb-15	0%	544					Stage 3 Tunnel Structure De	
Watermains Connection Submission Approval by WSD/Stakeholders													
PRE-3200C	Salt Water Mains (S3)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	15					Salt Water Mains (S3)	
PRE-3200D	Salt Water Mains (S8)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	-147					Salt Water Mains (S8)	
PRE-3200E	Salt Water Mains (S9)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	-567					Salt Water Mains (S9)	
PRE-3200O	Cooling Watermains (BF)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	-91					Cooling Watermains (BF)	
PRE-3200P	Cooling Watermains (BG)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	-91					Cooling Watermains (BG)	
PRE-3200Q	Cooling Watermains (BI)	28	28	20-Dec-14*	16-Jan-15	0%	-91					Cooling Watermains (BI)	
Contractor's Design (CWB Diaphragm Wall)													
PRE-4020	Contractor's Detailed Design	30	1	09-Jul-11 A	20-Dec-14	40%	543					Contractor's Detailed Design	
PRE-4030	AECOM's and GEO's approval on Detailed Design	60	60	21-Dec-14	18-Feb-15	0%	543					AECOM's and GEO's appro	
Contractor's Design (PS1.94)													
PRE-5100C	Approval of ICCP of Cross-Harbour Mains - by AECOM & Relevant Authorities	9	0	04-Mar-11 A	20-Dec-14	100%	604					Approval of ICCP of Cross-Harbour Mains - by AECOM & Relevant Authorities	
TTA Implementation and Completion Summary Milestone													
Zone A2 (At Convention Avenue)													
TTAM-A2-1040D	TTA Completion - Zone A2-4B	0	0		12-Jan-15	0%	580					TTA Completion - Zone A2-4B	
Zone A3 (At Fenwick Pier Street)													
TTAM-A3-1030	TTA Completion - Combination of Zone A3-5D & A3-4D (Sewer)	0	0		24-Jan-15	0%	-146					TTA Completion - Combination of Zone A3-5D & A3-	
TTAM-A3-1040	TTA Implementation - Zone A3-2C (Sewer)	0	0	25-Jan-15		0%	-146					TTA Implementation - Zone A3-2C (Sewer)	
TTAM-A3-1050	TTA Completion - Zone A3-2C (Sewer)	0	0		27-Feb-15	0%	-152					TTA Completion -	
TTAM-A3-1060	TTA Implementation - Zone A3-2D (Sewer)	0	0	28-Feb-15		0%	-152					TTA Implementati	
TTAM-A3-1070	TTA Completion - Zone A3-2D (Sewer)	0	0		26-Mar-15	0%	507					TTA Completion -	
TTAM-A3-1090B	TTA Completion - Zone A3-5C - Salt Water	0	0		23-Jan-15	0%	569					TTA Completion - Zone A3-5C - Salt Water	
Zone A4 (At Convention Avenue)													
TTAM-A4-1120B	TTA Completion - Zone A4-2C	0	0		30-Jan-15	0%	-147					TTA Completion - Zone A4-2C	
Zone A5 (At Harbour Road)													
TTAM-A5-1050B	TTA Completion - Zone A5-6	0	0		30-Jan-15	0%	562					TTA Completion - Zone A5-6	

■ Remaining Work ■ Summary Bar
■ Actual Work
■ Summary Bar
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/01
 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at HKCEC (Contract 1)
WORKS PROGRAMME Rev.6E - 3 Month Programme starting from 20-Dec-14

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	% Comp	Total Float	2014		2015		
								Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
Area X3 (Fleming Road b/w Harbour Road & Convention Avenue)												
TTAM-X3-1000B	TTA Completion - Zone X1-1	0	0		16-Jan-15	0%	-90					
Zone C (Expo Drive East)												
TTAM-C1-1000B	TTA Completion - Zone C1-1	0	0		20-Dec-14	0%	604					
TTAM-C1-1010D	TTA Completion - Zone C1-2A	0	0		20-Dec-14	0%	604					
TTAM-C3-1000B	TTA Completion - Zone C3-1	0	0		31-Jan-15	0%	561					
Section 3 of the Works - CWB Tunnel, Slip Roads 2 & 3, Works in Area 8												
CWB Tunnelling Works (Stage 1 : CH2947 - CH3045)												
Stage 1 - Tunnel Structure Works (Bay 1 to Bay 7 : Ch2947 - Ch 3045)												
Tunnel Structure at Stage 1A & 1B (CH2947 - CH3045)												
S3A-TS-2000	Tunnel Structures Works including Waterproofing and OHVD	300	11	28-Feb-14 A	30-Dec-14	0%	178					
S3A-TS-2080	Backfilling to formation level for Stage 1B (CH 80 to CH 120)	30	30	31-Dec-14	29-Jan-15	0%	178					
CWB Tunnelling Works (Stage 2 : Ch3045 - Ch3129)												
Stage 2 - Foundation Works (Bottom Up Method : CH3045 - CH3129 / CH120 - CH225)												
S3B-FW-1040C	ELS for Exhaust Duct (~-5.0mPD)	170	71	27-Jun-14 A	28-Feb-15	0%	455					
Stage 2 - Excavation Works (For Bottom Slab Construction : CH3045 - CH3129)												
S3B-EW-1000A	Stage 2 ELS - excavate to approx. +0.5mPD and installation of 1st layer strut/waling	84	1	19-May-14 A	20-Dec-14	0%	603					
S3B-EW-1000B	Stage 2 ELS - excavate to approx. -3.0mPD and installation of 2nd layer strut/waling (15,000m3)	46	1	19-Sep-14 A	20-Dec-14	0%	603					
S3B-EW-1000C	Stage 2 ELS - excavate to approx. -6.4mPD and installation of 3rd layer strut/waling (16,500m3)	70	1	19-Sep-14 A	20-Dec-14	0%	603					
S3B-EW-1000D	Stage 2 ELS - excavate to approx. -10.0mPD (17,500m3)	50	1	19-Sep-14 A	20-Dec-14	0%	-73					
Stage 2 - Tunnel Structure Works (Bay 8 to Bay 10 : CH3045 - CH3129)												
S3B-TS-1010	Bay 7 Base Slab	14	14	21-Dec-14	03-Jan-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1020	Bay 8 Base Slab	14	14	05-Jan-15	18-Jan-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1030	Bay 9 Base Slab	14	14	22-Dec-14	04-Jan-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1040	Bay 10 Base Slab	14	14	06-Jan-15	19-Jan-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1050	Removal of 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut/Waling	15	15	25-Jan-15	08-Feb-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1060	Bay 7 & 8 Wall	14	14	09-Feb-15	22-Feb-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1070	Bay 9 & 10 Wall	14	14	14-Feb-15	27-Feb-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1080	Construction of Exhaust Duct (CH3045 - CH3129)	45	45	21-Dec-14	03-Feb-15	0%	-35					
S3B-TS-1090	Backfilling at Northern Side from -10mPD to -2mPD (Slip Road 2 - 4700cu.m)	21	21	14-Mar-15	03-Apr-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1100	Backfilling at Southern Side from -10mPD to -2mPD (Slip Road 3 - 4000cu.m)	21	21	22-Feb-15	14-Mar-15	0%	-53					
S3B-TS-1110	Bay 7 & 8 Wall and OHVD Base Slab	10	10	23-Feb-15	04-Mar-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1120	Bay 9 & 10 Wall and OHVD Base Slab	10	10	28-Feb-15	09-Mar-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1130	Bay 7 & 8 OHVD Wall Stem and Bay 7 & 8 Top Slab	10	10	05-Mar-15	14-Mar-15	0%	-68					
S3B-TS-1140	Bay 9 & 10 OHVD Wall Stem and Bay 9 Top Slab	10	10	10-Mar-15	19-Mar-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-1160	Construction of Slip Road 2 & 3 Base Slab (CH3045 - CH3129)	14	14	04-Apr-15	17-Apr-15	0%	-73					
S3B-TS-2000A	Construction of Exhaust Duct (CH2988 - CH3045)	48	48	01-Mar-15	17-Apr-15	0%	455					
S3B-TS-2000B	Construction of Slip Road 3 (CH2988 - CH3045) above Exhaust Duct including backfilling	30	30	18-Apr-15	17-May-15	0%	455					
CWB Tunnelling Works (Stage 3 : Ch3129 - Ch3245)												
Stage 3 - Reclamation Works												
S3C-MW-1400	Removal of Remaining Type II & I Material during Stage 3 Excavation	45	45	20-Dec-14	02-Feb-15	0%	-144					
Stage 3 - Excavation Works (Ch3129 - Ch3245)												
Excavation Works at Stage 3												
S3C-EW-1000	Excavation to +0mPD (approx 21,400m3) including strut/waling installation	40	12	03-Sep-14 A	31-Dec-14	0%	592					
S3C-EW-1010	Excavation to -4.0 mPD (approx 26,600m3) including strut/waling installation	96	43	03-Sep-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-271					
S3C-EW-1010C	Installation of Dewatering Well (24nos.) and Pumping Test	45	46	12-Dec-14 A	03-Feb-15	0%	558					
S3C-EW-1010D	Excavation to -16mPD (approx 55,000m3)	125	43	15-Dec-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-142					
Stage 3 - Tunnel Structure Works (Bay 11 to Bay 17 : Ch3129 - Ch3245)												
Tunnel Structure at Stage 3A (Top Slab Construction : CH3185 - CH3246)												
S3C-TS-1100	Stage 3A - Bay 15, 16, 17 & 18 Top Slab (CH3185 - CH3223 : 38m Long)	30	30	01-Feb-15	02-Mar-15	0%	-271					
Tunnel Structure at Stage 3A & 3B (CH3129 - CH3245)												
S3C-TS-2000	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Sump Pit Base Slab	14	13	03-Feb-15	15-Feb-15	0%	453					
S3C-TS-2000A	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Sump Pit Wall	7	7	16-Feb-15	22-Feb-15	0%	453					
S3C-TS-2000B	Backfill to the Base Slab of Slip Road 3	10	10	23-Feb-15	04-Mar-15	0%	453					
S3C-TS-2000C	Remove 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut and Waling (Bay 11)	7	7	05-Mar-15	11-Mar-15	0%	453					

█ Remaining Work █ Summary Bar
█ Actual Work
█ Summary Bar
█ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	% Comp	Total Float	2014			2015		
											Qtr 1		
								Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar		
S3C-TS-2000C	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Base Slab and Pump Room Base Slab	14	14	12-Mar-15	25-Mar-15	0%	453						
S3C-TS-2000D	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Pump Room Wall	7	7	26-Mar-15	01-Apr-15	0%	453						
S3C-TS-2000E	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Elec. Room Base Slab	14	14	02-Apr-15	15-Apr-15	0%	453						
S3C-TS-2000F	Bay 11 Slip Road 3 Wall & OHVD Base Slab	10	10	16-Apr-15	25-Apr-15	0%	453						
S3C-TS-2000G	Bay 11 CWB Base Slab	14	14	02-Jan-15	15-Jan-15	0%	475						
S3C-TS-2000H	Bay 11 CWB Wall	7	7	12-Mar-15	18-Mar-15	0%	470						
S3C-TS-2000I	Bay 11 CWB Wall and OHVD Base Slab	10	10	19-Mar-15	28-Mar-15	0%	491						
S3C-TS-2000J	Bay 11 CWB OHVD Wall Stem and Top Slab	14	14	29-Mar-15	11-Apr-15	0%	491						
S3C-TS-2000K	Backfilling to formation of Slip Road 2	10	10	19-Mar-15	28-Mar-15	0%	470						
S3C-TS-2000L	Bay 11 Slip Road 2 Base Slab	14	14	29-Mar-15	11-Apr-15	0%	470						
S3C-TS-2000M	Bay 11 Slip Road 2 Wall	7	7	12-Apr-15	18-Apr-15	0%	470						
S3C-TS-2000N	Bay 11 Slip Road 2 Top Slab	14	14	19-Apr-15	02-May-15	0%	470						
S3C-TS-2010	Bay 12 CWB Base Slab	14	14	17-Feb-15	02-Mar-15	0%	443						
S3C-TS-2010A	Remove 2nd and 3rd layers of Strut/Waling (Bay 12)	7	7	08-Mar-15	14-Mar-15	0%	443						
S3C-TS-2010B	Bay 12 CWB Wall	14	14	15-Mar-15	28-Mar-15	0%	443						
S3C-TS-2010C	Backfilling to formation of Slip Road 2 & 3	10	10	29-Mar-15	07-Apr-15	0%	447						
S3C-TS-2010D	Bay 12 Slip Road 2 & 3 Base Slab	10	10	12-Apr-15	21-Apr-15	0%	443						
S3C-TS-2010E	Bay 12 CWB Wall & OHVD Base Slab	14	14	29-Mar-15	11-Apr-15	0%	443						
S3C-TS-2010F	Bay 12 CWB OHVD Wall Stem and Top Slab	14	14	12-Apr-15	25-Apr-15	0%	477						
S3C-TS-2020	Bay 13 CWB and Slip Road 3 Base Slab	14	14	03-Feb-15	16-Feb-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2020A	Backfilling to formation of Slip Road 2	10	10	17-Feb-15	26-Feb-15	0%	478						
S3C-TS-2020B	Remove 2nd and 3rd layers of Strut/Waling (Bay 13)	7	7	27-Feb-15	05-Mar-15	0%	478						
S3C-TS-2020C	Bay 13 CWB & Slip Road 3 Wall and Slip Road 2 Base Slab	14	14	06-Mar-15	19-Mar-15	0%	478						
S3C-TS-2020D	Bay 13 CWB & Slip Road 3 Wall & OHVD Base Slab and Slip Road 2 Wall	21	21	20-Mar-15	09-Apr-15	0%	478						
S3C-TS-2020E	Bay 13 CWB & Slip Road 3 Top Slab and Slip Road 2 Wall & OHVD Base Slab	14	14	10-Apr-15	23-Apr-15	0%	478						
S3C-TS-2030	Bay 14 CWB, Sump Pump and Slip Road 3 Base Slab	14	14	17-Feb-15	02-Mar-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2030A	Bay 14 Sump Pump Wall	10	10	03-Mar-15	12-Mar-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2030B	Backfill to formation of Slip Road 2	10	10	13-Mar-15	22-Mar-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2030C	Bay 14 Slip Road 2 Base Slab	14	14	23-Mar-15	05-Apr-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2030D	Remove 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut/Waling (Bay 14)	7	7	11-Apr-15	17-Apr-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2030E	Bay 14 CWB and Slip 3 Road Wall and Pump Room Base Slab	14	14	18-Apr-15	01-May-15	0%	-144						
S3C-TS-2090	Bay 20 Slip Road 3 Base Slab	10	10	03-Feb-15	12-Feb-15	0%	495						
S3C-TS-2090A	Bay 20 CWB & Slip Road 2 Base Slab and Slip Road 3 Wall	14	14	25-Jan-15	07-Feb-15	0%	500						
S3C-TS-2090B	Remove 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut/Waling (Bay 20)	7	7	18-Feb-15	24-Feb-15	0%	495						
S3C-TS-2090C	Bay 20 CWB & Slip Road 2 Wall and Slip Road 3 Wall & OHVD Base Slab	14	14	25-Feb-15	10-Mar-15	0%	495						
S3C-TS-2090D	Bay 20 CWB & Slip Road 2 Wall & OHVD Base Slab and Slip Road 3 Top Slab	14	14	11-Mar-15	24-Mar-15	0%	495						
S3C-TS-2090E	Bay 20 CWB & Slip Road 2 Top Slab	14	14	25-Mar-15	07-Apr-15	0%	495						
S3C-TS-2100	Bay 16 & Bay 18 Slip Road 3 Base Slab	14	14	03-Feb-15	16-Feb-15	0%	-131						
S3C-TS-2100A	Bay 16 & Bay 18 CWB & Slip Road 2 Base Slab and Slip Road 3 Wall	21	21	01-Feb-15	21-Feb-15	0%	-139						
S3C-TS-2100B	Remove 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut/Waling (Bay 16 & Bay 18)	14	14	27-Feb-15	12-Mar-15	0%	465						
S3C-TS-2100C	Bay 16 & Bay 18 CWB & Slip Road 2 Wall and Slip Road 3 Wall & OHVD Base Slab	21	21	13-Mar-15	02-Apr-15	0%	465						
S3C-TS-2100D	Bay 16 & Bay 18 CWB & Slip Road 2 Wall & OHVD Base Slab and Slip Road 3 OHVD Wall	21	21	03-Apr-15	23-Apr-15	0%	465						
S3C-TS-2110	Bay 15, 17 & 19 Slip Road 3 Base Slab	21	21	17-Feb-15	09-Mar-15	0%	-131						
S3C-TS-2110A	Bay 15, 17 & 19 CWB & Slip Road 2 Base Slab and Slip Road 3 Wall	24	24	22-Feb-15	17-Mar-15	0%	-139						
S3C-TS-2110B	Remove 2nd and 3rd layer of Strut/Waling (Bay Bay 15, 17 & 19)	14	14	23-Mar-15	05-Apr-15	0%	-139						
S3C-TS-2110C	Bay 15, 17 & 19 CWB & Slip Road 2 Wall and Slip Road 3 Wall & OHVD Base Slab	24	24	06-Apr-15	29-Apr-15	0%	-139						
Section 4 of the Works - Salt Water Mains, Works in Area 3													
S8B (DN800) Salt Watermains													
S4-1000	Zone A4-2C - S8B (20m)	45	7	24-Sep-14 A	26-Dec-14	0%	-132						
S4-1010C	Zone A4-2B - S8B (20m)	48	7	07-Oct-13 A	26-Dec-14	0%	-132						
S4-1010D	Zone A4-2Brev - S8B (10m)	21	7	14-Mar-14 A	26-Dec-14	100%	-132						
Testing and Commissioning													
S4-1500	Pressure Test of S8B	6	6	27-Dec-14	01-Jan-15	0%	-132						
S4-1510	Cleaning of S8B	7	7	02-Jan-15	08-Jan-15	0%	-132						
S4-1520	Connection to Existing Mains (S8B)	7	7	17-Jan-15	23-Jan-15	0%	-147						

█ Remaining Work █ Summary Bar
█ Actual Work
█ Summary Bar
█ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/01
 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at HKCEC (Contract 1)
 WORKS PROGRAMME Rev.6E - 3 Month Programme starting from 20-Dec-14

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	% Comp	Total Float	2014		2015		
								Dec	Jan	Qtr 1		Feb
S9 (DN450) Salt Watermains & Sewer												
S4-2080	Zone A2-4B - S9 (8m) - Testing point	24	16	04-Dec-13 A	10-Jan-15	100%	453					
S4-2120	Zone A3-5C - S9 (8m) - Testing point	14	14	16-Jul-13 A	10-Jan-15	0%	464					
Testing and Commissioning												
S4-2500	Pressure Test of S9	6	6	11-Jan-15	16-Jan-15	0%	569					
S4-2510	Cleaning of S9	7	7	17-Jan-15	23-Jan-15	0%	569					
S4-2520	Connection to Existing Mains (S9)	7	7	17-Jan-15	23-Jan-15	0%	569					
Section 6A of the Works - Cooling Water Discharge System (3 nos. Govt Towers)												
S6A-1200	Zone X1-1 - CHBF (11m)	21	21	27-Dec-14	16-Jan-15	0%	-112					
S6A-1220	Zone X1-3 - CHBF (7m)	21	21	14-Apr-15	04-May-15	0%	-241					
S6A-1230	Zone X1-4A - CHBF (21m) & S3 (21m) Connection Point	24	115	20-Jan-14 A	13-Apr-15	100%	-241					
S6A-1240	Zone C3-1 - CHBF (16m) Test and Connection Point	60	43	22-Jun-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-127					
Section 6B of the Works - Cooling Water Intake & Discharge System (Great Eagle / Harbour Centre)												
S6B-1220	Zone C3-1 - CHBG (16m) Test and Connection Point	60	43	22-Jun-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-127					
Section 6C of the Works - Cooling Water Discharge System (China Resources Building)												
S6C-1600	Zone C3-1 - CHBI (16m) Test and Connection Point	60	43	22-Jun-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-127					
Common Works for Sections 6A, 6B & 6C												
Discharge Outfall Construction												
S6-1030	Connection of the Completed Cooling Mains to Precast Outfall Unit	0	0		07-Feb-15*	0%	0					
S6-1040	Reinstatement of Existing Seawall after Connection	30	30	08-Feb-15	09-Mar-15	0%	524					
Section 8 of the Works - Works in Area 6 (Utilities other than Watermains in Fenwick Pier Street)												
Sewerage Works												
S8-1030	Zone A3-5D & A3-4D	23	28	10-Jan-14 A	24-Jan-15	100%	-120					
S8-1040	Zone A3-2C	23	23	26-Jan-15	27-Feb-15	0%	-120					
S8-1050	Zone A3-2D	23	23	28-Feb-15	26-Mar-15	0%	-120					
S8-2500	CCTV Survey	1	1	27-Mar-15	27-Mar-15	0%	-120					
S8-3000	Connection with Upstream Existing Manhole & Abandon Used Pipe	7	7	28-Mar-15	09-Apr-15	0%	-120					
Section 9 of the Works - Remaindar of the Works												
Box Culvert Construction												
S9-1030	Construction of Precast Bay 1	76	12	25-Sep-14 A	31-Dec-14	84.21%	592					
S9-1040A	Installation of Sheet Pile / ELS and Construction for Bay 7	180	43	07-Sep-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-166					
S9-1040B	Installation of Sheet Pile / ELS and Construction for Bay 2	180	43	11-Oct-14 A	31-Jan-15	0%	-166					
S9-1050	Construction of Bay 3 to Bay 6 incl. top slab waterproofing works	75	75	03-Mar-15	16-May-15	0%	-271					
Waterworks in Area 9												
Salt Water Mains (S3, S5A & S5B)												
S9-5500A	Zone X1-1 - S3 (5m)	0	0		16-Jan-15	0%	-90					
Fresh Water Mains (F3)												
S9-7040	Zone X1-1 - F3 (5m)	0	0		16-Jan-15	0%	1					
Section 13 of the Works - Works in Area 11 (other than Section 11)												
S13-3000	Completion of Backfilling to +5.0mPD	0	0		20-Dec-14	0%	70					
Section 9A of the Works - Landscape Softworks in Area 9												
S9A-1000	Transplanting at Expo Drive East and Convention Avenue Junction	180	180	20-Dec-14	17-Jun-15	0%	59					

■ Remaining Work ■ Summary Bar
■ Actual Work
■ Summary Bar
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016		
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
HY/2009/15 - Works Programme Rev. M (DD:20-Sep-12)													
Works in East Ventilation Adit - Based on Alternative Method													
Reinstatement of Breakwater													
S3_54840	Reinstatement works -west side	7d/wk-1	60d	21-Feb-14 08 A	30-Sep-14 18	-85d							
S3_60085	Reinstatement works east side	7d/wk-1	60d	31-May-14 08 A	30-Sep-14 18	-85d							
S3_54845	Completion of Section 3 (KD8) in EVA Area (Alternative Method)	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Sep-14 18	-86d							
Works in TS1/TS2 - OHVD and Cable Trough/Maintenance Walkway													
TS2 - OHVD and Cable Trough/Maintenance Walkway													
OHVD Slab and Cable Trough Construction													
S3_6210	TS2 - OHVD/ Cable trough	7d/wk-1	40d	20-May-14 08 A	30-Sep-14 18	-85d							
S3_6212	Completion of Section 3 - TS1/TS2 Area (below -6mpd) KD8)	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Sep-14 18	-86d							
Works in TS4/ME4 Area (Portion 14A, 14B, 15, 23)													
TS4/ME4 - Removal of Temporary Reclamation													
Remaining Works at TZ6													
Stage 4 - Seawall and Reclamation at TZ6													
A-2010	Installation of seawall blocks (Qty: 245 nos.)	7d/wk-2	6d	15-Sep-14 08 A	26-Sep-14 18	-332d							
A-2020	Soil Backfilling up to -2.45mPD (Qty:3,000 cu.m.)	7d/wk-2	2d	25-Sep-14 08	26-Sep-14 18	-332d							
A-2030	Utilities installation for Mined Tunnel	7d/wk-2	1d	27-Sep-14 08	27-Sep-14 18	-332d							
A-2040	Soil backfilling up to ground level (Qty:2,000 cu.m.)	7d/wk-2	2d	28-Sep-14 08	29-Sep-14 18	-332d							
A-2050	Site clearance	7d/wk-2	1d	30-Sep-14 08	30-Sep-14 18	-305d							
A-2060	Handover to MTR	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Sep-14 18	-305d							
Removal of Temporary Reclamation at TS4/ME4													
Stage 5 (Zones A, D & F - TS4-D33 to D-26, SCL2 & ME4-D19 to D13)													
A-3000	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 62 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	21d	29-Aug-14 08 A	23-Sep-14 18	-340d							
Stage 6 (Zone C - P4, ME4-D12 to ME4-D16 & P3)													
A-3011	Marine removal of temporary reclamation and seawall blocks (Zones C)	7d/wk-2	21d	31-Aug-14 08 A	02-Oct-14 18	-353d							
A-3030	D-Wall vertical cutting (Qty: 15 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	4d	03-Oct-14 08	06-Oct-14 18	-353d							
A-3040	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 20 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	5d	06-Oct-14 08	10-Oct-14 18	-352d							

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

1 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015					2016				
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3		
Stage 7 (Zones C & E - ME4-D06 to D01, SCL1 & TS4-D25)																
A-4000	Marine removal of temporary reclamation and seawall blocks (Zones C & E)	7d/wk-2	18d	06-Sep-14 08 A	06-Oct-14 18	-353d										
A-3090	Hole coring (Qty: 44 nos)	7d/wk-2	9d	20-Sep-14 08*	28-Sep-14 18	-346d										
A-4010	D-Wall vertical cutting (Qty: 27pcs.)	7d/wk-2	7d	07-Oct-14 08	13-Oct-14 18	-353d										
A-4020	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 37 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	10d	11-Oct-14 08	20-Oct-14 18	-353d										
Stage 9 (Zone I - TS4-D01 to TS4-D08)																
A-3050	Remaining removal of temporary reclamation (Zone I)	7d/wk-2	28d	29-Aug-14 08 A	01-Oct-14 18	-342d										
A-3060	Hole coring (Qty: 25 nos)	7d/wk-2	5d	02-Oct-14 08	06-Oct-14 18	-342d										
A-3070	D-Wall vertical cutting (Qty: 14 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	3d	07-Oct-14 08	09-Oct-14 18	-342d										
A-3080	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 24 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	5d	21-Oct-14 08	25-Oct-14 18	-353d										
Stage 8 (Zones G & K - TS4-D24 to TS4-D15)																
A-4040	Relocation of RHKYC floating pontoon	7d/wk-2	5d	22-Sep-14 08*	26-Sep-14 18	-338d										
A-4050	Hole coring (Qty: 27 nos)	7d/wk-2	6d	29-Sep-14 08	04-Oct-14 18	-346d										
A-4060	Marine removal of temporary reclamation and seawall blocks (Zone G & K)	7d/wk-2	14d	11-Oct-14 08	24-Oct-14 18	-352d										
A-4070	D-Wall vertical cutting (Qty: 18pcs.)	7d/wk-2	4d	25-Oct-14 08	28-Oct-14 18	-352d										
A-4080	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 25 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	7d	26-Oct-14 08	01-Nov-14 18	-352d										
Stage 10 (Zone J - TS4-D09 to TS4-D14)																
A-4090	Land removal of temporary reclamation (Zone J)	7d/wk-2	10d	07-Oct-14 08	16-Oct-14 18	-344d										
A-5000	Hole coring (Qty: 32 nos)	7d/wk-2	7d	17-Oct-14 08	23-Oct-14 18	-340d										
A-5010	Marine removal of temporary reclamation (Zone J)	7d/wk-2	7d	26-Oct-14 08	01-Nov-14 18	-353d										
A-5020	D-Wall vertical cutting (Qty: 20 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	5d	02-Nov-14 08	06-Nov-14 18	-353d										
A-5030	D-Wall horizontal cutting (Qty: 26 pcs.)	7d/wk-2	7d	04-Nov-14 08	10-Nov-14 18*	-353d										
Stage 13 - Phase 3 Mooring																
A-5050	Final trimming of sea bed level	7d/wk-2	4d	02-Nov-14 08	05-Nov-14 18	-347d										
A-5060	Phase 3 Mooring	7d/wk-2	6d	06-Nov-14 08	11-Nov-14 18	-347d										
A-5040	Reinstatement of existing seawall (Zones I & J)	7d/wk-2	7d	11-Nov-14 08	17-Nov-14 18	-353d										
Stage 12 - Re-provisioning of Jetty																
S6_5258	Provision of Mobile Crane (until permanent re-provision of Jetty is completed)	7d/wk-1	160d	20-Feb-14 08 A	30-Dec-14 18	-335d										
A-6010	BA8 submission and consent for commencement of superstructure	7d/wk-2	28d	20-Sep-14 08 A	16-Oct-14 18	-336d										

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

2 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016								
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3					
A-6012	Submission of performance report	7d/wk-2	1d	25-Oct-14 08*	25-Oct-14 18	-286d													
A-6020	Erection of working platform for jetty beams and reinstate the floating portoon	7d/wk-2	10d	02-Nov-14 08	11-Nov-14 18	-352d													
A-6040	BA10 submission for authorized signatory and subcontractor	7d/wk-2	1d	12-Nov-14 08	12-Nov-14 18	-304d													
A-6030	Jetty beams construction	7d/wk-2	14d	12-Nov-14 08	25-Nov-14 18	-352d													
A-6052	Construction of floating pontoon	7d/wk-2	14d	26-Nov-14 08	09-Dec-14 18	-331d													
A-6050	BA13 submission + 14-day cube test results	7d/wk-2	28d	26-Nov-14 08	23-Dec-14 18	-352d													
A-6060	E&M and accessories installation	7d/wk-2	7d	24-Dec-14 08	30-Dec-14 18	-352d													
A-6070	Handover to RHKYC	7d/wk-2	1d	31-Dec-14 08	31-Dec-14 18	-352d													
Stage 11 - Construction of TZ4																			
A-6080	South side - laying rockfill and levelling stone (Qty: 1,550 cu.m)	7d/wk-2	12d	24-Sep-14 08	05-Oct-14 18	-339d													
A-6090	South side - install seawall blocks (Qty: 255 nos.)	7d/wk-2	6d	06-Oct-14 08	11-Oct-14 18	-339d													
A-7000	South side - general fill (Qty: 2,000 cu.m.)	7d/wk-2	2d	12-Oct-14 08	13-Oct-14 18	-339d													
A-7010	North side - laying rockfill and levelling stone (Qty: 1,550 cu.m)	7d/wk-2	12d	21-Oct-14 08	01-Nov-14 18	-346d													
A-7020	North side - install seawall blocks (Qty: 255 nos.)	7d/wk-2	6d	02-Nov-14 08	07-Nov-14 18	-346d													
A-7030	North side - general fill (Qty:2,000 cu.m.)	7d/wk-2	2d	08-Nov-14 08	09-Nov-14 18	-346d													
A-7040	Handover to contract TS3/SR8	7d/wk-2	1d	10-Nov-14 08	10-Nov-14 18*	-346d													
TS4/ME4, Removal of Temporary Reclamation																			
S26875	Completion of Section 2 (With ME4 option) (KD7)	7d/wk-2	0d		17-Nov-14 18	-353d													
S26890	Completion of Section 7B (ME4) (KD13)	7d/wk-2	0d		17-Nov-14 18	-353d													
TS4 - OHVD / Cable Trough																			
S5_6185	TS4 (incl. TS4+) - OHVD Slab - Area C (access through temp. opening at TZ4)	7d/wk-1	36d	02-Jan-15 08*	06-Feb-15 18	195d													
S5_6190	TS4 (incl. TS4+) - Cable Trough (access through temp. opening at TZ4)	7d/wk-1	60d	07-Feb-15 08*	14-Apr-15 18	195d													
S5_59850	Completion of Section 5 - TS4/ME4 Area (KD10), below -20mPD	7d/wk-2	0d		02-Nov-15 18*	0d													
Works in TPCWAE Area (Portion 20A, 20B)																			
Removal of Temporary Reclamation																			
Removal of Temporary Reclamation & Form TZ5																			
S87670	Remove general fill /sea wall block	7d/wk-1	24d	20-May-14 08A	08-Oct-14 18	-296d													
S87675	Diaphragm wall saw cutting (1st D Wall cut on 23 Jun 2014)	7d/wk-1	31d	03-Sep-14 08A	16-Oct-14 18	-306d													
S87755	Form TZ5	7d/wk-1	18d	25-Sep-14 08	14-Oct-14 18	-304d													

-  Summary Bar
-  Actual Level of Effort
-  Actual Work
-  Remaining Work
-  Critical Remaining Work
-  Milestone

3 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd
 Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)
WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016								
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3					
S67885	Achievement of KD5	7d/wk-2	0d		16-Oct-14 18	-323d													
S67887	Complete Reinstatement of Vertical Seawall (near PRE Office)	7d/wk-2	0d		27-Oct-14 18	-322d													
Reinstate Mucking Out Access Shaft "C"																			
S67240	Start reinstatement works (after completion of TPCWAW OHVD works)	6d/wk	0d	28-Mar-16 08		-102d													
S67225	Cast slab opening at top of CCT West bound (access shaft)	6d/wk	18d	28-Mar-16 08	16-Apr-16 18	-102d													
S67230	Removal of vertical shaft and backfilling	6d/wk	48d	11-Apr-16 08	04-Jun-16 18	-102d													
S67235	Reinstatement of pavement	6d/wk	12d	30-May-16 08	11-Jun-16 18	-102d													
TPCWAE - OHVD / Cable Trough																			
S5_7405	TPCWAE - Cable Trough (access through temp. opening at TZ5 & Portion 19)	6d/wk	48d	04-Sep-15 08	02-Nov-15 18	0d													
S5_7400	TPCWAE - OHVD Slab AT Area A (access through temp. opening at TZ5 & Portion 19)	6d/wk	48d	04-Sep-15 08	02-Nov-15 18	0d													
S5_59840	Completion of Section 5 - TPCWAE Area (KD10), below -20mPD	7d/wk-2	0d		02-Nov-15 18*	0d													
Works in TPCWAW Area																			
TPCWAW - Temporary Reclamation																			
Temporary Reclamation -																			
S6_9440	TPCWAW - place levelling stone and tamping, South side	7d/wk-1	6d	15-Oct-14 08	20-Oct-14 18	-122d													
S6_9450	TPCWAW - place seawall block to +4 at South side (Qty: 569 nos. @ 50 nos/day)	7d/wk-1	12d	21-Oct-14 08	01-Nov-14 18	-122d													
S6_9465	TPCWAW - place levelling stone and tamping, North side	7d/wk-1	6d	02-Nov-14 08	07-Nov-14 18	-122d													
S6_9470	TPCWAW - place seawall blocks to +4 North side (Qty:672 nos @ 50 nos/day)	7d/wk-1	14d	08-Nov-14 08	21-Nov-14 18	-122d													
S6_9495	TPCWAW - General fill to +2 within the seawall	7d/wk-1	17d	15-Nov-14 08	01-Dec-14 18	-122d													
S6_9490	TPCWAW - place seawall blocks to +4 at the temporary opening	7d/wk-1	7d	02-Dec-14 08	08-Dec-14 18	-122d													
S6_9475	TPCWAW - Remaining General fill to +4 within the seawall	7d/wk-1	10d	09-Dec-14 08	18-Dec-14 18	-122d													
TPCWAW - Diaphragm Wall																			
Diaphragm Wall																			
S6_9385	Site investigation	7d/wk-1	49d	01-Dec-14 08	21-Jan-15 18	-113d													
S6_8960	Install guide wall	7d/wk-1	40d	17-Dec-14 08	28-Jan-15 18	-120d													
S6_8955	Curtain grout along proposed diaphragm wall	7d/wk-1	40d	19-Dec-14 08	30-Jan-15 18	-122d													
S6_9382	Set up bentonite silo/plants and equipments	7d/wk-1	30d	19-Dec-14 08	20-Jan-15 18	-112d													
S6_9345	Diaphragm wall construction (34 panels @ 3 panels/ week)	7d/wk-1	68d	30-Jan-15 08	14-Apr-15 18	-141d													
S6_9350	Install shear pins on diaphragm wall	7d/wk-1	40d	14-Mar-15 08	26-Apr-15 18	-133d													

-  Summary Bar
-  Actual Level of Effort
-  Actual Work
-  Remaining Work
-  Critical Remaining Work
-  Milestone

4 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016				
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
S6_9355	Install king posts	7d/wk-1	40d	14-Mar-15 08	26-Apr-15 18	-133d			■						
S6_8970	Diaphragm Wall Pile test	7d/wk-1	40d	20-Mar-15 08	03-May-15 18	-129d			■						
S6_9375	Carry out contact/fissure grouting	7d/wk-1	29d	21-Mar-15 08	22-Apr-15 18	-141d			■						
TPCWAW- ELS Works															
ELS Works															
S6_9360	Install dewatering wells and piezometers	7d/wk-1	20d	30-Mar-15 08	22-Apr-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9365	Install inclinometers inside D-wall	7d/wk-1	20d	15-Apr-15 08	05-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_8975	Carry out pumping tests	7d/wk-1	12d	23-Apr-15 08	05-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_8980	1st Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	06-May-15 08	15-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9260	Submit pumping test report	7d/wk-1	1d	06-May-15 08	06-May-15 18	-137d									
S6_8985	1st Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	16-May-15 08	26-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_8990	Install vibrating wire strain gauge	7d/wk-1	10d	16-May-15 08	26-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_8995	2nd Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	18-May-15 08	28-May-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9000	2nd Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	29-May-15 08	07-Jun-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9005	3rd Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	31-May-15 08	09-Jun-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9010	3rd Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	10-Jun-15 08	19-Jun-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9015	4th Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	12-Jun-15 08	22-Jun-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9020	4th Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	23-Jun-15 08	03-Jul-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9025	5th Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	25-Jun-15 08	05-Jul-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9030	5th Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	27-Jun-15 08	07-Jul-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9035	6th Layer - D Wall conc over break if any & Soft Excavation	7d/wk-1	10d	08-Jul-15 08	17-Jul-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9040	6th Layer - install lateral support	7d/wk-1	10d	18-Jul-15 08	27-Jul-15 18	-69d			■						
TPCWAW - ROCK EXCAVATION															
S6_6180	Rock excavation to formation	7d/wk-1	112d	18-Jul-15 08	09-Nov-15 18	-141d			■						
S6_9370	Install tie back anchor to D- Walls (area on west side, near Portion 11)	7d/wk-1	25d	20-Jul-15 08	13-Aug-15 18	-69d			■						
S6_9415	Install tie back anchor to D- Walls (east area)	7d/wk-1	20d	20-Jul-15 08	08-Aug-15 18	-69d			■						
S6_9055	Provide Access to WDII Contractor for demolition of bulkhead at Portion 11	7d/wk-2	0d		10-Nov-15 18	-133d			◆						
TPCWAW- CCT RC Structure															
TPCWAW - CCT / OHVD															

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

5 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING HONG KONG LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016							
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3				
A8705	SR8 Bench Excavation From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	20d	25-Sep-14 08	15-Oct-14 18	148d												
A8685	SR8 Bench Excavation From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	20d	16-Oct-14 08	04-Nov-14 18	148d												
A8680	SR8 Bench Excavation From West, CH 4085- 4095 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	20d	05-Nov-14 08	24-Nov-14 18	148d												
A8725	SR8 Bench Excavation From West, CH 4095- 4100 = 5m	7d/wk-1a	10d	25-Nov-14 08	04-Dec-14 18	148d												
From East (TS4)																		
Heading Excavation (2d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)																		
A8495	SR8 Heading Excavation From East CH 4115- 4107 = 8m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	16d	15-Sep-14 08 A	28-Sep-14 18	10d												
Bench Excavation (1.5d/m, 20m separation with heading)																		
A8455	SR8 Bench Excavation From East, CH 4147.5- 4135 = 12.5m	7d/wk-1a	19d	20-Sep-14 08	09-Oct-14 18	0d												
A8470	SR8 Bench Excavation From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	10-Oct-14 08	24-Oct-14 18	0d												
A8460	SR8 Bench Excavation From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	25-Oct-14 08	08-Nov-14 18	0d												
A8465	SR8 Bench Excavation From East, CH 4115- 4100 = 15m	7d/wk-1a	23d	09-Nov-14 08	01-Dec-14 18	0d												
Tunnel Lining Works																		
From West - Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)																		
A8525	SR8, From West, CH 4015 - 4025 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	10d	15-Sep-14 08 A	04-Oct-14 18	137d												
A8530	SR8, From West, CH 4025 - 4035 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	10d	05-Oct-14 08	14-Oct-14 18	163d												
A8535	SR8, From West, CH 4035 - 4045 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	15-Oct-14 08	22-Oct-14 18	165d												
A8540	SR8, From West, CH 4045 - 4055 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	23-Oct-14 08	30-Oct-14 18	165d												
A8545	SR8, From West, CH 4055 - 4065 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	05-Nov-14 08	12-Nov-14 18	160d												
A8550	SR8, From West, CH 4065 - 4075 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	25-Nov-14 08	02-Dec-14 18	148d												
A8555	SR8, From West, CH 4075 - 4085 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	05-Dec-14 08	12-Dec-14 18	148d												
A8560	SR8, From West, CH 4085 - 4095 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	13-Dec-14 08	20-Dec-14 18	150d												
A8561	SR8, From West, CH 4095 - 4105 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	21-Dec-14 08	29-Dec-14 18	152d												
A8562	SR8, From West, CH 4105 - 4115 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	30-Dec-14 08	07-Jan-15 18	154d												
From West - Lining (5m/bay, 10m separation with base slab)																		
A8575	SR8, From West, CH 3995 - 4000 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	20-Sep-14 08	28-Sep-14 18	0d												
A8580	SR8, From West, CH 4000 - 4005 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	05-Oct-14 08	13-Oct-14 18	137d												
A8585	SR8, From West, CH 4005 - 4010 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	14-Oct-14 08	22-Oct-14 18	137d												
A8590	SR8, From West, CH 4010 - 4015 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	23-Oct-14 08	31-Oct-14 18	137d												

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd
 Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)
WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016							
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3				
A8595	SR8, From West, CH 4015 - 4020 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	01-Nov-14 08	09-Nov-14 18	137d												
A8600	SR8, From West, CH 4020 - 4025 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	9d	10-Nov-14 08	18-Nov-14 18	137d												
A8605	SR8, From West, CH 4025 - 4030 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	19-Nov-14 08	23-Nov-14 18	137d												
A8610	SR8, From West, CH 4030 - 4035 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	24-Nov-14 08	28-Nov-14 18	137d												
A8615	SR8, From West, CH 4035 - 4040 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	29-Nov-14 08	03-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8620	SR8, From West, CH 4040 - 4045 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Dec-14 08	08-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8625	SR8, From West, CH 4045 - 4050 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	09-Dec-14 08	13-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8630	SR8, From West, CH 4050 - 4055 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	14-Dec-14 08	18-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8635	SR8, From West, CH 4055 - 4060 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	19-Dec-14 08	23-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8640	SR8, From West, CH 4060 - 4065 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	24-Dec-14 08	29-Dec-14 18	137d												
A8645	SR8, From West, CH 4065 - 4070 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	30-Dec-14 08	04-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8647	SR8, From West, CH 4070 - 4075 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	05-Jan-15 08	09-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8648	SR8, From West, CH 4075 - 4080 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	10-Jan-15 08	14-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8649	SR8, From West, CH 4080 - 4085 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	15-Jan-15 08	19-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8651	SR8, From West, CH 4085 - 4090 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	20-Jan-15 08	24-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8652	SR8, From West, CH 4090 - 4095 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	25-Jan-15 08	29-Jan-15 18	137d												
A8653	SR8, From West, CH 4095 - 4100 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	30-Jan-15 08	03-Feb-15 18	137d												
A8654	SR8, From West, CH 4100 - 4105 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Feb-15 08	08-Feb-15 18	137d												
From East - Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)																		
A9775	SR8 From East, CH 4149.5 - 4145 = 4.5m, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	02-Dec-14 08	09-Dec-14 18	0d												
A9780	SR8 From East, CH 4145 - 4135 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	10-Dec-14 08	17-Dec-14 18	0d												
A9785	SR8 From East, CH 4135 - 4125 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	18-Dec-14 08	26-Dec-14 18	8d												
A9786	SR8 From East, CH 4125 - 4115 = 10m/bay, base slab	7d/wk-1a	8d	27-Dec-14 08	04-Jan-15 18	10d												
From East - Lining (5m/bay, 10m separation with base slab)																		
A9820	From East, SR8 CH 4149.5 - 4145 = 4.5m, 1 bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	18-Dec-14 08	22-Dec-14 18	0d												
A9815	From East, SR8 CH 4145 - 4140 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	23-Dec-14 08	28-Dec-14 18	6d												
A9810	From East, SR8 CH 4140 - 4135 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	29-Dec-14 08	03-Jan-15 18	6d												
A9805	From East, SR8 CH 4135 - 4130 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Jan-15 08	08-Jan-15 18	6d												

- Summary Bar
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

8 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016		
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
A9870	From East, SR8 CH 4130 - 4125 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	09-Jan-15 08	13-Jan-15 18	6d		■	From East, SR8 CH 4130 - 4125 = 1bay, lining				
A9800	From East, SR8 CH 4125 - 4120 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	14-Jan-15 08	18-Jan-15 18	143d		■	From East, SR8 CH 4125 - 4120 = 1bay, lining				
A9860	From East, SR8 CH 4120 - 4115 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	19-Jan-15 08	23-Jan-15 18	143d		■	From East, SR8 CH 4120 - 4115 = 1bay, lining				
A9855	From East, SR8 CH 4115 - 4110 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	24-Jan-15 08	28-Jan-15 18	143d		■	From East, SR8 CH 4115 - 4110 = 1bay, lining				
A9850	From East, SR8 CH 4110 - 4105 = 1bay, lining	7d/wk-1a	5d	29-Jan-15 08	02-Feb-15 18	143d		■	From East, SR8 CH 4110 - 4105 = 1bay, lining				
OHVD(10m/bay) / Utility Trough													
A8570	SR8 Tunnel OHVD and utility trough =, 167= 17 bays @ 10m/bay @ 7d/bay	7d/wk-1a	120d	09-Feb-15 08	13-Jun-15 18	137d		■	SR8 Tunnel OHVD and utility trough =, 167= 17 bays @ 10m/bay @ 7d/bay				
EB Outer Tunnel Excavation													
From West (TPCWAE)													
Outer Bench Excavation (1.5d - 2d/m, 20m separation with heading)													
A9550	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	30d	07-Aug-14 08 A	20-Oct-14 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m					
A9555	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	20-Oct-14 08	08-Nov-14 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9560	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	09-Nov-14 08	28-Nov-14 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9565	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	29-Nov-14 08	18-Dec-14 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9520	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	19-Dec-14 08	09-Jan-15 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9545	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4085- 4095 = 10m 1.5d/m)	7d/wk-1a	15d	10-Jan-15 08	24-Jan-15 18	135d	■	EB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4085- 4095 = 10m 1.5d/m)					
From East (TS4)													
Outer Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)													
A9605	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4147.5 - 4145 = 2.5m	7d/wk-1a	30d	20-Oct-14 08*	18-Nov-14 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4147.5 - 4145 = 2.5m					
A9610	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4145- 4135 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	19-Nov-14 08	08-Dec-14 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4145- 4135 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9615	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	09-Dec-14 08	29-Dec-14 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9620	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	30-Dec-14 08	19-Jan-15 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9625	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	20d	20-Jan-15 08	08-Feb-15 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m (2d/m)					
A9630	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m (1.5d/m)	7d/wk-1a	15d	09-Feb-15 08	26-Feb-15 18	120d	■	EB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m (1.5d/m)					
EB (Inner Tunnel Excavation + Lining)													
From West (TPCWAE)													
Inner Heading Excavation (2d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)													
A8805	EB, Inner Heading From West, CH 3992- 4005 = 13m @3d/m	7d/wk-1a	39d	29-Sep-14 08	07-Nov-14 18	0d	■	EB, Inner Heading From West, CH 3992- 4005 = 13m @3d/m					
A8815	EB, Inner Heading From West, CH 4005- 4015 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	08-Nov-14 08	27-Nov-14 18	0d	■	EB, Inner Heading From West, CH 4005- 4015 = 10m @2d/m					

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

9 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016				
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
A8820	EB,Inner Heading From West , CH 4015- 4025 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	28-Nov-14 08	17-Dec-14 18	0d		■	■						
A8780	EB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	18-Dec-14 08	08-Jan-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8810	EB,Inner Heading From West , CH 4035- 4045 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	09-Jan-15 08	28-Jan-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8785	EB,Inner Heading From West , CH 4045- 4055 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	29-Jan-15 08	17-Feb-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8790	EB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	18-Feb-15 08	12-Mar-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8795	EB,Inner Heading From West , CH 4065- 4075 = 10m, @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	13-Mar-15 08	01-Apr-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8800	EB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	02-Apr-15 08	22-Apr-15 18	0d		■	■						
A8825	EB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4085- 4095 = 10m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	23-Apr-15 08	13-May-15 18	0d		■	■						
Inner Bench Excavation (1.5-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)															
A8765	EB, Inner Bench From West, CH 3992-4005 = 13m (2d/m)	7d/wk-1a	26d	08-Nov-14 08	03-Dec-14 18	23d		■							
A8770	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4005- 4015 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	18-Dec-14 08	03-Jan-15 18	9d		■							
A8775	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4015- 4025 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	09-Jan-15 08	23-Jan-15 18	4d		■							
A8735	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4025- 4035 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	29-Jan-15 08	12-Feb-15 18	14d		■							
A8740	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4035- 4045 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	18-Feb-15 08	07-Mar-15 18	11d		■							
A8745	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4045- 4055 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	13-Mar-15 08	27-Mar-15 18	6d		■							
A8750	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4055- 4065 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	02-Apr-15 08	17-Apr-15 18	1d		■							
A8755	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4065- 4075 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	18-Apr-15 08	03-May-15 18	1d		■							
A8760	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4075- 4085 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	05-May-15 08	19-May-15 18	0d		■							
A8761	EB, Inner Bench From West,CH 4085- 4095 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	20-May-15 08	03-Jun-15 18	0d		■							
From East (TS4)															
Inner Heading Excavation (3d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)															
A8835	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4147.5 to 4145 = 2.5m, @ 3d/m	7d/wk-1a	8d	06-Jan-15 08	13-Jan-15 18	0d		■							
A8850	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4145- 4135 = 10m, @ 3d/m	7d/wk-1a	30d	14-Jan-15 08	12-Feb-15 18	0d		■							
A8830	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	13-Feb-15 08	07-Mar-15 18	0d		■							
A8840	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	08-Mar-15 08	27-Mar-15 18	0d		■							
A9910	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	28-Mar-15 08	17-Apr-15 18	0d		■							
A8845	EB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	18-Apr-15 08	08-May-15 18	0d		■							
Inner Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)															
A8860	EB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4147.5 - 4145 = 2.5m	7d/wk-1a	4d	08-Mar-15 08	11-Mar-15 18	11d		■							

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

10 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		

中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
 CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016			
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
A8865	EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4145- 4135 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	12-Mar-15 08	26-Mar-15 18	11d			■ EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4145- 4135 = 10m					
A8870	EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	28-Mar-15 08	12-Apr-15 18	10d			■ EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m					
A8855	EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	18-Apr-15 08	03-May-15 18	5d			■ EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m					
A8875	EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	09-May-15 08	23-May-15 18	0d			■ EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m					
A9915	EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	24-May-15 08	08-Jun-15 18	0d			■ EB, Inner Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m					
Tunnel Lining Works														
From West Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)														
A8900	EB From West, Base Slab CH 3990 - 3995 = 1 bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-Dec-14 08	13-Dec-14 18	33d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 3990 - 3995 = 1 bay					
A8890	EB From West, Base Slab CH 3995 - 4005 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-Jan-15 08	13-Jan-15 18	14d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 3995 - 4005 = 10m/bay					
A8905	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4005 - 4015 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	24-Jan-15 08	02-Feb-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4005 - 4015 = 10m/bay					
A8910	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4015 - 4025 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	13-Feb-15 08	25-Feb-15 18	14d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4015 - 4025 = 10m/bay					
A8915	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4025 - 4035 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	08-Mar-15 08	17-Mar-15 18	12d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4025 - 4035 = 10m/bay					
A8920	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4035 - 4045 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	28-Mar-15 08	07-Apr-15 18	8d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4035 - 4045 = 10m/bay					
A8925	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4045 - 4055 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	18-Apr-15 08	27-Apr-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4045 - 4055 = 10m/bay					
A8930	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4055 - 4065 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-May-15 08	13-May-15 18	5d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4055 - 4065 = 10m/bay					
A8880	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4065 - 4075 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	20-May-15 08	29-May-15 18	5d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4065 - 4075 = 10m/bay					
A8885	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4075 - 4085 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-Jun-15 08	13-Jun-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4075 - 4085 = 10m/bay					
A8895	EB From West, Base Slab CH 4085 - 4095 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	14-Jun-15 08	24-Jun-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Base Slab CH 4085 - 4095 = 10m/bay					
From East Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)														
A9905	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4149.5 - 4145 = 4.5m	7d/wk-1a	10d	13-Apr-15 08	22-Apr-15 18	26d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4149.5 - 4145 = 4.5m					
A9900	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4145 - 4135 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-May-15 08	13-May-15 18	16d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4145 - 4135 = 10m/bay					
A9895	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4135 - 4125 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	24-May-15 08	02-Jun-15 18	6d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4135 - 4125 = 10m/bay					
A9890	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4125 - 4115 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	09-Jun-15 08	18-Jun-15 18	0d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4125 - 4115 = 10m/bay					
A9885	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4115 - 4105 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	19-Jun-15 08	29-Jun-15 18	0d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4115 - 4105 = 10m/bay					
A9880	EB From East, Base Slab CH 4105 - 4095 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	30-Jun-15 08	10-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From East, Base Slab CH 4105 - 4095 = 10m/bay					
Lining (5m/bay, 15m separation with base slab)														
A9065	EB From West, Lining CH 3990 - 3995 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	03-Feb-15 08	12-Feb-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 3990 - 3995 = 1bay					
A9005	EB From West, Lining CH 3995 - 4000 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	13-Feb-15 08	25-Feb-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 3995 - 4000 = 1bay					
A9090	EB From West, Lining CH 4000 - 4005 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	26-Feb-15 08	07-Mar-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4000 - 4005 = 1bay					

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

11 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016		
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
A9050	EB From West, Lining CH 4005 - 4010 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	08-Mar-15 08	17-Mar-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4005 - 4010 = 1bay				
A9055	EB From West, Lining CH 4010 - 4015 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	18-Mar-15 08	27-Mar-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4010 - 4015 = 1bay				
A9080	EB From West, Lining CH 4015 - 4020 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	26-Mar-15 08	05-Apr-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4015 - 4020 = 1bay				
A9070	EB From West, Lining CH 4020 - 4025 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	03-Apr-15 08	13-Apr-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4020 - 4025 = 1bay				
A9075	EB From West, Lining CH 4025 - 4030 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	12-Apr-15 08	21-Apr-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4025 - 4030 = 1bay				
A9080	EB From West, Lining CH 4030 - 4035 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	20-Apr-15 08	29-Apr-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4030 - 4035 = 1bay				
A9085	EB From West, Lining CH 4035 - 4040 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	28-Apr-15 08	08-May-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4035 - 4040 = 1bay				
A9015	EB From West, Lining CH 4040 - 4045 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	07-May-15 08	16-May-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4040 - 4045 = 1bay				
A9020	EB From West, Lining CH 4045 - 4050 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	15-May-15 08	24-May-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4045 - 4050 = 1bay				
A9025	EB From West, Lining CH 4050 - 4055 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	23-May-15 08	01-Jun-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4050 - 4055 = 1bay				
A9030	EB From West, Lining CH 4055 - 4060 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	31-May-15 08	09-Jun-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4055 - 4060 = 1bay				
A9035	EB From West, Lining CH 4060 - 4065 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	07-Jun-15 08	16-Jun-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4060 - 4065 = 1bay				
A9040	EB From West, Lining CH 4065 - 4070 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	14-Jun-15 08	24-Jun-15 18	4d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4065 - 4070 = 1bay				
A9045	EB From West, Lining CH 4070 - 4075 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	25-Jun-15 08	05-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4070 - 4075 = 1bay				
A8955	EB From West, Lining CH 4075 - 4080 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	30-Jun-15 08	10-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4075 - 4080 = 1bay				
A8960	EB From West, Lining CH 4080 - 4085 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	11-Jul-15 08	15-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4080 - 4085 = 1bay				
A8970	EB From West, Lining CH 4085 - 4090 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	16-Jul-15 08	20-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4085 - 4090 = 1bay				
A8975	EB From West, Lining CH 4090 - 4095 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	21-Jul-15 08	25-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4090 - 4095 = 1bay				
A8980	EB From West, Lining CH 4095 - 4100 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	26-Jul-15 08	30-Jul-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4095 - 4100 = 1bay				
A8985	EB From West, Lining CH 4100 - 4105 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	31-Jul-15 08	04-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4100 - 4105 = 1bay				
A8990	EB From West, Lining CH 4105 - 4110 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	05-Aug-15 08	09-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4105 - 4110 = 1bay				
A8995	EB From West, Lining CH 4110 - 4115 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	10-Aug-15 08	14-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4110 - 4115 = 1bay				
A9000	EB From West, Lining CH 4115 - 4120 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	15-Aug-15 08	19-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4115 - 4120 = 1bay				
A9010	EB From West, Lining CH 4120 - 4125 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	20-Aug-15 08	24-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4120 - 4125 = 1bay				
A8965	EB From West, Lining CH 4125 - 4130 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	25-Aug-15 08	29-Aug-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4125 - 4130 = 1bay				
A8935	EB From West, Lining CH 4130 - 4135 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	30-Aug-15 08	03-Sep-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4130 - 4135 = 1bay				
A8940	EB From West, Lining CH 4135 - 4140 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Sep-15 08	08-Sep-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4135 - 4140 = 1bay				
A8945	EB From West, Lining CH 4140 - 4145 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	09-Sep-15 08	13-Sep-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4140 - 4145 = 1bay				
A8950	EB From West, Lining CH 4145 - 4149.5 = 4.5m	7d/wk-1a	5d	14-Sep-15 08	18-Sep-15 18	0d			■ EB From West, Lining CH 4145 - 4149.5 = 4.5m				

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

12 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep-...	1st submission		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016					
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3		
OHVD(10m/bay) / Utility Trough																
A9095	EB From West OHVD and utility trough =, 167= 17 bays @ 10m/bay @ 7d/bay	7d/wk-1a	120d	03-Jul-15 08	02-Nov-15 18	0d										
WB Outer Tunnel Excavation																
From West (TPCWAE)																
Outer Heading Excavation (2d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)																
A9651	WB, Outer Heading From West, CH 4085- 4092.5 = 7.5m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	15d	13-Sep-14 08 A	30-Sep-14 18	163d										
Outer Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)																
A9680	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	12-Oct-14 08	26-Oct-14 18	163d										
A9665	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	27-Oct-14 08	10-Nov-14 18	163d										
A9670	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	11-Nov-14 08	25-Nov-14 18	163d										
A9675	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	26-Nov-14 08	10-Dec-14 18	163d										
A9700	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	11-Dec-14 08	26-Dec-14 18	163d										
A9701	WB, Outer Bench From West, CH 4075- 4082.5 = 7.5m	7d/wk-1a	15d	27-Dec-14 08	11-Jan-15 18	163d										
From East (TS4)																
Outer Heading Excavation (2d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)																
A9730	WB, Outer Heading From East, CH 4105- 4092.5 = 12.5m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	25d	30-Aug-14 08 A	30-Sep-14 18	168d										
Outer Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)																
A9740	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4136- 4135 = 1m	7d/wk-1a	2d	12-Oct-14 08	13-Oct-14 18	168d										
A9770	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	14-Oct-14 08	28-Oct-14 18	168d										
A9745	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	28-Oct-14 08	11-Nov-14 18	168d										
A9750	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	11-Nov-14 08	25-Nov-14 18	168d										
A9755	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	26-Nov-14 08	10-Dec-14 18	168d										
A9760	WB, Outer Bench From East, CH 4095- 4082.5 = 12.5m	7d/wk-1a	25d	11-Dec-14 08	06-Jan-15 18	168d										
WB (Inner Tunnel Excavation + Lining)																
From West (TPCWAE)																
Inner Heading Excavation (2-3d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)																
A9130	WB, Inner Heading From West, CH 3993- 4005 = 12m @3d/m	7d/wk-1a	50d	29-Sep-14 08	18-Nov-14 18	0d										
A9135	WB, Inner Heading From West, CH 4005- 4015 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	19-Nov-14 08	08-Dec-14 18	0d										
A9140	WB, Inner Heading From West, CH 4015- 4025 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	09-Dec-14 08	29-Dec-14 18	0d										

- Summary Bar
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

13 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016			
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
A9100	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	30-Dec-14 08	19-Jan-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m @2d/m					
A9105	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	20-Jan-15 08	08-Feb-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m @2d/m					
A9110	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	09-Feb-15 08	03-Mar-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m @2d/m					
A9115	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	04-Mar-15 08	23-Mar-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m @ 2d/m					
A9120	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m, @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	24-Mar-15 08	13-Apr-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m, @ 2d/m					
A9125	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m @ 2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	14-Apr-15 08	04-May-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Heading From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m @ 2d/m					
Inner Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)														
A9180	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 3993- 4005 = 12m	7d/wk-1a	18d	30-Dec-14 08	17-Jan-15 18	27d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 3993- 4005 = 12m					
A9205	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4005- 4015 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	20-Jan-15 08	03-Feb-15 18	25d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4005- 4015 = 10m					
A9190	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4015- 4025 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	09-Feb-15 08	26-Feb-15 18	20d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4015- 4025 = 10m					
A9185	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	04-Mar-15 08	18-Mar-15 18	15d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4025- 4035 = 10m					
A9155	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	24-Mar-15 08	08-Apr-15 18	10d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4035- 4045 = 10m					
A9160	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	14-Apr-15 08	28-Apr-15 18	5d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4045- 4055 = 10m					
A9165	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	05-May-15 08	19-May-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4055- 4065 = 10m					
A9170	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	20-May-15 08	03-Jun-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4065- 4075 = 10m					
A9175	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	04-Jun-15 08	18-Jun-15 18	0d		■	WB,Inner Bench From West, CH 4075- 4085 = 10m					
From East (TS4)														
Inner Heading Excavation (2d/m, 24h/day work shift, 7d/week, no work on statutory holiday)														
A9210	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	14-Jan-15 08	02-Feb-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m @2d/m					
A9215	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	03-Feb-15 08	25-Feb-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m @2d/m					
A9230	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	26-Feb-15 08	17-Mar-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m @2d/m					
A9232	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	18-Mar-15 08	07-Apr-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m @2d/m					
A9225	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4095- 4085 = 10m @2d/m	7d/wk-1a	20d	08-Apr-15 08	27-Apr-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Heading From East, CH 4095- 4085 = 10m @2d/m					
Inner Bench Excavation (1.5d-2d/m, 20m separation with heading)														
A9235	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	18-Mar-15 08	01-Apr-15 18	16d		■	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4135- 4125 = 10m					
A9240	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	08-Apr-15 08	22-Apr-15 18	11d		■	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4125- 4115 = 10m					
A9245	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	28-Apr-15 08	13-May-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4115- 4105 = 10m					
A9247	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	14-May-15 08	28-May-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4105- 4095 = 10m					
A9250	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4095- 4085 = 10m	7d/wk-1a	15d	29-May-15 08	12-Jun-15 18	6d		■	WB,Inner Bench From East, CH 4095- 4085 = 10m					

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

14 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016					
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3		
Tunnel Lining Works																
From West Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)																
A9295	WB From West, Base Slab CH 3990 - 3995 = 5m bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	18-Jan-15 08	27-Jan-15 18	37d										
A9320	WB From West, Base Slab CH 3995 - 4005 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-Feb-15 08	13-Feb-15 18	30d										
A9255	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4005 - 4015 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	27-Feb-15 08	08-Mar-15 18	50d										
A9280	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4015 - 4025 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	19-Mar-15 08	28-Mar-15 18	40d										
A9265	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4025 - 4035 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	09-Apr-15 08	18-Apr-15 18	30d										
A9300	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4035 - 4045 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	29-Apr-15 08	09-May-15 18	20d										
A9325	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4045 - 4055 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	20-May-15 08	29-May-15 18	10d										
A9305	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4055 - 4065 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	04-Jun-15 08	13-Jun-15 18	5d										
A9310	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4065 - 4075 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	19-Jun-15 08	29-Jun-15 18	0d										
A9315	WB From West, Base Slab CH 4075 - 4080 = 5m	7d/wk-1a	10d	30-Jun-15 08	10-Jul-15 18	0d										
From East Base Slab (10m/bay, 10m separation with benching excavation)																
A9960	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4135 - 4125 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	23-Apr-15 08	03-May-15 18	26d										
A9955	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4125 - 4115 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	14-May-15 08	23-May-15 18	16d										
A9950	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4115 - 4105 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	29-May-15 08	07-Jun-15 18	11d										
A9945	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4105 - 4095 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	13-Jun-15 08	23-Jun-15 18	6d										
A9940	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4095 - 4085 = 10m/bay	7d/wk-1a	10d	24-Jun-15 08	04-Jul-15 18	6d										
A9941	WB From East, Base Slab CH 4085 - 4080 = 5m	7d/wk-1a	10d	05-Jul-15 08	14-Jul-15 18	6d										
Lining (5m/bay, 10m separation with base slab)																
A9430	WB From West, Lining CH 3990 - 3995 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	14-Feb-15 08	23-Feb-15 18	30d										
A9470	WB From West, Lining CH 3995 - 4000 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	24-Feb-15 08	02-Mar-15 18	30d										
A9435	WB From West, Lining CH 4000 - 4005 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	03-Mar-15 08	09-Mar-15 18	30d										
A9360	WB From West, Lining CH 4005 - 4010 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	10-Mar-15 08	16-Mar-15 18	30d										
A9365	WB From West, Lining CH 4010 - 4015 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	17-Mar-15 08	23-Mar-15 18	30d										
A9370	WB From West, Lining CH 4015 - 4020 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	24-Mar-15 08	30-Mar-15 18	30d										
A9375	WB From West, Lining CH 4020 - 4025 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	31-Mar-15 08	07-Apr-15 18	30d										
A9380	WB From West, Lining CH 4025 - 4030 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	08-Apr-15 08	14-Apr-15 18	30d										
A9385	WB From West, Lining CH 4030 - 4035 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	15-Apr-15 08	21-Apr-15 18	30d										

- Summary Bar
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

15 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Kaluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016		
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
A9390	WB From West, Lining CH 4035 - 4040 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	22-Apr-15 08	28-Apr-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4035 - 4040 = 1bay				
A9330	WB From West, Lining CH 4040 - 4045 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	29-Apr-15 08	06-May-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4040 - 4045 = 1bay				
A9335	WB From West, Lining CH 4045 - 4050 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	07-May-15 08	13-May-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4045 - 4050 = 1bay				
A9340	WB From West, Lining CH 4050 - 4055 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	14-May-15 08	20-May-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4050 - 4055 = 1bay				
A9345	WB From West, Lining CH 4055 - 4060 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	21-May-15 08	27-May-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4055 - 4060 = 1bay				
A9350	WB From West, Lining CH 4060 - 4065 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	7d	28-May-15 08	03-Jun-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4060 - 4065 = 1bay				
A9355	WB From West, Lining CH 4065 - 4070 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Jun-15 08	08-Jun-15 18	30d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4065 - 4070 = 1bay				
A9415	WB From West, Lining CH 4070 - 4075 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	11-Jul-15 08	15-Jul-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4070 - 4075 = 1bay				
A9475	WB From West, Lining CH 4075 - 4080 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	16-Jul-15 08	20-Jul-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4075 - 4080 = 1bay				
A9440	WB From West, Lining CH 4080 - 4085 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	21-Jul-15 08	25-Jul-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4080 - 4085 = 1bay				
A9445	WB From West, Lining CH 4085 - 4090 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	26-Jul-15 08	30-Jul-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4085 - 4090 = 1bay				
A9450	WB From West, Lining CH 4090 - 4095 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	31-Jul-15 08	04-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4090 - 4095 = 1bay				
A9455	WB From West, Lining CH 4095 - 4100 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	05-Aug-15 08	09-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4095 - 4100 = 1bay				
A9420	WB From West, Lining CH 4100 - 4105 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	10-Aug-15 08	14-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4100 - 4105 = 1bay				
A9425	WB From West, Lining CH 4105 - 4110 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	15-Aug-15 08	19-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4105 - 4110 = 1bay				
A9460	WB From West, Lining CH 4110 - 4115 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	20-Aug-15 08	24-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4110 - 4115 = 1bay				
A9465	WB From West, Lining CH 4115 - 4120 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	25-Aug-15 08	29-Aug-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4115 - 4120 = 1bay				
A9395	WB From West, Lining CH 4120 - 4125 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	30-Aug-15 08	03-Sep-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4120 - 4125 = 1bay				
A9400	WB From West, Lining CH 4125 - 4130 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	04-Sep-15 08	08-Sep-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4125 - 4130 = 1bay				
A9405	WB From West, Lining CH 4130 - 4135 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	09-Sep-15 08	13-Sep-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4130 - 4135 = 1bay				
A9410	WB From West, Lining CH 4135 - 4136.5 = 1bay	7d/wk-1a	5d	14-Sep-15 08	18-Sep-15 18	0d			■ WB From West, Lining CH 4135 - 4136.5 = 1bay				
OHVD(10m/bay) / Utility Trough													
A9480	WB From West OHVD and utility trough =, 153= 16 bays @ 10m/bay @ 7d/bay	7d/wk-1a	115d	08-Jul-15 08	02-Nov-15 18	0d			■ WB From West OHVD and utility trough =, 153= 16 bays @ 10				
Completion of KD10- Section 5													
A8445	KD10- Section 2: Completion of Mined Tunnel Works (orig. Target KD10- 2 Nov 2015)	7d/wk-2	0d		02-Nov-15 18*	0d							◆ KD10- Section 2: Completion of Mined Tunnel Works (orig. Tar
Interface works with other Contracts													
S5_60115	Handover TZ6 to MTR	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Sep-14 18	-249d			◆ Handover TZ6 to MTR				
S6_5283	Handover TZ4 to CWB(T2)	7d/wk-2	0d		10-Nov-14 18	-290d			◆ Handover TZ4 to CWB(T2)				
S6_5275	Provide access to CWB (CC) Contractor- TS1 & TS2	7d/wk-2	0d		21-Nov-14 18*	-85d			◆ Provide access to CWB (CC) Contractor- TS1 & TS2				

Summary Bar
 Actual Level of Effort
 Actual Work
 Remaining Work
 Critical Remaining Work
 Milestone

16 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016				
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
SB_5280	Provide access to CWB (CC) Contractor- TS4, TPCWA, Mined Tunnel	7d/wk-2	0d		31-Mar-16 18*	-124d									◆ Provide access to CWB (CC) C
Stage and Section Completion															
KD_5735	KD8 - Completion of Section 3, (1326d)	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Sep-14 18*	-86d	◆ KD8 - Completion of Section 3, (1326d)								
KD_5720	KD5 - Achievement of Stage 5, (1152d)	7d/wk-2	0d		16-Oct-14 18*	-323d	◆ KD5 - Achievement of Stage 5, (1152d)								
KD_5760	KD13 - Completion of Section 7B, (1152d)	7d/wk-2	0d		17-Nov-14 18*	-353d	◆ KD13 - Completion of Section 7B, (1152d)								
KD_5730	KD7 - Completion of Section 2, (1152d)	7d/wk-2	0d		17-Nov-14 18*	-297d	◆ KD7 - Completion of Section 2, (1152d)								
KD_5740	KD9 - Completion of Section 4, (1739d)	7d/wk-2	0d		10-Nov-15 18*	-132d									◆ KD9 - Completion of Section 4, (1739d)
KD_5745	KD10 - Completion of Section 5, (1863d)	7d/wk-2	0d		25-Mar-16 18	-144d									◆ KD10 - Completion of Section 5, (
KD_5750	KD11 - Completion of Section 6, (1949d)	7d/wk-2	0d		23-May-16 18*	-121d									◆ KD11 - Completion of
Portion Handover Date															
CD_5685	Portion Handover - Portion IV(4), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion IV(4), KD8 +28								
CD_5680	Portion Handover - Portion V (5), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion V (5), KD8 +28								
CD_5695	Portion Handover - Portion VI (6), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion VI (6), KD8 +28								
CD_5735	Portion Handover - Portion XIII (13B), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XIII (13B), KD8 +28								
CD_5790	Portion Handover - Portion XXII (22), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XXII (22), KD8 +28								
CD_5670	Portion Handover - Portion III (3), KD8 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		28-Oct-14 18*	-50d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion III (3), KD8 +28								
CD_5720	Portion Handover - Portion XIII (13A), KD7 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		15-Dec-14 18*	-79d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XIII (13A), KD7 +28								
CD_5705	Portion Handover - Portion VIII (8), KD7 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		15-Dec-14 18*	-79d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion VIII (8), KD7 +28								
CD_5730	Portion Handover - Portion XIV (14A), KD7 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		15-Dec-14 18*	-79d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XIV (14A), KD7 +28								
CD_5740	Portion Handover - Portion XV (15), KD7 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		15-Dec-14 18*	-79d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XV (15), KD7 +28								
CD_5805	Portion Handover - Portion XXIII (23), KD7 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		15-Dec-14 18*	-79d	◆ Portion Handover - Portion XXIII (23), KD7 +28								
CD_5775	Portion Handover - Portion XVIII (18), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		30-Nov-15 18*	0d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion XVIII (18), KD10 +28
CD_5710	Portion Handover - Portion XI (11), KD9 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		27-Dec-15 18*	0d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion XI (11), KD9 +28
CD_5700	Portion Handover - Portion IX (9), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion
CD_5745	Portion Handover - Portion XIV (14B), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion
CD_5755	Portion Handover - Portion XVI (16), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion
CD_5750	Portion Handover - Portion XVII (17), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion
CD_5760	Portion Handover - Portion XIX (19), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion
CD_5780	Portion Handover - Portion XX (20B), KD10 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		22-Apr-16 18*	-52d									◆ Portion Handover - Portion

- █ Summary Bar
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

17 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	2015				2016			
							Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
CD_5690	Portion Handover - Portion VII (7), KD11 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		20-Jun-16 18	0d								◆ Portion Handov
CD_5725	Portion Handover - Portion XII (12), KD11 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		20-Jun-16 18	0d								◆ Portion Handov
CD_5715	Portion Handover - Portion X (10), KD11 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		20-Jun-16 18	0d								◆ Portion Handov
CD_5785	Portion Handover - Portion XXA (20A), KD11 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		20-Jun-16 18	0d								◆ Portion Handov
CD_5795	Portion Handover - Portion XXI (21), KD11 +28	7d/wk-2	0d		20-Jun-16 18	0d								◆ Portion Handov

- Summary Bar
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ ◆ Milestone

18 of 18

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd

Contract No. HY/2009/15 - Central Wan Chai By Pass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

WORKS PROGRAMME REV. M

Prepared by William Caluza			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
26-Sep...	1st submission		



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08
Wan Chai Development Phase II
Central -Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	2014		2015		
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Total		11-Nov-13 A	20-Jul-15	183						
HK/2012/08 3M Rolling Programme (Dec 2014 to Feb 2015) Based on Rev3/		11-Nov-13 A	20-Jul-15	183						
Dredging and Reclamation		24-Nov-14 A	21-Apr-15	110						
Marine Work Construction		24-Nov-14 A	21-Apr-15	110						
Dredging		01-Dec-14	21-Apr-15	110						
Dredging - Zone A1		31-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	12						
MAR10220	Zone A1 - Install shear pins to existing bored piles	31-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	12	0%					
Dredging - Zone D		01-Dec-14	21-Apr-15	110						
MAR12640	Zone D - Remove existing rock armour [S12-S14]	30-Jan-15	21-Apr-15	60	0%					
MAR12685	Zone D - Final Hydrographic Survey [R11-R12]	01-Dec-14	06-Dec-14	6	0%					
Seawall Construction		24-Nov-14 A	13-Mar-15	81						
Seawall Construction - Zone D		24-Nov-14 A	13-Mar-15	81						
MAR11839	Zone D - fill temp. rock bund at Seawall 1C - fill rock to +4.0mPD	21-Dec-14	22-Dec-14	2	0%					
MAR11844	Zone D - lay toe block and level stone for Seawall 2	12-Dec-14	22-Dec-14	9	0%					
MAR11845	Zone D - fill rock mound for Seawall 1A-L	09-Jan-15	18-Jan-15	10	0%					
MAR11847	Zone D - lay toe block and level stone for Seawall 1A-L	19-Jan-15	26-Jan-15	7	0%					
MAR11854	Zone D - fill temp. rock bund at Seawall 2 - fill rock to +4.0mPD	11-Feb-15	12-Feb-15	2	0%					
MAR11858	Zone D - fill rock mound for Seawall 9	19-Jan-15	03-Feb-15	14	0%					
MAR11888	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 2F - fill type A rockfill (-10mPD to +1.3mPD)	24-Nov-14 A	03-Dec-14	3	80%					
MAR11890	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 2F - lay geotextile and filter (-10mPD to +1.3mPD)	27-Nov-14 A	08-Dec-14	6	10%					
MAR11945	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 1C - fill type A rockfill (-10mPD to +1.3mPD)	29-Nov-14 A	13-Dec-14	12	7.69%					
MAR11947	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 1C - lay geotextile and filter (-10mPD to +1.3mPD)	15-Dec-14	20-Dec-14	6	0%					
MAR11980	Zone D - deliver and Install Caisson Seawall 2	23-Dec-14	25-Dec-14	3	0%					
MAR12000	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 1A & 2 - fill type A rock fill (-6.65mPD to +1.3mPD)	30-Jan-15	03-Feb-15	4	0%					
MAR12010	Zone D - Caisson Seawall 1A & 2 - lay geotxtile and filter (-6.65 to +1.3mPD)	04-Feb-15	10-Feb-15	6	0%					
MAR12220	Zone D - deliver and Install Caisson Seawall 1A-L	27-Jan-15	29-Jan-15	3	0%					
MAR20575	Zone D - TTA for demolish existing seawall (for seawall 11)	29-Jan-15	05-Feb-15	7	0%					
MAR20578	Zone D - demolish existing seawall	06-Feb-15	13-Mar-15	26	0%					
Filling		17-Dec-14	18-Mar-15	71						
Filling - Zone D		17-Dec-14	18-Mar-15	71						
MAR12040	Zone D - Sorted Public Fill up to +4.0mPD (south area behind caisson 2F and 1C)	17-Dec-14	31-Dec-14	11	0%					
MAR12045	Zone D - Sorted Public Fill up to +4.0mPD (south area behind caisson 1A and 2)	04-Feb-15	05-Feb-15	2	0%					
MAR12050	Zone D - 1st stage - Remove/Trim Down Existing Seawall	02-Jan-15	18-Mar-15	60	0%					
Works for Section Completion		11-Nov-13 A	20-Jul-15	183						
Construction		11-Nov-13 A	20-Jul-15	183						
Section II - MVB Structure		12-May-14 A	31-Mar-15	96						
MVB Substructure - Diaphragm Wall and Bored Pile		12-May-14 A	28-Jan-15	48						
SII10480	Sec II - MVB A - construct Dwall [P1-P12, P34-P41] (1.5m thk on rock)	28-May-14 A	05-Dec-14	5	97.18%					
SII10540	Sec II - MVB B - construct Dwall [P13-P33] (1.5m thk on rock)	12-May-14 A	05-Dec-14	5	97.33%					
SII10560	Sec II - MVB A&B - precaution grout / fissure grout	14-Oct-14 A	23-Dec-14	20	60%					
SII10565	Sec II - MVB A&B - Interface Core / Sonic Test	18-Oct-14 A	31-Dec-14	25	50%					

- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remain...
- ◆ Milestone

Project Star :22-Jan-13
Project End: 21-Jul-18
Date Date: 30-Nov-14

3 Month Rolling Programme (Non-CR III Area)

December 2014 to February 2015

Date	Revi...	Chec...	Approved
30-No...	3MRP		

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08
Wan Chai Development Phase II
Central -Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	2014		2015		
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
SIIA11140	Sec II A - CWBA1 - Construct pre-bored H-pile	31-Oct-14 A	10-Jan-15	33	43.1%					
SIIA11165	SIIA - CWB A1 - install shear pins to existing bored piles	31-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	12	0%					
SIIA11220	Sec II A - CWBA1 - D-wall Sonic test	15-Dec-14	09-Jan-15	20	0%					
SIIA11240	Sec II A - CWBA1 - install dewater/ recharge / observation well	13-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	25	0%					
SIIA11255	Sec II A - CWBA1- pumping test (CRIII, A1)	15-Jan-15	28-Jan-15	11	0%					
CWB CRIII & A1 - Tunnel Structure		24-Jan-15	15-Jun-15	111						
SIIA11280	Sec II A - CWBA1: Shoring & Excavation	24-Jan-15	15-Jun-15	111	0%					
SIIA11300	Sec II A - CWBA1: Roof slab (1st bay)	17-Feb-15	03-Apr-15	35	0%					
CWB A2 & B		10-Sep-14 A	01-Jun-15	143						
CWB A2 & B - Dwall Construction		10-Sep-14 A	01-Jun-15	143						
SIIA11480	Sec II A - CWB B: ground treatment	10-Sep-14 A	05-Dec-14	5	91.67%					
SIIA11500	Sec II A - CWB B: construct Guide Wall	25-Oct-14 A	03-Dec-14	3	90%					
SIIA11520	Sec II A - CWB B: Construct Permanent DWall and barrette (1.2m thk on rock)	30-Oct-14 A	26-Feb-15	68	26.88%					
SIIA11525	Sec II A - CWB B: Construct temp Dwall (1.2m thk)	29-Jan-15	24-Apr-15	65	0%					
SIIA11540	Sec II A - CWB B: Construct pre-bored H-pile	29-Jan-15	24-Apr-15	65	0%					
SIIA11560	Sec II A - CWB B: Ground treatment to Stop End (MTR CWL)	27-Feb-15	02-Apr-15	30	0%					
SIIA11580	Sec II A - CWB B: Dwall sonic test / interface core	30-Dec-14	07-May-15	100	0%					
SIIA11600	Sec II A - CWB B: Dwall precaution grout / fissure grout / grout curtain	30-Dec-14	07-May-15	100	0%					
SIIA11620	Sec II A - CWB B: Install dewatering/ recharging/ observation well	30-Dec-14	01-Jun-15	120	0%					
SIIA13340	Sec II A - CWB A2(1): Predrilling for Dwall & piles	01-Dec-14	04-Feb-15	54	0%					
SIIA13360	Sec II A - CWB A2(1): ground pretreatment	08-Dec-14	02-Feb-15	46	0%					
SIIA13380	Sec II A - CWB A2(1): Guide Wall	10-Dec-14	26-Feb-15	60	0%					
SIIA13400	Sec II A - CWB A2(1): construct temp DWall (1.2m thk) and temp bulk head wall	12-Jan-15	11-May-15	93	0%					
CWB C		04-Aug-14 A	30-May-15	142						
CWB C - Dwall Construction		04-Aug-14 A	30-May-15	142						
SIIA11880	Sec II A - CWB CW: Predrilling for Dwall & piles	04-Aug-14 A	13-Dec-14	12	82.86%					
SIIA11900	Sec II A - CWB CW: ground Pre-treatment	01-Nov-14 A	13-Jan-15	35	42%					
SIIA11920	Sec II A - CWB CW: Guide Wall	29-Oct-14 A	31-Dec-14	25	58.33%					
SIIA11940	Sec II A - CWB CW: construct north DWall & barrette (1.5m thk) (on rock)	06-Dec-14	15-Apr-15	100	0%					
SIIA11945	Sec II A - CWB CW: construct south DWall (1.5m thk) (on rock)	08-Jan-15	27-Apr-15	85	0%					
SIIA12960	Sec II A - CWB CE: Predrilling for Dwall	18-Sep-14 A	17-Dec-14	15	83.33%					
SIIA12980	Sec II A - CWB CE: ground pre-treatment	05-Jan-15	29-Apr-15	90	0%					
SIIA13000	Sec II A - CWB CE: construct Guide Wall	10-Jan-15	26-Mar-15	60	0%					
SIIA13010	Sec II A - CWB CE: construct barrette (1.2m thk)	16-Jan-15	30-May-15	105	0%					
CWB C - Exhaust Duct		18-Dec-14	24-Jan-15	30						
SIIA12820	Sec II A - Exhaust Duct at Slip Rd3: Predrilling for Piles	18-Dec-14	24-Jan-15	30	0%					
CWB D - Slip Road 1		11-Dec-14	20-Jul-15	174						
CWB D - Slip Road 1 - Dwall Construction		11-Dec-14	20-Jul-15	174						
SIIA12240	Sec II A - CWB SR1: Predrilling for Dwall & piles	11-Dec-14	03-Apr-15	90	0%					
SIIA12260	Sec II A - CWB SR1: ground pre-treatment	19-Dec-14	22-May-15	120	0%					
SIIA12280	Sec II A - CWB SR1: Guide Wall	06-Jan-15	13-May-15	100	0%					
SIIA12300	Sec II A - CWB SR1: construct permanent DWall (1.2m thk)	14-Jan-15	12-Mar-15	45	0%					
SIIA12305	Sec II A - CWB SR1: construct temp DWall (1.2m thk)	23-Jan-15	20-Jul-15	140	0%					

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08
Wan Chai Development Phase II
Central -Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	2014		2015			
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
Section VI A - Box Culvert La, L1 & FRP-L Construction											
Sec VI A - Box Culvert La bay 1-3 and Roadwork						22-Oct-14 A	26-Jan-15	46			
Box Culvert La Bay 1-3						22-Oct-14 A	26-Jan-15	46			
CUL10570	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 3 wall and roof slab - curing, backfill and remove upper layer of strut	22-Oct-14 A	10-Dec-14	9	1.99%						
CUL10703	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 2 wall and roof slab - curing, backfill and remove upper layer of strut	29-Nov-14 A	03-Dec-14	3	50%						
CUL10705	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - construct manhole DO-01; IM-01	02-Dec-14	08-Dec-14	6	0%						
CUL10720	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - backfill to pavement formation	03-Dec-14	16-Dec-14	12	0%						
CUL10730	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - sub-base	10-Dec-14	16-Dec-14	6	0%						
CUL10740	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - road kerb	15-Dec-14	22-Dec-14	7	0%						
CUL10760	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - road paving	15-Dec-14	23-Dec-14	8	0%						
CUL10780	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Culvert La bay 1-3 - pedestrian way paving	24-Dec-14	05-Jan-15	8	0%						
CUL11680	Sec VI A - Area 1 - reinstatement of Kiosks	03-Jan-15	26-Jan-15*	20	0%						
CUL12380	Sec VI A - Area 1 - road marking and road sign	24-Dec-14	31-Dec-14	5	0%						
Section VI A - Area 2 - Lung King Street Roadwork & Utilities						11-Nov-13 A	07-Jan-15	30			
SVIA10040	Sec VI A - Area 1 - Summary of Box Culvert La Construction	11-Nov-13 A	05-Jan-15	28	79.41%						
SVIA10080	Sec VI A - Area 2 - Reinstate the area	01-Dec-14	07-Jan-15	30	0%						
Sec VI C - Box Culvert La bay 4 and Roadwork						08-Dec-14	10-Mar-15	72			
CUL11570	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 - sheet pile & ELS	08-Dec-14	06-Jan-15	23	0%						
CUL11580	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (south half) - construct base slab	07-Jan-15	13-Jan-15	6	0%						
CUL11600	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (south half) - construct wall and roof	14-Jan-15	27-Jan-15	12	0%						
CUL11605	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (south half) - curing and remove internal formwork	28-Jan-15	04-Feb-15	7	0%						
CUL11615	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (south half) - construct temp bulk head inside cells	05-Feb-15	24-Feb-15	12	0%						
CUL11620	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 - construct top slab	25-Feb-15	10-Mar-15	12	0%						
CUL11645	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (north half) - drive pipe pile	28-Jan-15	17-Feb-15	18	0%						
CUL11650	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 4 (north half) - demolish existing seawall	25-Feb-15	07-Mar-15	10	0%						
Box Culvert L1 & FRP-L Construction (Bay 5 - Bay 13)						15-Aug-14 A	09-Jun-15	150			
Box Culvert L1 & FRP-L - Bay 5 to 7						15-Aug-14 A	18-Mar-15	85			
CUL10015	Culvert L - form temp opening at existing box culvert Bay 4 for temp flow diversion	01-Dec-14	13-Jan-15	35	0%						
CUL10275	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5,6,7 - erect temp platform for predrilling	03-Oct-14 A	17-Jan-15	39	40%						
CUL10280	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5,6,7 - predrilling	01-Dec-14	19-Jan-15	40	0%						
CUL10800	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 7 - construct pre-bored H-pile	12-Dec-14	30-Jan-15	40	0%						
CUL10820	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 6 - construct pre-bored H-pile	29-Dec-14	13-Feb-15	40	0%						
CUL10840	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5 - construct pre-bored H-pile	26-Jan-15	18-Mar-15	40	0%						
CUL10868	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5-7 - Form Dry Dock for precast culvert units	15-Aug-14 A	28-Jan-15	48	35.14%						
CUL10870	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5-7 - Construct bottom slabs for precast culvert units	29-Jan-15	28-Feb-15	22	0%						
CUL10940	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5 - pile head treatment and construct pile cap	06-Dec-14	17-Dec-14	10	0%						
CUL10960	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5 - construct base slab	18-Dec-14	02-Jan-15	11	0%						
CUL10980	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5 - construct wall	03-Jan-15	16-Jan-15	12	0%						
CUL11000	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5 - construct top slab	17-Jan-15	03-Feb-15	15	0%						
CUL11020	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 6 - pile head treatment and construct pile cap	18-Dec-14	31-Dec-14	10	0%						
CUL11040	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 6 - construct base slab	02-Jan-15	14-Jan-15	11	0%						
CUL11060	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 6 - construct wall	15-Jan-15	28-Jan-15	12	0%						

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08
Wan Chai Development Phase II
Central -Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	2014		2015		
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
CUL11080	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 6 - construct top slab	29-Jan-15	14-Feb-15	15	0%					
CUL11090	Sec VI C - Culvert L - bay 5, 6 - dismantle formwork and curing	16-Feb-15	11-Mar-15	16	0%					
Box Culvert L1 & FRP-L - Bay 8 to 13		31-Dec-14	09-Jun-15	126						
CUL10120	Culvert L - bay 8 - predrilling for pre-bored H-pile	31-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	12	0%					
CUL10180	Culvert L - bay 8 - construct pre-bored H-pile	08-Jan-15	12-Feb-15	30	0%					
CUL10260	Culvert L - Bay 8 - install sheetpile	12-Feb-15	07-Mar-15	15	0%					
CUL11690	CWBA1 - [Summary] Tunnel waterproofing and backfill for Culvert L construction	05-Feb-15	09-Jun-15	96	0%					
CUL12350	Culvert L - Bay 12 & 13 - Erect temp platform for predrill and pre-bored H-piles	13-Jan-15	02-Feb-15	18	0%					
CUL12352	Culvert L - Bay 12 & 13 - predrilling for pre-bored H-pile	03-Feb-15	03-Mar-15	20	0%					
Section VI C - Area 3, 6, 8A & 8C		01-Dec-14	23-May-15	137						
Area 8A & 8C - Seawall Modification (Reviewed)		01-Dec-14	24-Mar-15	90						
Modification of Seawall		01-Dec-14	24-Mar-15	90						
A11705	Sec VI C - pile head treatment	01-Dec-14	07-Jan-15	30	0%					
A11715	Sec VI C - southbound	16-Dec-14	22-Jan-15	30	0%					
A11725	Sec VI C - northbound	06-Jan-15	09-Feb-15	30	0%					
A11780	Sec VI C - drive pipe pile	01-Dec-14	24-Mar-15	90	0%					
A11800	Sec VI C - seawall modification - bay 1	10-Feb-15	21-Mar-15	30	0%					
MTR Pump Room Stabilization (Reviewed)		01-Dec-14	06-Mar-15	75						
PRS-1010	Sec VI C - Install props inside MTR pump house	15-Dec-14	19-Dec-14	5	0%					
PRS-1020	Sec VI C - Place counter weight on top of MTR pump house	01-Dec-14*	30-Dec-14	24	0%					
PRS-1030	Sec VI C - Trim existing rubble mound	31-Dec-14	31-Jan-15	27	0%					
PRS-1040	Sec VI C - fill up void under pump house	02-Feb-15	06-Mar-15	24	0%					
Area 6 - Box Culvert bay 5-6		29-Jan-15	23-May-15	89						
SVIC10000	Sec VI C - [Summary] Construct Box Culvert Bay 5-6	29-Jan-15	23-May-15	89	0%					
Area 3 - Box Culvert bay 4 and Roadwork		08-Dec-14	30-Apr-15	112						
SVIC10220	Sec VI C - [Summary] Construct Box Culvert Bay 4 in Area 3	08-Dec-14	30-Apr-15	112	0%					
Section VI D - Area 8B & 10		15-Jan-15	04-Apr-15	80						
WDII Box 1 Construction (Reviewed)		15-Jan-15	04-Apr-15	80						
WDII Box 1 Submission and Approval / Material Procurement		15-Jan-15	04-Apr-15	80						
PCU60410	Sec VI D - WD II Box 1 - Prepare Subcontract for Box 1 structure	16-Jan-15	18-Jan-15	3	0%					
S0721040	Sec VI D - WD II Box 1 - temp work design - ICE check and issue check cert	15-Jan-15	11-Feb-15	28	0%					
S0721060	Sec VI D - WD II Box 1 - temp work design - Engineer comment and approve	15-Jan-15	11-Feb-15	28	0%					
S0721070	Sec VI D - WD II Box 1 - method statement and temp work design - MTR comment and approve	12-Feb-15	04-Apr-15	52	0%					
S0721080	Sec VI D - WD II Box 1 - Prepare and submit method statement	12-Feb-15	11-Mar-15	28	0%					
Section VII - Remainder Works		16-Jan-15	05-Feb-15	18						
Landing Steps Construction		16-Jan-15	05-Feb-15	18						
SVII11180	Sec VII - Landing Steps - form temporary access from landing steps to Fleet Acade	16-Jan-15	05-Feb-15	18	0%					
Section VIII - Landscape Softworks		20-Nov-13 A	11-Mar-15	79						
Soft Landscaping Works		20-Nov-13 A	11-Mar-15	79						
SVIII10020	Sec VIII - Tree Felling/Transplanting at Portion 2 & 2A	20-Nov-13 A	11-Mar-15	79	12.22%					

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	Total Float	Calendar	2014					2015
								Sep 57	Oct 58	Nov 59	Dec 60	Jan 61	
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East (dd 20-Sep-14)													
Programme Milestones (Revised up to EOTO No.10 Issued on 29-Nov-13)													
Contractual Completion Dates													
KDC0110	Section 7 Works (831 days) - Box Culvert N1 & Works at Aea 7 (7-May-12)	0	0	20-Sep-14	20-Sep-14	-222	Calendar Day						
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Key Dates													
KDC0140	Section 8C Works (1473 days) - Landscape Softworks in Area 8 (10-Feb-14)	0	0	20-Sep-14	20-Sep-14	-222	Calendar Day						
Forecast Completion Dates													
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Key Dates													
KDF0140	Section 8C Works (1473 days) - Landscape Softworks in Area 8	0	0	19-Dec-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day						
Preliminaries													
Critical Procurement & Site Delivery													
PRE-PRO-1100A	GRP Roof Panel for Temp Covered Walkway (Type 1)	60	21	15-Jun-14 A	11-Oct-14	1473	Calendar Day						
PRE-PRO-1100B	GRP Roof Panel for Temp Covered Walkway (Type 2)	60	21	15-Jun-14 A	11-Oct-14	1473	Calendar Day						
Section 3 of the Works - Re-provisioning of Government Helipad and Public Toilet													
Outstanding Works													
S3-0070-1499	Reinstatement of armour rock, retaining walls & new covered walkway along Expo Drive East	254	25	11-Aug-12 A	22-Oct-14	1173	HK Working Day						
Section 4A of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for Sun Hung Kai Centre (P8)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4A-0900	Outstanding Works	365	148	16-Feb-14 A	15-Feb-15	1346	Calendar Day						
Section 4B of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for China Resources Building (P9)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4B-0900	Outstanding Works	365	10	01-Oct-13 A	30-Sep-14	1484	Calendar Day						
Section 4C of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for Great Eagle Centre / Harbour Centre (P7)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4C-0900	Outstanding Works	365	61	21-Nov-13 A	20-Nov-14	1433	Calendar Day						
Section 5 of the Works - WSD Salt Water Pumping System													
Salt Water Intake Culvert Construction													
Bay 6 - Bay 18: Ex-Pet Garden & Hung Hing Road													
S5-100-3333	Backfilling to Bay 6 to Bay 11 (2,000m3; 150m3/d)	23	7	20-Apr-13 A	29-Sep-14	-707	HK Working Day						
Overall Testing & Commissioning of Re-provisioned Salt Water Intake System													
S5-0900	Outstanding Works	365	166	06-Mar-14 A	05-Mar-15	1328	Calendar Day						
Section 7 of the Works - Box Culvert N1 & Flood Relief System													
Box Culvert and Flood Relief System Construction													
S7-191212-260	Backfilling for 1050mm FRP installation & Strut Removal	4	4	22-Sep-14	26-Sep-14	-339	HK Working Day						
Works in Area 7													
S7-1700	D-Wall Trimming, Drain Installation & Backfilling to Ground Level (13,500m3; 1,000m3/d)	21	16	05-Sep-14 A	06-Oct-14	-1132	Calendar Day						
S7-1800	Completion of Tunnel Portion 1 Backfilling	0	0	06-Oct-14	06-Oct-14	-882	Calendar Day						
Transformer Building for Dining Services at Ferry Pier (VO116)													
Civil Works													
S7-TB-2000	Lay 500mm thk. Rubble Mound	2	2	07-Oct-14	08-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2010	Blinding Layer	1	1	09-Oct-14	09-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2020	Base Slab Construction (9.3m x 4.9m x 1m thick)	7	7	10-Oct-14	17-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2030	Concrete Plinth, Side Wall, Beam & Corbel	14	14	21-Oct-14	05-Nov-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2040	Concrete In-Fill at Basement	3	3	10-Nov-14	12-Nov-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2050	Outer Wall & Partition Wall	21	21	13-Nov-14	06-Dec-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2060	Scaffolding Erection & Roof Construction	21	21	08-Dec-14	03-Jan-15	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2070	Curing	14	14	04-Jan-15	17-Jan-15	-1131	Calendar Day						
S7-TB-2080	Formwork Removal & Scaffolding Dismantling	4	4	19-Jan-15	22-Jan-15	-907	HK Working Day						
E&M Works													
S7-TB-4100	22kV Cable across HHR to Transformer Building by HEC	45	45	07-Oct-14	20-Nov-14	-1016	Calendar Day						
Section 8A of the Works - Re-provisioning of Wan Chai Ferry Pier in Area 8													
ABWF & E&M Installation													
Roof													
S8A-BS-4010	E&M Installation	28	10	10-Sep-13 A	30-Sep-14	1484	Calendar Day						
Works in Area 8 - ABWF Works at Observation Deck of Ferry Pier													
S8B-FP-01100	Roof Finishes & Misc. ABWF Installation	120	30	28-Oct-13 A	20-Oct-14	1464	Calendar Day						
S8B-FP-01300	Handrail & Glass Balustrade Installation	45	7	21-Dec-13 A	27-Sep-14	1487	Calendar Day						
Section 9B of the Works - CWB Tunnel Structure (CH3400 - CH3796)													
Tunnel Portion 2 (CH3425-CH3500)													
Foundation													
S9B-T2-1125	Installation of Pump Test Equipment	35	12	11-Jun-14 A	07-Oct-14	117	HK Working Day						
S9B-T2-1130	Tunnel portion 2 Pump Test	14	14	08-Oct-14	21-Oct-14	147	Calendar Day						
CWB Structural Works													
S9B-T2-2000	Tunnel portion 2 ELSW excavation (62,500m3; 500m3/d)	125	105	06-Aug-14 A	27-Jan-15	-9	HK Working Day						
Tunnel Portion 3 & Tunnel Portion 4 (CH3630-CH3790)													
Foundation													
Stage 2 - Southern Wall after HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 1) (C130A-P131; P144-C154)													
S9B-T34-1230C	Pre-grouting & Guidewall for P147-P154	28	14	11-Feb-14 A	04-Oct-14	-271	Calendar Day						



CHUN WO - CRGL JOINT VENTURE

- █ Remaining Work
- █ Actual Work
- █ Summary Bar
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East (Contract 2)
3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (dd 20-Sep-14)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Sep-14	3MRP		
20-Feb-14	Baseline Prog		

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	Total Float	Calendar	2014					2015	
								Sep 57	Oct 58	Nov 59	Dec 60	Jan 61		
S9B-T34-1260B	Bored Pile Construction (PS30-PS32; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)	42	14	07-Aug-14 A	04-Oct-14	-229	Calendar Day	Bored Pile Construction (PS30-PS32; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)						
S9B-T34-1250C	D-wall Construction along HHR slow lane (P147-C152, C154; 6d/Panel)	42	42	04-Jan-15	14-Feb-15	-362	Calendar Day	D-wall Construction along HHR slow lane (P147-C152, C154; 6d/Panel)						
Stage 3 - Northern Wall after TWCR4 Reclamation (C88-C105)								105	105	21-Sep-14	03-Jan-15	-362	Calendar Day	
S9B-T34-1435C	D-Wall Plant Mobilization after HHR Stage 2	21	21	21-Sep-14	11-Oct-14	-362	Calendar Day	D-Wall Plant Mobilization after HHR Stage 2						
S9B-T34-1430C	D-wall Construction at TWCR4 (C88-P94; P101-C105; 6d/Panel)	84	84	12-Oct-14	03-Jan-15	-362	Calendar Day	D-wall Construction at TWCR4 (C88-P94; P101-C105; 6d/Panel)						
Stage 4 - Southern Wall after HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 2) (P132-P143)								96	96	22-Oct-14	25-Jan-15	-438	Calendar Day	
S9B-T34-1600	Complete Removal of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover	0	0	22-Oct-14		-438	Calendar Day	Complete Removal of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1610	Pre-drilling at HHR Flyover	26	26	22-Oct-14	16-Nov-14	-438	Calendar Day	Pre-drilling at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1620	Pre-grouting at HHR Flyover	21	21	17-Nov-14	07-Dec-14	-389	Calendar Day	Pre-grouting at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1630	Guide Wall construction at HHR Flyover	21	21	17-Nov-14	07-Dec-14	-389	Calendar Day	Guide Wall construction at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1650	Bored Pile Construction (PS34-PS38; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)	70	70	17-Nov-14	25-Jan-15	-438	Calendar Day	Bored Pile Construction (PS34-PS38; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)						
Temp Works for HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 2)								28	28	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-295	Calendar Day	
At-Grade Roadworks								28	28	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-295	Calendar Day	
S9B-TTA-4500	Demolish of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover for D-Wall Construction	24	24	22-Sep-14	21-Oct-14	-352	HK Working Day	Demolish of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover for D-Wall Construction						
S9B-TTA-4600	Utility Diversion for D-Wall near Existing HHR Flyover Approach Ramp	35	35	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-368	Calendar Day	Utility Diversion for D-Wall near Existing HHR Flyover Approach Ramp						
Section 11 of the Works - Remainder of Works								135	124	30-Aug-14 A	25-Feb-15	-330	Calendar Day	
Marine Works at WCR3								135	124	30-Aug-14 A	25-Feb-15	-330	Calendar Day	
S11-R3-1000	Demolition of Existing Ferry Pier	60	59	30-Aug-14 A	01-Dec-14	-314	HK Working Day	Demolition of Existing Ferry Pier						
S11-R3-1100	Mobilisation of Dredger of 1st Stage Dredging	2	2	21-Sep-14	22-Sep-14	-413	Calendar Day	Mobilisation of Dredger of 1st Stage Dredging						
S11-R3-0500A	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (1st Stage - 2 Nos.)	60	60	21-Sep-14	19-Nov-14	-407	Calendar Day	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (1st Stage - 2 Nos.)						
S11-R3-1200	1st Stage Dredging at Permanent Seawall Area by Night Work (60,000m3 @ 2,000m3/d)	30	30	23-Sep-14	29-Oct-14	-333	Working Day	1st Stage Dredging at Permanent Seawall Area by Night Work (60,000m3 @ 2,000m3/d)						
S11-R3-1300	1st Stage Rockfilling for Seawall by Night Work (24,000m3 @ 1000m3/d)	24	24	29-Oct-14	22-Nov-14	-415	Calendar Day	1st Stage Rockfilling for Seawall by Night Work (24,000m3 @ 1000m3/d)						
S11-R3-0500B	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (2nd Stage - 3 Nos.)	90	90	20-Nov-14	17-Feb-15	-407	Calendar Day	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (2nd Stage - 3 Nos.)						
S11-R3-1400	Placing leveling stones to -6.0mPD (1500m2 @ 40m2/d)	38	38	22-Nov-14	30-Dec-14	-415	Calendar Day	Placing leveling stones to -6.0mPD (1500m2 @ 40m2/d)						
S11-R3-1600	2nd Stage Dredging except the Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier (20,000m3 @ 1,000m3/d)	20	20	02-Dec-14	21-Dec-14	-390	Calendar Day	2nd Stage Dredging except the Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier (20,000m3 @ 1,000m3/d)						
S11-R3-1500	Installation of Permanent Seawall (3 nos.) & Rockfilling behind seawall	16	16	30-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	-415	Calendar Day	Installation of Permanent Seawall (3 nos.) & Rockfilling behind seawall						
S11-R3-1700	Reclamation from -14 mPD to -2.0mPD by Hopper (121,000m3 @ 3,000m3/d)	41	41	15-Jan-15	25-Feb-15	-415	Calendar Day	Reclamation from -14 mPD to -2.0mPD by Hopper (121,000m3 @ 3,000m3/d)						
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Works								2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	
Section 8C of the Works - Landscape Softworks in Area 8								90	90	21-Sep-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day	
S8C-0010	Carry out landscape soft work on new ferry pier	90	90	21-Sep-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day	Carry out landscape soft work on new ferry pier						
Section 8D of the Works - Establishment Works in Area 8								365	365	20-Dec-14	19-Dec-15	-312	Calendar Day	
S8D-0010	Carry out establishment work on new ferry pier	365	365	20-Dec-14	19-Dec-15	-312	Calendar Day	Carry out establishment work on new ferry pier						
Section 12 of the Works - Protection and Preservation of Existing Trees								2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	
S12-0010	Protection and preservation of existing trees	2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	Protection and preservation of existing trees						

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	Total Float	Calendar	2014					2015
								Sep 57	Oct 58	Nov 59	Dec 60	Jan 61	
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East (dd 20-Sep-14)													
Programme Milestones (Revised up to EOTO No.10 Issued on 29-Nov-13)													
Contractual Completion Dates													
KDC0110	Section 7 Works (831 days) - Box Culvert N1 & Works at Aea 7 (7-May-12)	0	0	20-Sep-14	20-Sep-14	-222	Calendar Day						
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Key Dates													
KDC0140	Section 8C Works (1473 days) - Landscape Softworks in Area 8 (10-Feb-14)	0	0	20-Sep-14	20-Sep-14	-222	Calendar Day						
Forecast Completion Dates													
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Key Dates													
KDF0140	Section 8C Works (1473 days) - Landscape Softworks in Area 8	0	0	19-Dec-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day						
Preliminaries													
Critical Procurement & Site Delivery													
PRE-PRO-1100A	GRP Roof Panel for Temp Covered Walkway (Type 1)	60	21	15-Jun-14 A	11-Oct-14	1473	Calendar Day						
PRE-PRO-1100B	GRP Roof Panel for Temp Covered Walkway (Type 2)	60	21	15-Jun-14 A	11-Oct-14	1473	Calendar Day						
Section 3 of the Works - Re-provisioning of Government Helipad and Public Toilet													
Outstanding Works													
S3-0070-1499	Reinstatement of armour rock, retaining walls & new covered walkway along Expo Drive East	254	25	11-Aug-12 A	22-Oct-14	1173	HK Working Day						
Section 4A of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for Sun Hung Kai Centre (P8)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4A-0900	Outstanding Works	365	148	16-Feb-14 A	15-Feb-15	1346	Calendar Day						
Section 4B of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for China Resources Building (P9)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4B-0900	Outstanding Works	365	10	01-Oct-13 A	30-Sep-14	1484	Calendar Day						
Section 4C of the Works - Cooling Water Pumping System for Great Eagle Centre / Harbour Centre (P7)													
Cooling Mains Work above Tunnel Portion & connecting to Pump Station													
S4C-0900	Outstanding Works	365	61	21-Nov-13 A	20-Nov-14	1433	Calendar Day						
Section 5 of the Works - WSD Salt Water Pumping System													
Salt Water Intake Culvert Construction													
Bay 6 - Bay 18: Ex-Pet Garden & Hung Hing Road													
S5-100-3333	Backfilling to Bay 6 to Bay 11 (2,000m3; 150m3/d)	23	7	20-Apr-13 A	29-Sep-14	-707	HK Working Day						
Overall Testing & Commissioning of Re-provisioned Salt Water Intake System													
S5-0900	Outstanding Works	365	166	06-Mar-14 A	05-Mar-15	1328	Calendar Day						
Section 7 of the Works - Box Culvert N1 & Flood Relief System													
Box Culvert and Flood Relief System Construction													
S7-191212-260	Backfilling for 1050mm FRP installation & Strut Removal	4	4	22-Sep-14	26-Sep-14	-339	HK Working Day						
Works in Area 7													
S7-1700	D-Wall Trimming, Drain Installation & Backfilling to Ground Level (13,500m3; 1,000m3/d)	21	16	05-Sep-14 A	06-Oct-14	-1132	Calendar Day						
S7-1800	Completion of Tunnel Portion 1 Backfilling	0	0	06-Oct-14	06-Oct-14	-882	Calendar Day						
Transformer Building for Dining Services at Ferry Pier (VO116)													
Civil Works													
S7-TB-2000	Lay 500mm thk. Rubble Mound	2	2	07-Oct-14	08-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2010	Blinding Layer	1	1	09-Oct-14	09-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2020	Base Slab Construction (9.3m x 4.9m x 1m thick)	7	7	10-Oct-14	17-Oct-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2030	Concrete Plinth, Side Wall, Beam & Corbel	14	14	21-Oct-14	05-Nov-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2040	Concrete In-Fill at Basement	3	3	10-Nov-14	12-Nov-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2050	Outer Wall & Partition Wall	21	21	13-Nov-14	06-Dec-14	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2060	Scaffolding Erection & Roof Construction	21	21	08-Dec-14	03-Jan-15	-907	HK Working Day						
S7-TB-2070	Curing	14	14	04-Jan-15	17-Jan-15	-1131	Calendar Day						
S7-TB-2080	Formwork Removal & Scaffolding Dismantling	4	4	19-Jan-15	22-Jan-15	-907	HK Working Day						
E&M Works													
S7-TB-4100	22kV Cable across HHR to Transformer Building by HEC	45	45	07-Oct-14	20-Nov-14	-1016	Calendar Day						
Section 8A of the Works - Re-provisioning of Wan Chai Ferry Pier in Area 8													
ABWF & E&M Installation													
Roof													
S8A-BS-4010	E&M Installation	28	10	10-Sep-13 A	30-Sep-14	1484	Calendar Day						
Works in Area 8 - ABWF Works at Observation Deck of Ferry Pier													
S8B-FP-01100	Roof Finishes & Misc. ABWF Installation	120	30	28-Oct-13 A	20-Oct-14	1464	Calendar Day						
S8B-FP-01300	Handrail & Glass Balustrade Installation	45	7	21-Dec-13 A	27-Sep-14	1487	Calendar Day						
Section 9B of the Works - CWB Tunnel Structure (CH3400 - CH3796)													
Tunnel Portion 2 (CH3425-CH3500)													
Foundation													
S9B-T2-1125	Installation of Pump Test Equipment	35	12	11-Jun-14 A	07-Oct-14	117	HK Working Day						
S9B-T2-1130	Tunnel portion 2 Pump Test	14	14	08-Oct-14	21-Oct-14	147	Calendar Day						
CWB Structural Works													
S9B-T2-2000	Tunnel portion 2 ELSW excavation (62,500m3; 500m3/d)	125	105	06-Aug-14 A	27-Jan-15	-9	HK Working Day						
Tunnel Portion 3 & Tunnel Portion 4 (CH3630-CH3790)													
Foundation													
Stage 2 - Southern Wall after HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 1) (C130A-P131; P144-C154)													
S9B-T34-1230C	Pre-grouting & Guidewall for P147-P154	28	14	11-Feb-14 A	04-Oct-14	-271	Calendar Day						



CHUN WO - CRGL JOINT VENTURE

- Remaining Work
- Actual Work
- Summary Bar
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East (Contract 2)
3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (dd 20-Sep-14)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Sep-14	3MRP		
20-Feb-14	Baseline Prog		

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	Total Float	Calendar	2014					2015	
								Sep 57	Oct 58	Nov 59	Dec 60	Jan 61		
S9B-T34-1260B	Bored Pile Construction (PS30-PS32; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)	42	14	07-Aug-14 A	04-Oct-14	-229	Calendar Day	Bored Pile Construction (PS30-PS32; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)						
S9B-T34-1250C	D-wall Construction along HHR slow lane (P147-C152, C154; 6d/Panel)	42	42	04-Jan-15	14-Feb-15	-362	Calendar Day	D-wall Construction along HHR slow lane (P147-C152, C154; 6d/Panel)						
Stage 3 - Northern Wall after TWCR4 Reclamation (C88-C105)								105	105	21-Sep-14	03-Jan-15	-362	Calendar Day	
S9B-T34-1435C	D-Wall Plant Mobilization after HHR Stage 2	21	21	21-Sep-14	11-Oct-14	-362	Calendar Day	D-Wall Plant Mobilization after HHR Stage 2						
S9B-T34-1430C	D-wall Construction at TWCR4 (C88-P94; P101-C105; 6d/Panel)	84	84	12-Oct-14	03-Jan-15	-362	Calendar Day	D-wall Construction at TWCR4 (C88-P94; P101-C105; 6d/Panel)						
Stage 4 - Southern Wall after HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 2) (P132-P143)								96	96	22-Oct-14	25-Jan-15	-438	Calendar Day	
S9B-T34-1600	Complete Removal of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover	0	0	22-Oct-14		-438	Calendar Day	Complete Removal of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1610	Pre-drilling at HHR Flyover	26	26	22-Oct-14	16-Nov-14	-438	Calendar Day	Pre-drilling at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1620	Pre-grouting at HHR Flyover	21	21	17-Nov-14	07-Dec-14	-389	Calendar Day	Pre-grouting at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1630	Guide Wall construction at HHR Flyover	21	21	17-Nov-14	07-Dec-14	-389	Calendar Day	Guide Wall construction at HHR Flyover						
S9B-T34-1650	Bored Pile Construction (PS34-PS38; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)	70	70	17-Nov-14	25-Jan-15	-438	Calendar Day	Bored Pile Construction (PS34-PS38; 14d/pile; 1 Rig)						
Temp Works for HHR Flyover Diversion (Stage 2)								28	28	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-295	Calendar Day	
At-Grade Roadworks								28	28	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-295	Calendar Day	
S9B-TTA-4500	Demolish of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover for D-Wall Construction	24	24	22-Sep-14	21-Oct-14	-352	HK Working Day	Demolish of Approach Ramp of Existing HHR Flyover for D-Wall Construction						
S9B-TTA-4600	Utility Diversion for D-Wall near Existing HHR Flyover Approach Ramp	35	35	22-Sep-14	26-Oct-14	-368	Calendar Day	Utility Diversion for D-Wall near Existing HHR Flyover Approach Ramp						
Section 11 of the Works - Remainder of Works								135	124	30-Aug-14 A	25-Feb-15	-330	Calendar Day	
Marine Works at WCR3								135	124	30-Aug-14 A	25-Feb-15	-330	Calendar Day	
S11-R3-1000	Demolition of Existing Ferry Pier	60	59	30-Aug-14 A	01-Dec-14	-314	HK Working Day	Demolition of Existing Ferry Pier						
S11-R3-1100	Mobilisation of Dredger of 1st Stage Dredging	2	2	21-Sep-14	22-Sep-14	-413	Calendar Day	Mobilisation of Dredger of 1st Stage Dredging						
S11-R3-0500A	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (1st Stage - 2 Nos.)	60	60	21-Sep-14	19-Nov-14	-407	Calendar Day	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (1st Stage - 2 Nos.)						
S11-R3-1200	1st Stage Dredging at Permanent Seawall Area by Night Work (60,000m3 @ 2,000m3/d)	30	30	23-Sep-14	29-Oct-14	-333	Working Day	1st Stage Dredging at Permanent Seawall Area by Night Work (60,000m3 @ 2,000m3/d)						
S11-R3-1300	1st Stage Rockfilling for Seawall by Night Work (24,000m3 @ 1000m3/d)	24	24	29-Oct-14	22-Nov-14	-415	Calendar Day	1st Stage Rockfilling for Seawall by Night Work (24,000m3 @ 1000m3/d)						
S11-R3-0500B	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (2nd Stage - 3 Nos.)	90	90	20-Nov-14	17-Feb-15	-407	Calendar Day	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (2nd Stage - 3 Nos.)						
S11-R3-1400	Placing leveling stones to -6.0mPD (1500m2 @ 40m2/d)	38	38	22-Nov-14	30-Dec-14	-415	Calendar Day	Placing leveling stones to -6.0mPD (1500m2 @ 40m2/d)						
S11-R3-1600	2nd Stage Dredging except the Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier (20,000m3 @ 1,000m3/d)	20	20	02-Dec-14	21-Dec-14	-390	Calendar Day	2nd Stage Dredging except the Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier (20,000m3 @ 1,000m3/d)						
S11-R3-1500	Installation of Permanent Seawall (3 nos.) & Rockfilling behind seawall	16	16	30-Dec-14	15-Jan-15	-415	Calendar Day	Installation of Permanent Seawall (3 nos.) & Rockfilling behind seawall						
S11-R3-1700	Reclamation from -14 mPD to -2.0mPD by Hopper (121,000m3 @ 3,000m3/d)	41	41	15-Jan-15	25-Feb-15	-415	Calendar Day	Reclamation from -14 mPD to -2.0mPD by Hopper (121,000m3 @ 3,000m3/d)						
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Works								2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	
Section 8C of the Works - Landscape Softworks in Area 8								90	90	21-Sep-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day	
S8C-0010	Carry out landscape soft work on new ferry pier	90	90	21-Sep-14	19-Dec-14	-312	Calendar Day	Carry out landscape soft work on new ferry pier						
Section 8D of the Works - Establishment Works in Area 8								365	365	20-Dec-14	19-Dec-15	-312	Calendar Day	
S8D-0010	Carry out establishment work on new ferry pier	365	365	20-Dec-14	19-Dec-15	-312	Calendar Day	Carry out establishment work on new ferry pier						
Section 12 of the Works - Protection and Preservation of Existing Trees								2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	
S12-0010	Protection and preservation of existing trees	2375	707	24-Feb-10 A	27-Aug-16	0	Calendar Day	Protection and preservation of existing trees						

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	Total Float	Calendar	2014					2015																
								Jan 61	Feb 62	Mar 63	Apr 64	May 65	Jan 61	Feb 62	Mar 63	Apr 64	May 65												
Marine Works at WCR3																													
S11-R3-0500	Fabrication of Caisson Seawalls for WCR3 Reclamation (1st Stage - 5 Nos.)	60	30	05-Dec-14 08:00 A	23-May-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1300	1st Stage Rockfilling for Seawall (24,000m3 @ 1000m3/d)	24	12	22-Dec-14 08:00 A	01-Feb-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1400	Placing leveling stones to -6.0mPD (1500m2 @ 40m2/d)	38	38	02-Feb-15 08:00	11-Mar-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1500	Installation of Permanent Seawall (5 nos.) & Rockfilling behind seawall	16	16	12-Mar-15 08:00	27-Mar-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1600	2nd Stage Dredging incl. Existing Wan Chai Ferry Pier (20,000m3 @ 1,000m3/d)	20	17	15-Jan-15 08:00 A	06-Feb-15 18:00	-437	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1700	Reclamation from -14 mPD to -2.0mPD by Hopper (121,000m3 @ 3,000m3/d)	41	41	28-Mar-15 08:00	07-May-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
S11-R3-1800	Installation of Permanent Seawall & Rockfilling behind seawall	16	16	08-May-15 08:00	23-May-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
Soft Landscaping & Establishment Works																													
Section 8C of the Works - Landscape Softworks in Area 8																													
S8C-0010	Carry out landscape soft work on new ferry pier	90	77	07-Oct-14 08:00 A	07-Apr-15 18:00	-421	Calendar Day																						
Section 8D of the Works - Establishment Works in Area 8																													
S8D-0010	Carry out establishment work on new ferry pier	365	365	08-Apr-15 08:00	06-Apr-16 18:00	-421	Calendar Day																						
Section 12 of the Works - Protection and Preservation of Existing Trees																													
S12-0010	Protection and preservation of existing trees	2375	587	24-Feb-10 18:00 A	29-Aug-16 18:00	0	Calendar Day																						
SUMMARY PROGRAMME																													
CWB Tunnel Construction & Remaining Works (Section 9A, 9B, 10 & 11)																													
CWB Tunnel Works in WCR2																													
SUM-CWB-22000	Pump Test & Excavation for Tunnel Portion 2	134	15	17-Oct-14 08:00 A	04-Feb-15 13:30	13	Calendar Day																						
SUM-CWB-23000	CWB Tunnel Portion 2 Construction	261	285	19-Jan-15 08:00 A	01-Nov-15 18:00	-62	Calendar Day																						
CWB Tunnel Works in WCR3																													
SUM-CWB-30000	Reclamation at WCR3 & Ferry Pier Demolition (Except Water Channel Maintained for HK/2009/02)	209	158	30-Aug-14 08:00 A	27-Jun-15 18:00	-486	Calendar Day																						
SUM-CWB-35000B	Foundation for Tunnel Portion 6 - Bored Pile	64	64	07-May-15 08:00	09-Jul-15 18:00	-29	Calendar Day																						
CWB Tunnel Works in WCR4/TWCR4																													
SUM-CWB-41000B	Foundation for Tunnel Portion 3&4 (except Eastern Bulkhead Wall)	457	80	11-Nov-13 08:00 A	10-Apr-15 17:43	-67	Calendar Day																						
SUM-CWB-42000	Pump Test & Excavation for Tunnel Portion 3&4	301	301	10-Apr-15 17:43	05-Feb-16 17:43	-422	Calendar Day																						
Reprovisioning of Existing Facilities (Section 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 5, 6, 7, 8A & 8B)																													
Reprovisioning of Box Culvert N (Section 7)																													
SUM-FAC-52000	VO116 - New Transformer Building to Ferry Pier	249	81	08-Oct-14 00:00 A	11-Apr-15 18:00	-1069	Calendar Day																						
Reprovisioning of Wan Chai Ferry Pier & Covered Walkway (Section 8A & 8B)																													
SUM-FAC-65000	ABWF Works on Observation Deck under Section 8B	150	36	07-May-13 08:00 A	25-Feb-15 18:00	1348	Calendar Day																						



	Remaining Work
	Actual Work
	Summary Bar
	Critical Remaining Work
	Milestone

CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East (Contract 2)
3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (dd 20-Jan-15)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Jan-15...	3MRP		
20-Sep-1...	Revised WP		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2014				2015			
					Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Jan	Feb		
DWP-06 - Update Progress As of 20 Nov 14												
Works in TS3												
TS3 East & West Reclamation Works												
TS3E - Reclamation (Advance Works)												
TS3E - East												
TS3E.MW.1090A	TS3E South - Levelling of Rock Fill	2	21-Sep-14 A	22-Nov-14 A	TS3E South - Levelling of Rock Fill							
TS3E.MW.1100	TS3E South & North - Seawall Block Installation	25	22-Sep-14 A	29-Oct-14 A	South & North - Seawall Block Installation							
TS3E - West (Remaining)												
TS3E.MW.N.1000	Rockfill & Levelling - Phase 1	10	13-Oct-14 A	04-Nov-14 A	Rockfill & Levelling - Phase 1							
TS3E.MW.N.1010	Rockfill & Levelling - Phase 2	8	27-Oct-14 A	07-Dec-14	Rockfill & Levelling - Phase 2							
TS3E.MW.N.1020	Levelling (TS3E North)	4	03-Nov-14 A	22-Nov-14	Levelling (TS3E North)							
TS3E.MW.N.1040	TS3E North to Bay 14 - Seawall Block Installation	18	05-Nov-14 A	07-Dec-14	TS3E North to Bay 14 - Seawall Block Installation							
TS3E - General												
TS3E.MW.1160	TS3 East - General Fill (Stage 1)	25	15-Oct-14 A	11-Nov-14 A	TS3 East - General Fill (Stage 1)							
TS3E.MW.1170	TS3 East - General Fill (Stage 2)	26	12-Nov-14 A	15-Dec-14	TS3 East - General Fill (Stage 2)							
TS3E.MW.1180	TS3 East - Handover to D-wall	0		12-Nov-14 A	◆ TS3 East - Handover to D-wall							
TS3W - Reclamation Works (new scheme)												
TS3W.MW.1160	C15 - Complete TZ4	0		07-Nov-14 A	◆ C15 - Complete TZ4							
TS3W.MW.1170	C15 - Move TS3(W) Yachts - Phase II	12	08-Nov-14 A	13-Nov-14 A	C15 - Move TS3(W) Yachts - Phase II							
TS3W - North												
TS3W.MW.2010	TS3W North - Phase 1 Dredging	14	20-Nov-14 A	03-Dec-14	TS3W North - Phase 1 Dredging							
TS3W.MW.2010A	TS3W North - Phase 2 Dredging	28	26-Nov-14	24-Dec-14	TS3W North - Phase 2 Dredging							
TS3W.MW.2010B	TS3W North - HIS of Dredging	2	24-Dec-14	26-Dec-14	TS3W North - HIS of Dredging							
TS3W.MW.2010C	Inspection of Founding	4	26-Dec-14	30-Dec-14	Inspection of Founding							
TS3W.MW.2040	TS3W North - Rockfill	21	30-Dec-14	20-Jan-15	TS3W North - Rockfill							
TS3W.MW.2040A	TS3W North - Levelling	4	20-Jan-15	24-Jan-15	TS3W North - Levelling							
TS3W.MW.2050	TS3W North - Phase 1 Seawall Block Installation	28	24-Jan-15	21-Feb-15	TS3W							
TS3W - (Mid-Point)												
TS3W.MW.2160	TS3W - Dredging (Type 1 & 2)	30	12-Sep-14 A	16-Nov-14 A	TS3W - Dredging (Type 1 & 2)							
TS3W.MW.2170	TS3W - Dredging (Type 1 & 2) - HIS	2	17-Nov-14 A	17-Nov-14 A	TS3W - Dredging (Type 1 & 2) - HIS							
TS3W.MW.2180	Inspection of Founding	3	17-Nov-14 A	20-Nov-14 A	Inspection of Founding							
TS3W - South												
TS3W.MW.2070	TS3W South - Dredging (Type 3)	30	30-Nov-14	29-Dec-14	TS3W South - Dredging (Type 3)							
TS3W.MW.2070A	TS3W South - Dredging (Type 1 & 2)	20	20-Dec-14	08-Jan-15	TS3W South - Dredging (Type 1 & 2)							

- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Nov-14	Updated to 20th November 2014	DML/WC	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2014				2015			
					Nov		Dec		Jan		Feb	
					Actual Work	Remaining Work	Actual Work	Remaining Work	Actual Work	Remaining Work	Actual Work	Remaining Work
SR8.WB.2040	Carry out Stage 2A TAM Grout	14	29-Oct-14 A	01-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work	Actual Work	Remaining Work				
SR8.WB.2050	Trim Down Sheet Pile / Pipe Pile and construct Gas Main Trough	8	29-Oct-14 A	05-Nov-14 A	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
SR8.WB.2060	Divert Gas Main to Gas Main Trough	6	12-Nov-14 A	16-Dec-14 A	Actual Work	Remaining Work	Actual Work	Remaining Work				
SR8.WB.2140	Testing of Gas Pipe	6	21-Nov-14 A	21-Nov-14 A	Milestone							
Stage 2B - West Bound (Ref. DRG. No.CDD/SR8/086)												
SR8.WB.2070	Carry out Stage 2B Sheet Pile	7	22-Nov-14 A	29-Nov-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
SR8.WB.2080	Carry out Stage 2B Pipe Piling	12	01-Dec-14 A	13-Dec-14		Actual Work		Actual Work				
SR8.WB.2100	Demolish Part (WB) Wing Wall of Abutment M	2	14-Dec-14	21-Dec-14			Actual Work	Remaining Work				
SR8.WB.2090	Carry out Stage 2B TAM Grout	14	15-Dec-14	02-Jan-15			Actual Work	Remaining Work				
SR8.WB.2120	Construct Temporary IEC West Bound Down Ramp	57	22-Dec-14	04-Mar-15				Actual Work	Remaining Work			
SR8.WB.2085	Install King Post for Traffic Deck	16	03-Jan-15	21-Jan-15					Actual Work	Remaining Work		
SR8.WB.2110	Construct Temporary Traffic Deck	26	22-Jan-15	24-Feb-15						Actual Work	Remaining Work	
SR8 Ch.385.000 to Ch.317.500 - (Inside Victoria Park to Tunnel Portal)												
Stage 4 - SR8 Ch.385.000 to Ch.317.500 (Tunnel Portal) (Ref. DRG. No.CDD/SR8/087)												
SR8.VP.4010	Carry Out Stage 4 Sheet Pile Works	90	13-Mar-14 A	03-Nov-14 A	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
SR8.VP.4020	Carry Out Stage 4 Pipe Piling Works	145	24-Jul-14 A	17-Nov-14 A	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
SR8.VP.4030	Carry Out Stage 4 TAM Grout	36	04-Nov-14 A	24-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
SR8.VP.4040	Install Dewatering Wells and Observation Wells & Carry out Pump Test	24	27-Dec-14	24-Jan-15			Actual Work	Remaining Work				
SR8 Ch 317.500 to Ch 210.000 - U-Structure & Slab (Victoria Park)												
Excavation and Lateral Support												
SR8_2230	ELS - Excavation to formation level + Lateral Support	96	13-Jun-14 A	13-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
Tsing Fung St - RW & Subway Extension & Toe Wall at Hing Fat St												
Ret. Wall & TF Subway Extension (Portion V)												
Retaining Wall RW8C at Tsing Fung Street (Portion V)												
VP_1240	TFS New Ret. Wall - excavation	42	26-Sep-14 A	12-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
VP_1260	TFS New Ret. Wall - base slab	42	07-Oct-14 A	13-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
VP_1290	TFS New Ret. Wall - wall stem + Railing	60	04-Nov-14 A	24-Feb-15	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
Retaining Wall + Toe Wall at Hing Fat Street												
Tree Transplanting at Portion VIII (Tree Zone 20) (6 trees)												
VP_1700	Preparation and Site Hoarding	36	19-Sep-14 A	19-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
VP_1140.04	<300mm dia trees (3months, 4nos) - Stage 4 root pruning & removal/Transplanting	12	03-Nov-14 A	23-Dec-14	Actual Work	Remaining Work						
RC Works - Toe Wall												
VP_6152	Construct and divert Temporary Footpath	36	24-Dec-14	06-Feb-15			Actual Work	Remaining Work				
Works in Victoria Park												
Re-Provisioning Works												

- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Nov-14	Updated to 20th November 2014	DML/WC	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2014				2015			
					Nov		Dec		Jan		Feb	
Bowling Green Office												
BGO - Construction Works												
VP_1190	BGO - ABWF	50	21-Sep-14 A	15-Dec-14	BGO - ABWF							
VP_1180.04	BGO - Roof Slab Waterproofing + Screeding	12	30-Oct-14 A	03-Dec-14	BGO - Roof Slab Waterproofing + Screeding							
VP_1220	BGO - E&M Works	36	14-Nov-14 A	10-Dec-14	BGO - E&M Works							
VP_1250	BGO - T&C	4	11-Dec-14	15-Dec-14	BGO - T&C							
VP_1260.10	Submit Form 501 to FSD (Application for Inspection)	1	16-Dec-14	16-Dec-14	Submit Form 501 to FSD (Application for Inspection)							
VP_1250.40	Statutory Inspections by Other Authorities (EMSD, WSD, ASD)	30	16-Dec-14	14-Jan-15	Statutory Inspections by Other Authorities (EMSD, WSD, ASD)							
VP_1260.20	FSD Inspection & Certification	29	17-Dec-14	14-Jan-15	FSD Inspection & Certification							
VP_1270	BGO - Completion of KD4 - Works in Section1B	0		14-Jan-15	BGO - Completion of KD4 - Works in Section1B							
Tree Transplanting at Portion XIV (Victoria Park Open Space)												
VP_1040	Tree Transplanting & Upkeep at Portion XIV	348	16-Oct-13 A	15-Dec-14	Tree Transplanting & Upkeep at Portion XIV							
VP_1280	Completion of KD 3 - Section 1A, Works in Portion XIV & XV	0		15-Dec-14	Completion of KD 3 - Section 1A, Works in Portion XIV & XV							
Mooring Components Upkeep (CBTS and ATS)												
MAR_2000	Mooring Upkeep at Portion XIX(19) & XX(20) - ATS (if instructed by Engineer)	1399	21-Mar-13 A	17-Jan-17	MAR_2000							
MAR_1000	Mooring Upkeep at Portion III (3) - CBTS	574	15-May-14 A	09-Dec-15	MAR_1000							
MAR_3020	Mooring Upkeep at Portion X(10) & XVI(16) - CBTS	979	15-May-14 A	17-Jan-17	MAR_3020							
Works for Public Works Regional Laboratory (North Lantau)												
Maintenance and Upkeep of New PWRL (Portion XVII)												
PWRL_1050	Maintenance/ Upkeep of New PWRL	1301	19-Jul-13 A	21-Nov-17	PWRL_1050							

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Nov-14	Updated to 20th November 2014	DML/WC	